

o

n

n

q

r

u



VOLUME 9769

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
February-4-1929

| DATE | STEAMSHIPS        | PORTS        | SHEETS |
|------|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| 4    | Santa Maria       | Chile        | 10     |
|      | San Lorenzo       | Porto Rico   | 11     |
|      | San Jacinto       | Cuba         | 11     |
|      | Glenbank          | Falmouth     | 3      |
|      | Fort Victoria     | Bermuda      | 15     |
|      | Ceiba             | Jamaica      | 4      |
|      | Castilian Prince  | Buenos Aires | 4      |
|      | American Merchant | London       | 5      |
|      | Comayagua         | Honduras     | 3      |
|      | Asuku Maru        | Balboa       | 3      |
| 5    | Veendam           | Rotterdam    | 30     |
|      | Doric             | Liverpool    | 43     |
|      | Samland           | Antwerp      | 4      |
|      | Cameronia         | Glasgow      | 38     |
|      | La Playa          | Guatemala    | 3      |

9769



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9769

Feb-4-5, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **OCT 4 1943**....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**OCT 4 1943**  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



FILE NO 182168 FEB 7 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oliver Van Dyne, Surgeon of the M.S. "SANTA MARIA", employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Health of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

Cards Punched  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of February, 19 29

New York N.Y.

*Oliver Van Dyne*

*James J. Sullivan*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| DIRECT<br>TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSIT |       |       |    |       |         |         |         |         |         | TOTAL<br>PASSENGERS |
|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|----|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
|               | S. I.            | U. S. | Temp. | In | U. S. | RES. IN | RES. IN | RES. IN | RES. IN | RES. IN |                     |
| 8             |                  |       |       |    | 537   | ✓       |         |         |         |         | 545                 |
| 8             |                  |       |       |    | 537   | ✓       |         |         |         |         | 545                 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian        | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian         | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens  
1st Cabin 17 37 54  
2nd Cabin  
Storage  
17 37 54  
1 U.S. mail clerk  
not counted

4/5  
9760



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA MARIA

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

January 16th, 1929, 19

| 1           | 2   | 3   | 4               | 5                | 6   | 7                 | 8                     | 9         | 10  | 11      | 12  | 13               | 14                      | 15                   |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |
|-------------|---|---|-----------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---|---------|---|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL                              |                 | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—  |   |         | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth          |                      | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—         | Date                   | * Last permanent residence |              |
|             |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       | Read      | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write   |   |                  | Country                 | City or town         |                         |                    |                        | Country                    | City or town |
| 1           |   | FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE January 16, 1929   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         | Italian French Spanish                                | Yes Italy        | Italian(n)              | Italy Genoa          | Temp. Vis. #212         | Buenos Aires, Arg. | Dec. 29, 1928          | Buenos Aires Argentina     |              |
| 2           |   | BOFFA                                     | GIORGIO MARIO   | 29               | 3   | M                 | 3                     | Clerk     | Yes   | German  | Yes Germany   | German           | Germany Munschen        | Temp. Vis. #44/45    | Valparaiso, Chile       | Jan. 15, 1929      | Berlin Germany         |                            |              |
| 3           |   | DIRMANN                                   | MARIELOUISE     | 24               | 9   | F                 | 3                     | Traveler  | Yes   | English | Yes Argentina   | Slavio           | Poland Fredboyy         | Temp. Vis. #217      | Buenos Aires, Arg.      | Jan. 2, 1929       | Buenos Aires Argentina |                            |              |
| 4           |   | NERENBERG                                 | MORRIS          | 30               | 6   | M                 | 3                     | Business  | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Chile   | Sp. Amer.        | Chile Santiago          | Non-Quota            | Consepcion, Chile       | Jan. 11, 1929      | Temuco, Chile          |                            |              |
| 5           |   | FROM TALCAHUANO, CHILE January 18th, 1929 |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   | Spanish | Yes Chile   |                  | Chile Temuco            | Non-Quota            | Temuco, Chile           | Dec. 5, 1928       | Chile Iquique          |                            |              |
| 6           |   | CABEZAS                                   | Emma            | 33               | 4   | F                 | 3                     | Teacher   | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Chile   |                  | Chile Temuco            | Non-Quota            | Temuco, Chile           | Dec. 5, 1928       | Chile Iquique          |                            |              |
| 7           |   | ULLOA                                     | MARGARITA       | 29               | 3   | F                 | 3                     | Dentist   | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Chile   |                  | Chile Valparaiso        | Non-Quota            | Iquique, Chile          | Jan. 18th, 1929    | Chile Iquique          |                            |              |
| 8           |   | FROM IQUIQUE, CHILE January 19th, 1929    |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   | English | Yes Chile   | English          | Chile Valparaiso        | Non-Quota            | Iquique, Chile          | Jan. 8th, 1929     | Chile Iquique          |                            |              |
| 9           |   | LAKE                                      | IRIS VIOLET     | 26               | 8   | F                 | 3                     | Housewife | Yes   | English | Yes English   | English          | Chile Iquique           | Non-Quota            | Iquique, Chile          | Jan. 8th, 1929     | Chile Iquique          |                            |              |
| 10          |   | FROM CALLAO, PERU January 23rd, 1929      |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   | Spanish | Yes Argentina   | Sp. Amer.        | Argentina Buenos Aires  | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 11          |   | HARVEY                                    | DOUGLAS ARTHUR  | 35               | 2   | M                 | 3                     | Clerk     | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Argentina   | Sp. Amer.        | Argentina Buenos Aires  | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 12          |   | RUIZ                                      | HECTOR GERMAN   | 27               | 1   | M                 | 3                     | Pianist   | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Argentina   | Sp. Amer.        | Argentina Buenos Aires  | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 13          |   | FROM TALARA, PERU January 25th, 1929      |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   | English | Yes Canada  | English          | Canada Lucknow, Ontario | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 14          |   | WEBSTER                                   | Frances Estelle | 28               | 1   | F                 | 3                     | Nurse     | Yes   | English | Yes Canada  | English          | Canada Lucknow, Ontario | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 15          |   | FROM CANAL ZONE, January 28th, 1929       |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   | Spanish | Yes Panama  | Sp. Amer.        | Panama Panama City      | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 16          |   | BURGOS                                    | Clementina C.   | 24               | 7   | F                 | 3                     | None      | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Panama  | Sp. Amer.        | Panama Panama City      | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 17          |   | BURGOS                                    | Antonio         | 55               | 11  | M                 | 3                     | Diplomat  | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Panama  | Sp. Amer.        | Panama Panama City      | Temp. Vis. #85       | Callao/Lima, Peru       | Jan. 17, 1929      | Lima, Peru             |                            |              |
| 18          |   | CRUZ                                      | MARGARITA       | 20               | 1   | F                 | 3                     | Nursemaid | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Colombia  | Sp. Amer.        | Colombia Miranda        | Temp. Vis. #21       | Call, Colombia          | Jan. 8, 1929       | Call, Colombia         |                            |              |
| 19          |   | DAVIES                                    | WILLIAM HOIMAN  | 48               | 11  | M                 | 3                     | Manager   | Yes   | English | Yes England   | English          | England Chirk           | Treaty Commerce #202 | Liver pool, Eng.        | Oct. 1928          | Liverpool England      |                            |              |
| 20          |   | SAGER                                     | GERHARD         | 41               | 8   | M                 | 3                     | Merchant  | Yes   | German  | Yes Germany   | German           | Germany Lubeck          | Temp. Vis. #20       | Call, Colombia          | Jan. 8, 1929       | Call, Colombia         |                            |              |
| 21          |   | SAGER                                     | STELLA          | 28               | 4   | F                 | 3                     | Housewife | Yes   | Spanish | Yes Germany   | English          | Germany London          | Temp. Vis. #20       | Call, Colombia          | Jan. 8, 1929       | Call, Colombia         |                            |              |
| 22          |   | SAGER Jr.                                 | GERHARD         | 6                | 5   | M                 | 3                     | Student   | Yes   | German  | Yes Germany   | German           | Colombia Cali           | Temp. Vis. #20       | Call, Colombia          | Jan. 8, 1929       | Call, Colombia         |                            |              |
| 23          |   | SAGER                                     | STELLA          | 3                | 11  | F                 | 3                     | -----     | No  | -----   | No  | Germany          | Germany Cali            | Temp. Vis. #20       | Call, Colombia          | Jan. 8, 1929       | Call, Colombia         |                            |              |
| 24          |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         |   |                  |                         |                      |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |
| 25          |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         |   |                  |                         |                      |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |
| 26          |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         |   |                  |                         |                      |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |
| 27          |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         |   |                  |                         |                      |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |
| 28          |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         |   |                  |                         |                      |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |
| 29          |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         |   |                  |                         |                      |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |
| 30          |   |   |                 |                  |     |                   |                       |           |   |         |   |                  |                         |                      |                         |                    |                        |                            |              |

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-21



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

2

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.N. PARKER Master, of the M.S. "SANTA MARIA", from Valparaiso, Chile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. N. Parker*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of February, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

*John O. Edging*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

3

S. S. SANTA MARIA

sailing from TALCAHUANO, CHILE

January 12th

1929

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

February 4th, 1929

| No.<br>on<br>List.                         | NAME IN FULL. |                     | AGE.      | SEX. | MAILED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                          |
|--|---------------|---------------------|-----------|------|---------------------|---|---|--|
|  | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME.         | Yrs. Mos. |      |                     |   |   |  |
| FROM TALCAHUANO, CHILE January 12th, 1929  |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 1  | DUKEHART      | ELEANOR G.          | 57        | -    | F                   | S Year 1872 Baltimore, Md.  |   | 150 Fifth Ave.,<br>New York City, N.Y.             |
| 2  | IRELAND       | NEAL DOW            | 35        | 9    | M                   | M April 14, 1893 Florence, Kansas   |   | Florence, Kansas                                   |
| 3  | IRELAND       | NINA LOUISE K.      | 34        | 8    | F                   | M June 6, 1894 Florence, Kansas   |   | do do  |
| 4  | IRELAND       | ROBERT NEAL         | 6         | 9    | M                   | S May 16, 1922 Tulsa, Oklahoma  |   | do do  |
| 5  | IRELAND       | MARGARET ELIZABETH  | 3         | 7    | F                   | S July 9, 1925 Concepcion, Chile  | Birth Registered Nov. 15, 1926 with U.S. Vice-Consulate at<br>Consepcion, Chile                               | do do  |
| 6  | IRELAND       | LAWRENCE LEE        | 1         | 4    | M                   | S Sept. 23, 1928 Concepcion, Chile  | Birth registered June 18, 1928 with U.S. Vice-Consul at<br>Consepcion, Chile                                  | do do  |
| FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE January 16th, 1929  |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 7  | CHAMBERS      | JAMES               | 54        | 2    | M                   | M Dec. 7, 1874 Lanse, Michigan  |   | 120 Broadway, N.Y.C.<br>or Chico, California       |
| 8  | DWYER         | THOMAS F.           | 54        | 6    | M                   | M   | Supreme Court Jefferson Co.,<br>Watertown, N.Y. June 29, 1896   | 92 R.I. Ave.,<br>Newport, R.I.                     |
| 9  | DWYER         | ETHEL M.            | 50        | 5    | F                   | M Dec. 4, 1878 Ft. Assiniboine, Montana   |   | do do  |
| 10   | HILKEN        | PAUL GERHARD LUDGER | 50        | 10   | M                   | M March 24, 1878 Baltimore, Md.   |   | 136 West 71st. Street,<br>New York City, N.Y.      |
| 11   | LADD          | CLIFFORD PIERPONT   | 34        | 8    | M                   | M Sept. 28, 1894 Moosup, Conn.  |   | 30 West 52nd Street,<br>New York City, N.Y.        |
| 12   | LADD          | PLESSIE MAZINGER    | 34        | 11   | F                   | M Feb. 14, 1894 Seymour, Iowa   |   | do do do   |
| 13   | LOSKAMP       | VIRGINIA            | 45        | 14   | F                   | S Oct. 19, 1883 Newburgh, N.Y.  |   | 2 West 83rd Street,<br>New York City, N.Y.         |
| 14   | RAUCH         | SARAH               | 26        | 8    | F                   | S May 31, 1902 Memphis, Tenn  |   | Memphis, Tenn.                                     |
| 15   | SHREWSBURY    | WILLARD             | 39        | 10   | M                   | M April 1, 1889 Shrewsbury, Kentucky  |   | 55 Wall Street,<br>New York City.                  |
| 16   | STAFFORD      | MARGARET YOUNG      | 37        | -    | F                   | M Jan. 19, 1892 Topeka, Kansas  |   | 1337 Buchanan Street,<br>Topeka, Kansas            |
| 17   | STAFFORD      | BARBARA FRANCES     | 8         | 7    | F                   | S   | Born in Chile Registered with U.S.<br>Consul at Santiago, Chile June 28, 1920                                 | do do do   |
| 18   | STAFFORD      | JAMES ELBRIDGE      | 6         | 8    | M                   | S   | Born in Chile, Registered with U.S.<br>Consul at Santiago, Chile May 25, 1922                                 | do do do   |
| FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE January 18th, 1929 |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 19   | MASON         | JAMES GORDON        | 55        | 2    | M                   | S Nov. 26, 1873 Towanda, Penna  |   | West Pittston, Penna.                              |
| FROM MOLLEDO, PERU January 21st, 1929      |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 20   | WESTON        | PHILIP O.           | 26        | -    | M                   | S Jan. 24, 1903 Dorchester, Mass.   |   | 612 Randolph Street,<br>South Weymouth, Mass.      |
| FROM CALLAO, PERU January 23rd, 1929       |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 21   | DONNELLY      | FLORENCE            | 26        | 5    | F                   | S Aug. 21, 1902 Idaho Springs, Colorado   |   | Idaho Springs<br>Colorado                          |
| 22   | GAHAGAN       | WILLIAM CORTHEL     | 30        | 5    | M                   | S Sept. 14, 1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.   |   | 231 Lincoln Place,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.               |
| 23   | GRAHAM        | THOMAS H.           | 60        | 5    | M                   | M Aug. 25, 1868 Fountain Springs,<br>Wood County, W. Va.  |   |  |
| 24   | GRAHAM        | ELISE FLOURNOY      | 45        | 2    | F                   | M Nov. 22, 1884 Louisville, Kentucky  |   |  |
| 25   | PAUL          | JENNIE D.           | 54        | 4    | F                   | M New Ulm, Minn. Aug. 27, 1874  |   | 5822 E. Washington Street,<br>Indianapolis, Ind.   |
| 26   | READ          | ELSIE A.            | 33        | 2    | F                   | S Dec. 14, 1896 Youngstown, New York  |   | 1890 Pierce Ave.,<br>Niagara Falls, N.Y.           |
| 27   | THOMPSON      | JOHN THOMAS         | 32        | 11   | M                   | M Feb. 14, 1896 Tompkinsville, N.Y.   |   | 12 James St., West Brighton<br>Staten Island, N.Y. |
| FROM SALAVERRY, PERU January 24th, 1929    |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 28   | HAMMOND       | ANGUS               | 47        | 5    | M                   | S   | Naturalization of Father at Police<br>Court at Chelsea, Mass.   | 134 Lexington Ave.,<br>Cambridge, Mass.            |
| FROM TALARA, PERU January 25th, 1929       |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 29   | ARENS         | EDWARD W.           | 25        | 11   | M                   | S Feb. 15, 1903 Indianapolis, Ind.  |   | R.R.R. 211<br>Indianapolis, Ind.                   |
| FROM CANAL ZONE January 28th, 1929         |               |                     |           |      |                     |   |   |  |
| 30   | BEAMER        | ROBERT W.           | 46        | 6    | M                   | M Jan. 28, 1883 Salem, Virginia   |   | 5736 Chestnut Street,<br>Philadelphia, Penna.      |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

S. S. SANTA MARIA

sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE

January 12th, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

February 4th, 1929

4

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL.               |                                       | AGE. |      | SEX. | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.                | GIVEN NAME.                           | Yrs. | Mos. |      |                      |   |   |   |
|                    | FROM CANAL ZONE (Continued) |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 1                  | CLAYBOURN                   | REGINA                                | 40   |      | F    | D                    |   | By Marriage March 26, 1913  | Aberle, Minnesota                       |
| 2                  | FERTEL                      | ARTHUR                                | 30   |      | M    | M                    | Jan. 27, 1899 Long Island City, N.Y.  |   | % Latham<br>Canisteo, New York          |
| 3                  | JORDAN                      | ROBERT E.                             | 47   | 10   | M    | M                    | March 28, 1881 Chicago, Ill.  |   | 1700 Winclemere Ave.,<br>Baltimore, Md. |
| 4                  | KARIGER                     | FREDERICK                             | 54   |      | M    | M                    | Jan. 9, 1875 Alameda, California  |   | McAlpin Hotel<br>New York City.         |
| 5                  | ROWE                        | SOLOMON GILBERT                       | 45   |      | M    | M                    | June 21, 1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.  |   | 359 East 4th Street,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.  |
| 6                  | de SIENA                    | ALFONSO                               | 29   | 8    | M    | M                    |   | Naturalized through fathers papers<br>Supreme Court White Plains, N.Y. 1909                                   | 403 East 58th Street,<br>New York City  |
| 7                  | de SIENA                    | SYLVIA CASS                           | 31   | 6    | F    | M                    |   | Former Marriage in 1918   | do do do                                |
| 8                  | NOT COUNTED                 | U.S. SEA POSTAL CLERK FROM CANAL ZONE |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
|                    | MC NULTY                    | JOSEPH V.                             | 28   | 2    | M    | S                    | Nov. 9th, 1900 New York City, N.Y.  |   | 1816 Avenue O.<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.        |
| 9                  |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 10                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 11                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 12                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 13                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 14                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 15                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 16                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 17                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 18                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 19                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 20                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 21                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 22                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 23                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 24                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 25                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 26                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 27                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 28                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 29                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |
| 30                 |                             |                                       |      |      |      |                      |   |   |   |

*John Olding*  
*5.30 am 2/1/29*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



| Name.             | Age | Nationality. | Name               | Age | Nationality |
|-------------------|-----|--------------|--------------------|-----|-------------|
| BRUCE John        | 41  | U.S.A.       | TOPPING Bolomon    | 28  | U.S.A.      |
| LAUREN Lauri      | 29  | do           | HAGGERTY Gordon    | 35  | do          |
| DE LA PAZ Nemesio | 26  | do           | CASTRO Miguel      | 23  | do          |
| DUPERROY Nicolas  | 43  | do           | VERA Ralph         | 20  | do          |
| RAMOS Jose        | 29  | do           | THEILMAN Louis     | 33  | do          |
| LUCIANO Aroadio   | 27  | do           | DELBOSSE George    | 35  | do          |
| BURTON Leo        | 33  | do           | FENEY Patrick      | 30  | do          |
| MALONE James      | 24  | do           | ROSADO Francisco   | 39  | do          |
| BARTON Barnet     | 28  | do           | JURY Arthur        | 42  | do          |
| SMITH Albert      | 21  | do           | VILLAVICENCIO Geo. | 38  | do          |
| DORREA Margaret   | 29  | do           | JOHNSON John       | 47  | English     |
| CONWAY Thomas     | 38  | do           | PINTOS Carlos      | 26  | U.S.A.      |
| SACKS David       | 54  | do           | WRIGHT Carl        | 26  | do          |
| EDWARDS William   | 38  | do           | CASSELLA Howard    | 19  | do          |
| MENSCHKE William  | 20  | do           | ERICKSON Albert    | 25  | do          |
| VELA Henry        | 42  | do           | SHARP Warren       | 22  | do          |
| LASANTA Tomas     | 25  | do           | MEDINA Jose        | 35  | do          |
| JOHNSON Oscar     | 31  | do           | TARABOCHES Ernest  | 26  | do          |
| COAS John         | 34  | do           | NICOLAAS Jose      | 28  | D.W.I.      |
| ROSA Jack         | 23  | do           | GONZALES Manuel    | 38  | U.S.A.      |
| RABAINO Victor    | 22  | do           | THODE Bernardo     | 21  | do          |
| GALBAITI Louis    | 26  | do           | SAWYER George      | 39  | do          |
| SANCHEZ Mammel    | 20  | do           | MUNOZ Anibal       | 33  | Chile       |
| LYNCH Edward      | 28  | do           |                    |     |             |

Master.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of the vessel to pay the fine imposed by law for each such alien who has been so delivered to such immigration officer. Further, list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be granted except pending the determination of such question classed under the provisions of section 37, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of.....**New York**.....  
.....**February 14th**..... 1929

I, master of the American U. S. "SANTA MARIA"  
(Nationally,) from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

|  |            |  |                |
|--|------------|--|----------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival.....           | <u>154</u> | Number of seamen deserted.....         | <u>000 000</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged.....             | <u>47</u>  | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | <u>000 000</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | <u>47</u>  | Total crew this date.....              | <u>154</u>     |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... February 4th....., 1929, consigned to Grace Line Incorporated.....; is now lying at Biar 33 Brooklyn and is expected to sail..... February 14th....., 1929 for West Coast South America..... via United States port of Canal Zone..... First port of call in United States this voyage was.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|       | None |              |                           |

A circular stamp from the U.S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island. The outer ring contains the text "U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE" at the top and "ELLIS ISLAND" at the bottom. In the center is a clock face with numbers 1 through 12. The hands of the clock indicate a time of approximately 1:50.

FEB 21 29

14-162

|                                | (8)                        | (9) | (10) | (11)       | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| has paid<br>import at<br>entry | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age | Sex  | Rec'd      | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
| CUT                            | TEN                        | 54  | M    | EXPULSED   | AMERICAN    | 6-5    | 145    | None  |
| "                              | "                          | 46  | M    | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN    | 6-6    | 186    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 37  | M    | SCANDINAV. | "           | 6-1    | 189    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 24  | M    | AMERICAN   | "           | 6-7    | 165    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 29  | F    | "          | "           | 5-9    | 177    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 21  | "    | "          | "           | 5-8    | 145    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 19  | "    | "          | "           | 5-6    | 135    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 27  | "    | "          | "           | 6-1    | 225    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 23  | "    | "          | "           | 5-10   | 176    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 23  | "    | "          | "           | 5-8    | 166    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 40  | "    | SP. AMER.  | GERMAN      | 5-8    | 170    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 25  | "    | "          | EQUADOR     | 5-6    | 125    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 24  | "    | "          | COLOMBIAN   | 5-4    | 125    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 27  | "    | "          | GERMAN      | 5-5    | 140    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 35  | "    | "          | "           | 5-4    | 125    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 69  | "    | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN    | 5-9    | 245    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 47  | "    | "          | "           | 5-8    | 180    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 21  | "    | "          | "           | 5-5    | 120    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 24  | "    | VASTAR     | IRISHMAN    | 4-1    | 200    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 28  | "    | "          | "           | 5-6    | 180    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 28  | "    | AFRICAN    | D.N.I.      | 6-0    | 175    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 24  | "    | GRUPE      | AMERICAN    | 5-6    | 160    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 30  | "    | SCANDINAV. | AMERICAN    | 5-8    | 180    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 26  | "    | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN    | 5-7    | 155    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 24  | "    | "          | "           | 5-9    | 170    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 45  | "    | "          | "           | 5-7    | 180    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 26  | "    | "          | "           | 5-6    | 145    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 25  | "    | AMERICAN   | "           | 5-6    | 150    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 33  | "    | D.F.I.     | HOLANDSE    | 5-6    | 150    | "   |
| "                              | "                          | 24  | "    | "          | "           | 5-7    | 168    | "   |

Admission Card Jan 16, 1929

Admission Card

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. **01**

86<sup>est</sup> adults = 154 over

9. From the port of ARICA, CHILE

92





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Li  
Ov  
Lo

Agent  
16-1240

[illegible]

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14 -1613

Line GRACE LINE INC.,  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.,  
Local Agents W. E. GRACE & CO.  
14-1190



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4TH, 1928, from the port of ARICA, CHILE

6

| (1) | (2) NAME IN FULL |            | (3) | (4) | (5)           | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)      | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11)       | (12)      | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----|-----|---------------|------------------------|-------|----------|-----|-----|------|------------|-----------|------|------|------|
|     | Family name      | Given name |     |     |               | When                   | Where |          |     |     |      |            |           |      |      |      |
| 1   | PARKER           | ELMORE H.  |     |     | MASTER        | 12/18/28               | N.Y.  | PAID OFF | YES | 54  | M    | ENGLISH    | AMERICAN  | 5-5  | 145  | NONE |
| 2   | PERCIVAL         | JOHN       |     |     | CHIEF MATE    | 12/20/28               | "     | "        | "   | 46  | M    | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN  | 5-6  | 185  | "    |
| 3   | KOPPANG          | SIGURD     |     |     | 2ND           | 12/16/28               | "     | "        | "   | 37  | M    | SCANDINAV. | "         | 6-1  | 188  | "    |
| 4   | PRIDGOTON        | RICHARD    |     |     | 3RD           | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 24  | "    | AMERICAN   | "         | 5-7  | 165  | "    |
| 5   | JOMO             | JOHN       |     |     | 4TH           | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 28  | "    | "          | "         | 5-9  | 177  | "    |
| 6   | CARTER           | EDWARD     |     |     | CADET         | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 21  | "    | "          | "         | 5-8  | 145  | "    |
| 7   | SHINSKI          | ALBERT     |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 19  | "    | "          | "         | 5-6  | 135  | "    |
| 8   | CASTLEMAN        | DOUGLAS    |     |     | PURSER        | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 27  | "    | "          | "         | 6-1  | 235  | "    |
| 9   | MARTINETTI       | JAMES      |     |     | ASST.         | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 25  | "    | "          | "         | 5-10 | 176  | "    |
| 10  | SULLIVAN         | PHILIP     |     |     | FREIGHT CLERK | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 23  | "    | "          | "         | 5-8  | 165  | "    |
| 11  | MALAGUENO        | FLORIDOR   |     |     | CHIEF CHECKER | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 40  | "    | SP. AMER.  | CHILEAN   | 5-9  | 170  | "    |
| 12  | VERGARA          | FERNANDO   |     |     | CHECKER       | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 25  | "    | "          | ECUADOR   | 5-5  | 125  | "    |
| 13  | ENDARA           | JOSE       |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 24  | "    | "          | "         | 5-4  | 155  | "    |
| 14  | SALAZAR          | OSCAR      |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 27  | "    | "          | CHILEAN   | 5-5  | 140  | "    |
| 15  | VIDAL            | RIGARDO    |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 25  | "    | "          | COLOMBIAN | 5-4  | 155  | "    |
| 16  | VAN DYKE         | OLIVER     |     |     | SURGEON       | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 59  | "    | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN  | 5-9  | 245  | "    |
| 17  | PAGAN            | CHARLES    |     |     | SR. RADIO     | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 47  | "    | "          | "         | 5-8  | 180  | "    |
| 18  | RICKETTS         | FRED       |     |     | JR. RADIO     | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 21  | "    | "          | "         | 5-5  | 120  | "    |
| 19  | FEITEL           | ALEX       |     |     | CARPENTER     | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 36  | "    | MAGYAR     | ESTHONIAN | 5-1  | 200  | "    |
| 20  | OTS              | ALEX       |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 28  | "    | "          | "         | 5-6  | 180  | "    |
| 21  | MORALES          | JOHANS     |     |     | BOATSWAIN     | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 28  | "    | AFRICAN    | D.W.I.    | 6-0  | 175  | "    |
| 22  | HOHL             | JOHN       |     |     | Q.M.          | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 26  | "    | GERMAN     | AMERICAN  | 5-4  | 160  | "    |
| 23  | WINBOLD          | ARTHUR     |     |     | "             | 12/19/28               | "     | "        | "   | 20  | "    | SCANDINAV. | AMERICAN  | 5-8  | 180  | "    |
| 24  | ABEL             | LIONEL     |     |     | "             | 12/18/28               | "     | "        | "   | 26  | "    | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN  | 5-7  | 165  | "    |
| 25  | WITTLESBERGER    | WILSON     |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 24  | "    | "          | "         | 5-9  | 170  | "    |
| 26  | LOPEZ            | RAMON      |     |     | A.B.          | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 45  | "    | SP. AMER.  | "         | 5-7  | 150  | "    |
| 27  | SELLA            | SERVERO    |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 26  | "    | "          | "         | 5-6  | 145  | "    |
| 28  | MORRELL          | JESSE      |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 25  | "    | AMERICAN   | "         | 5-6  | 150  | "    |
| 29  | VANNITE          | JOSEPH     |     |     | "             | "                      | "     | "        | "   | 35  | "    | D.W.I.     | HOLLANDER | 5-6  | 160  | "    |
| 30  | CALATAJO         | FLORENCIO  |     |     | "             | 12/25/28               | "     | "        | "   | 34  | "    | "          | "         | 5-7  | 168  | "    |

GRACE LINE INC.,  
GRACE LINE INC.,  
W.R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



150 144 9



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*E. M. [Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hobrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4TH, 1929, from the port of ARIKA, CHILE

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL                             |                      | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name                                     | Given name           |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | MAXWELL   | TERENCE              |   |   | UTILITY MAN                          | 12/16/28                  | N.Y.  | PAID OFF   | YES                               | 5-6        | M           | AMERICAN      | AMERICAN            | 5-6            | 165            | NONE  |
| 2                        | BUTTS   | DANIEL               |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-10           | 175            | "   |
| 3                        | ROMAN   | THEODORE             |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-6            | 145            | "   |
| 4                        | <del>FISHER</del>                               | <del>FRANCISCO</del> |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | <i>Deported Antofagasta, Chile Jan 18, 1929</i> |                      |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| FIRST 5                  | DAVIS   | ALLAN                |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-8            | 157            | "   |
| FIRST 6                  | BATHER  | HANS                 |   |   | O. S.                                | 12/20/28                  | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | GERMAN        | "                   | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| 7                        | BAKTER  | ADAM                 |   |   | CHP. ENGINEER                        | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                                 | 49         | "           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 5-7            | 210            | "   |
| 8                        | HOLLOCK   | CHARLES              |   |   | SR. 1ST<br>ASST. ENGR.               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-9            | 185            | "   |
| 9                        | ANNAN   | THOMAS               |   |   | JR. 1ST<br>ASST. ENGR.               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | IRISH         | "                   | 5-10           | 175            | "   |
| 10                       | SMITH   | WILLIAM              |   |   | 2ND ASST.<br>ENGINEER                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-8            | 160            | "   |
| FIRST 11                 | BARLOW  | CLAUDE               |   |   | 3RD ASST.<br>ENGINEER                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5-8            | 157            | "   |
| 12                       | WHITE   | THOMAS               |   |   | SR. ELECTRICIAN                      | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | BRITISH             | 5-5            | 145            | "   |
| 13                       | ALLEN   | JOHN                 |   |   | JR. "                                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-11           | 157            | "   |
| 14                       | SHAW  | JOHN                 |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 160            | "   |
| 15                       | WILSON  | ANTHONY              |   |   | JR. ENGINEER                         | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 156            | "   |
| FIRST 16                 | ASHTON  | BENJAMIN             |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 147            | "   |
| 17                       | LEUTWYLER                                       | WALTER               |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | GERMAN        | SWISS               | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| FIRST 18                 | HOWE  | RAYMOND              |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-5            | 150            | "   |
| 19                       | WILLAR  | WILLIAM              |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 5-7            | 160            | "   |
| 20                       | ANNAN   | ANGUS                |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | IRISH         | "                   | 5-9            | 153            | "   |
| 21                       | MC CONNELL                                      | HUGH                 |   |   | STOREKEEPER                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5-11           | 178            | "   |
| 22                       | TERMAN  | JOHN                 |   |   | SR. MOTORMAN                         | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | AMERICAN      | AMERICAN            | 6-1            | 175            | "   |
| 23                       | POST  | ARTHUR               |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            | 165            | "   |
| 24                       | BRYAN   | LEWIS                |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 153            | "   |
| 25                       | GAMNAVATCHEL                                    | ANTHONY              |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | ITALIAN (S)   | "                   | 5-9            | 166            | "   |
| FIRST 26                 | HEVIES  | PABLO                |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-6            | 145            | "   |
| 27                       | BOLAR   | PHILLIP              |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 6-0            | 159            | "   |
| 28                       | STEELE  | ROLLAND              |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            | 155            | "   |
| 29                       | FRIERE  | BERNARD              |   |   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | SPANISH       | "                   | 5-5            | 150            | "   |
| FIRST 30                 | GAROLA  | MARIO                |   |   | "                                    | 12/20/28                  | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-6            | 154            | "   |

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.  
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*E. M. M.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1189) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have done or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"SANTA MARIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 4TH**, 19**28**, from the port of **ARICA, CHILE**

8

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| FIRST                    | 1                   | ROBERTO       | SANTOS  | /   | JR. MATEMAN                          | 12/16/28                  | N.Y.  | PAID OFF   | YES                               | 24         | M           | SP. AMER.     | AMERICAN            | 5-9            | 157            | NONE  |
|                          | 2                   | KUBISKY       | HENRY   | /   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-5            | 150            | "   |
|                          | 3                   | WILKIE        | ARCHIE  | /   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 138            | "   |
|                          | 4                   | KONDOROUSIS   | DEMOSTHENES   | /   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 55         | "           | GREEK         | "                   | 5-9            | 144            | "   |
|                          | 5                   | BADANE        | NICHOLAS  | /   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-5            | 140            | "   |
|                          | 6                   | DE SALVO      | CHARLES   | /   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-2            | 130            | "   |
|                          | 7                   | MC GILAN      | SAMUEL  | /   | CHIEF STEWARD                        | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 59         | "           | IRISH         | "                   | 5-9            | 210            | "   |
| FIRST                    | 8                   | FINDLAY       | WILLIAM   | /   | 2ND                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | SCOTCH        | BRITISH             | 5-5            | 130            | "   |
|                          | 9                   | HO K LAM      |   | /   | BAKESMAN                             | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-5            | 157            | "   |
|                          | 10                  | PHILLIPS      | MARY  | /   | STEWARDESS                           | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 54         | F           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-0            | 135            | "   |
|                          | 11                  | PHILLIPS      | PANFIE  | /   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 44         | F           | "             | "                   | 5-0            | 130            | "   |
|                          | 12                  | APUKELA       | ANDREW  | /   | BARBER                               | 12/20/28                  | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | M           | AMERICAN      | AMERICAN            | 5-8            | 170            | "   |
|                          | 13                  | ORTEGA        | LUIS  | /   | PRINTER                              | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | SP. AMER.     | MEXICAN             | 5-7            | 165            | "   |
|                          | 14                  | DEMECKE       | ERNEST  | /   | WATCHMAN                             | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | GERMAN        | GERMAN              | 5-7            | 158            | "   |
| FIRST                    | 15                  | PANG WEE SOON |   | /   | CHIEF COOK                           | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 51         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-7            | 145            | "   |
|                          | 16                  | LUM TEE YEE   |   | /   | 2ND                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 175            | "   |
|                          | 17                  | CHING KING    |   | /   | EXTRA 2ND                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 174            | "   |
|                          | 18                  | SUAN KING     |   | /   | 3RD                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-10           | 170            | "   |
|                          | 19                  | BUTCH         | ERNEST  | /   | NIGHT                                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-4            | 159            | "   |
|                          | 20                  | AN PONG       |   | /   | CREW                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-4            | 145            | "   |
|                          | 21                  | SEA POOK      |   | /   | PANTRYMAN                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 140            | "   |
| FIRST                    | 22                  | SUAN CHIE     |   | /   | 2ND                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 150            | "   |
|                          | 23                  | CHING YEE     |   | /   | DISHWASHER                           | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 144            | "   |
|                          | 24                  | DAVIS         | LEWIS   | /   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | SP. AMER.     | AMERICAN            | 5-8            | 140            | "   |
|                          | 25                  | LUM SAY       |   | /   | CHIEF BAKER                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-5            | 145            | "   |
|                          | 26                  | LOW YEE       |   | /   | 2ND                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 140            | "   |
|                          | 27                  | WONG TAI      |   | /   | 3RD                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 135            | "   |
|                          | 28                  | SOTO          | OSCAR   | /   | KITCHENMAN                           | 12/17/28                  | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | SP. AMER.     | AMERICAN            | 5-5            | 130            | "   |
| FIRST                    | 29                  | BRIONES       | ADAM  | /   | "                                    | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 125            | "   |
|                          | 30                  | A LUI         |   | /   | BUTCHER                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-4            | 145            | "   |

Line **GRACE LINE INC.**  
Owners **GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.**  
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC.**  
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*E. M. [Signature]*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1243

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

6



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA MARIA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

**FEBRUARY 4TH**

19 **29**, from the port of **ARICA, CHILE**

9

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | LO SHU              |            |  |                                 | ASST. BUTCHER                     | 12/16/28                  | N.Y.  | PAID OFF   | YES                         | 28         | M           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-4            | 110            | NONE  |
| 2                  | HIND                | BERT       |  |                                 | STOREKEEPER                       | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 29         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-4            | 127            | "   |
| 3                  | CHOW MOUN           |            |  |                                 | CHP. LAUNDRYMAN                   | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 25         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-5            | 120            | "   |
| 4                  | ONG SING            |            |  |                                 | 2ND                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 135            | "   |
| 5                  | LEE CHOW            |            |  |                                 | 3RD                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 135            | "   |
| 6                  | CHOW KAI            |            |  |                                 | 4TH                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 125            | "   |
| 7                  | DEL MONTE           | EDWARD     |  |                                 | LINEKEEPER                        | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 45         | "           | FRENCH        | AMERICAN            | 5-7            | 145            | "   |
| 8                  | PINTOS              | MANUEL     |  |                                 | SILVERMAN                         | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 29         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-4            | 155            | "   |
| 9                  | DOMINGUES           | JUAN       |  |                                 | ASST.                             |                           |       |  |                             | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 125            | "   |
| 10                 | KOK PONG            |            |  |                                 | B.R. STEWARD                      | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 25         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-5            | 165            | "   |
| 11                 | KIM TOON            |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 145            | "   |
| 12                 | PKU WEE             |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 140            | "   |
| 13                 | CHOW SWANG          |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 145            | "   |
| 14                 | WONG KING           |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 135            | "   |
| 15                 | LEONG SING          |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 137            | "   |
| 16                 | HAN POOK            |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 120            | "   |
| 17                 | FOO SOON            |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| 18                 | SAN KIM             |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 140            | "   |
| 19                 | GER TOM             |            |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 135            | "   |
| 20                 | TAN K JEE           |            |  |                                 | NOVELTY STOREKEEPER               | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 130            | "   |
| 21                 | AN WEE              |            |  |                                 | DECK STEWARD                      | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 135            | "   |
| 22                 | KAPTEYS             | WILLIAM    |  |                                 | LOUNGE                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 45         | "           | DUTCH         | AMERICAN            | 6-0            | 160            | "   |
| 23                 | GREENIE             | ROBERT     |  |                                 | BATH                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 41         | "           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 5-8            | 175            | "   |
| 24                 | TAMOS HAI           |            |  |                                 | BAR                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 28         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-4            | 125            | "   |
| 25                 | HAN PING            |            |  |                                 | VERANDAH                          | 12/19/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 125            | "   |
| 26                 | NETE                | WALTER     |  |                                 | SALOON                            | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 30         | "           | GERMAN        | GERMAN              | 5-7            | 145            | "   |
| 27                 | DONES               | ROSANDO    |  |                                 | ASST.                             | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 24         | "           | SP. AMER.     | AMERICAN            | 5-4            | 135            | "   |
| 28                 | JIMENEZ             | CARLOS     |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 20         | "           | "             | CHILEAN             | 5-5            | 145            | "   |
| 29                 | BERTOGLIO           | SILVIO     |  |                                 | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 27         | "           | ITALIAN (I)   | AMERICAN            | 5-4            | 155            | "   |
| 30                 | MARTIN              | JOHN       |  |                                 | "                                 | 12/19/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 23         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-4            | 140            | "   |

*Discharged at Oriental, C.Z. January 28th, 1929*

*Discharged to Hospital at Tropicilla, Chile Jan 18, 1929*

*John Olden*  
*Ship*

60

Line **GRACE LINE INC.**  
Owners **GRACE STEAMSHIP COMPANY**  
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*E. J. Weber*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FIVE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA MARIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEBRUARY 4TH**, 1929, from the port of **ARICA, CHILE**

10

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name  |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| FIRST 1            | MARQUES             | JULIUS      | ✓  | ✓                               | ASST. STEWARD                     | 12/17/28                  | N.Y.  | PAID OFF   | YES                         | 29         | M           | SP. AMER.     | AMERICAN            | 5-4            | 151            | NONE  |
| FIRST 2            | SMITH               | JOHN        | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 39         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-10           | 175            | "   |
| FIRST 3            | BINKLEY             | STANFORD    | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-10           | 170            | "   |
| FIRST 4            | GARCIA              | CASIMIRO    | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 27         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| 5                  | RANEKLEWSKI         | CONSTANTINE | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 38         | "           | POLISH        | "                   | 5-6            | 145            | "   |
| FIRST 6            | SAYERS              | JOHN        | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 30         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-7            | 165            | "   |
| FIRST 7            | CANNON              | ERNEST      | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 38         | "           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5-8            | 187            | "   |
| 8                  | MONTESINOS          | RALPH       | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 23         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-4            | 155            | "   |
| FIRST 9            | MENSONE             | WILLIAM     | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | 12/17/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 45         | "           | D.B.I.        | "                   | 5-6            | 165            | "   |
| FIRST 10           | POO WAE LIP         | "           | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 38         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-6            | 144            | "   |
| FIRST 11           | LIEFS               | ARNOLD      | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | 12/20/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 58         | "           | GERMAN        | AMERICAN            | 5-9            | 165            | "   |
| FIRST 12           | AAMES               | OSCAR       | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 31         | "           | SCANDINAV.    | "                   | 5-10           | 166            | "   |
| 13                 | VELLS               | RENE        | ✓  | ✓                               | BELL BOY                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 18         | "           | SP. AMER.     | AMERICAN            | 5-2            | 180            | "   |
| FIRST 14           | HANSEN              | ARTHUR      | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 26         | "           | SCANDINAV.    | "                   | 5-9            | 181            | "   |
| FIRST 15           | CORCORAN            | MAURICE     | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | 12/20/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 27         | "           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 5-6            | 125            | "   |
| FIRST 16           | BURNS               | ARTHUR      | ✓  | ✓                               | OFFICERS MESS                     | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 28         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-8            | 175            | "   |
| 17                 | COOKE               | FRANCIS     | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 170            | "   |
| 18                 | PERES               | CICILIO     | ✓  | ✓                               | ENGINEERS                         | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 29         | "           | SP. AMER.     | "                   | 5-8            | 166            | "   |
| FIRST 19           | GRANA               | RAFAEL      | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            | 156            | "   |
| FIRST 20           | COSTELLO            | ALBERT      | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | 12/17/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 145            | <i>Hand to join at 12/24/28.</i>                  |
| 21                 | MEDINA              | EMILIO      | ✓  | ✓                               | CREW                              | 12/16/28                  | "     | "  | "                           | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 140            | "   |
| FIRST 22           | ROACH               | GEORGE O.   | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 49         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-7            | 157            | "   |
| 23                 | SCHRAEDER           | GUILLERMO   | ✓  | ✓                               | CHECKER                           | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 35         | "           | SP. AMER.     | CHILEAN             | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| 24                 | TAN YOW             | "           | ✓  | ✓                               | DECK PANTRY                       | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 34         | "           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-5            | 156            | "   |
| 25                 | BOLTON              | WILLIAM     | ✓  | ✓                               | GLORY HOLE STEWARD                | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 44         | "           | SCOTCH        | AMERICAN            | 5-6            | 157            | "   |
| 26                 | GEORGE              | EDWARD      | ✓  | ✓                               | UTILITY MAN                       | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 35         | "           | B.W.I.        | PANAMANIAN          | 5-7            | 166            | "   |
| 27                 | VELLEGO             | LOUIS       | ✓  | ✓                               | MUSICIAN                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 23         | "           | AMERICAN      | AMERICAN            | 5-5            | 145            | "   |
| FIRST 28           | SHAARA              | RAY         | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 26         | "           | ITALIAN       | "                   | 5-6            | 140            | "   |
| 29                 | WILLSTADT           | JOSEPH      | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 44         | "           | GERMAN        | "                   | 5-6            | 145            | "   |
| 30                 | FRIEDMAN            | MARCUS      | ✓  | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                           | 24         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-8            | 142            | "   |

Line **GRACE LINE INC.**  
Owners **GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.**  
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*E. M. [Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**- IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate detention, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. M. Parker Master, of the M.S. "Santa Maria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. M. Parker  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsch.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Maria, arriving at New York, Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

12

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                 | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name      |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where     |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1st                      | 1                   | Sheldon         | ALFRED  | ✓   | AB                                   | Jan 28 29                 | Cristobal | Paid off   | Yes                               | 34         | M           | Am            | U.S.                | 5              | 6              |   |
| 1st                      | 2                   | Ponten          | FELIX   | ✓   | AB                                   | ---                       | ---       | ---  | ---                               | 46         | M           | Spanish       | Spain               | 5              | 7              |   |
| 1st                      | 3                   | <del>LIND</del> | <del>SVEND</del>                                    |   | <del>AB</del>                        |                           |           |  |                                   | 26         | M           | Denmark       | Denmark             | 5              | 11             |   |
| 1st                      | 4                   | Nolan           | John  | ✓   | Whitman                              | ---                       | ---       | ---  | ---                               | 19         | M           | Am            | U.S.                | 5              | 6              |   |
|                          | 6                   |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 7                   |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 8                   |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 9                   |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| P.E.                     | 10                  | Costello        | Albert  | ✓   | WORKMAN                              | 1/31/29                   | Havana    | Paid Off   | Yes                               | 24         | M           | Am            | U.S.                | 5              | 8              |   |
|                          | 11                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 12                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 13                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 14                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 15                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 16                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 17                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 18                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 19                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 20                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 21                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 22                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 23                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 24                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 25                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 26                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 27                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 28                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 29                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          | 30                  |                 |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS  
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.  
Date JAN 28 1929  
SEEN  
M. Mayo  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner  
CLOSED AT No. 13 namesSuppl. Vin  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, JAN 31 1929  
SEEN  
In the interest of the  
United States via  
J. J. J.  
V. J. J.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH one hundred and fifty-four  
F. J. J. (1929)Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elmore N. Parker Master, of the M. S. "Santa Maria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1929

Ed. Marks  
Master, First or Second Officer

James J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL... FEB 11 1929

FILE NO... 100-111929

Cards Fetched  
 Clerk  
 Cards removed  
 Cards checked  
 Clerk

I, JAMES E. SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Portyano [ 41 ] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 19 29.

at New York

Notary Public

am 2-4-1929

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Horzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

| ALIENS    | EXEMPT | DEPORTABLES | TOTAL |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 12     | 58          | 70    |
| 2nd Cabin |        |             |       |
| 3rd Cabin |        |             |       |
| Total     | 12     | 58          | 70    |

US. Mail class not count

19-1

*San Lorenzo*



List

No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Passengers sailing from

SAN JUAN P.R.

JANUARY 31st, 1929, 19

| 1           | 2   | 3                                      | 4                | 5   | 6                 | 7                     | 8   | 9   | 10               | 11                                     | 12                      | 13            | 14           | 15   |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---|------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—    | Date         | * Last permanent residence<br>Country City or town |
| 1           | EXEMPT  | Batalle                                | Miguel           | 34  | ✓                 | M S Merchant          | Y Spanish   | Spain   | Spanish          | Spain Asira                            | NIV-154                 | Sto. Domingo. | Jan. 29-1929 | Dom. Rep. Santiago.                                |
| 2           | EXEMPT  | Rodriguez                              | Mamel            | 26  | ✓                 | M S Merchant          | Y Spanish   | Spain   | Spanish          | Spain Pola-Allande                     | NIV-153                 | Sto. Domingo. | Jan. 29-1929 | Dom. Rep. Santiago.                                |
| 3           | EXEMPT  | Diez                                   | Alejandro        | 27  | ✓                 | M S Merchant          | Y Spanish   | Spain   | Spanish          | Spain Oviedo                           | NIV-152                 | Sto. Domingo. | Jan. 28-1929 | Dom. Rep. Sto. Domingo.                            |
| 4           | EXEMPT  | Rubio                                  | Raimundo S.      | 34  | ✓                 | M S Merchant          | Y Spanish   | Guba  | Cuban            | Guba Saint-Spiritus                    | NIV-149                 | Sto. Domingo. | Jan. 25-1929 | Guba Saint-Spiritus.                               |
| 5           | EXEMPT  | Rubio                                  | Raul             | 31  | ✓                 | M S Merchant          | Y Spanish   | Guba  | Cuban            | Guba Saint-Spiritus                    | NIV-148                 | Sto. Domingo. | Jan. 25-1929 | Dom. Rep. Sto. Domingo.                            |
| 6           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 7           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 8           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 9           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 10          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 11          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 12          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 13          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 14          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 15          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 16          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 17          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 18          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 19          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 20          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 21          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 22          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 23          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 24          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 25          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 26          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 27          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 28          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 29          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |
| 30          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |   |                  |  |                         |               |              |  |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

No. 1-

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Feb. 4th, 1929., 19

14

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is or has been a member of, or connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or to obstruct justice, or to commit any crime, or to engage in any other unlawful activity | Whether alien is or has been a member of, or connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose or object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or to obstruct justice, or to commit any crime, or to engage in any other unlawful activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |       |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| 1           | Friend: Lopez Ramos & Co.<br>Sto. Domingo, D.R.  | Dom. Rep. Santiago  | No Self.   | Y Y 1Mo. USA.  | Friend: Padin Bros.<br>350 Broadway, N.Y.C.   | Y 6Wks.                            | No                   | No                   | No  | No  | No                                       | Good  | No                       | 5 7                       | F Blk Brn               | None. |
| 2           | Friend: Lopez Ramos & Co.<br>Sto. Domingo, D.R.  | Dom. Rep. Santiago  | No Self.   | Y No None None   | Friend: Padin Bros.<br>350 Broadway, N.Y.C.   | Y 1Mo.                             | No                   | No                   | No  | No  | No                                       | Good  | No                       | 5 8                       | SWAR thy Blk Brn        | None. |
| 3           | Brother: Jose Diez.<br>Sto. Domingo, D.R.  | Dom. Rep. Sto. Domingo                                      | No Self.   | Y Y 3Yrs. USA.   | Friend: Mr. Sigmund Gold.<br>1013 Broadway, N.Y.C.  | Y 2Mos.                            | No                   | No                   | No  | No  | No                                       | Good  | No                       | 6 -                       | SWAR thy Brn Brn        | None. |
| 4           | Friend: Desangles Morales.<br>Sto. Domingo, D.R.   | N.Y. New York   | Y Self.  | Y No None None   | Friend: Richard Bros.<br>361 Broadway, N.Y.C.   | Y 1Mo.                             | No                   | No                   | No  | No  | No                                       | Good  | No                       | 5 7                       | F Blk Brn               | None. |
| 5           | Friend: Desangles Morales.<br>Sto. Domingo, D.R.   | Dom. Rep. Sto. Domingo                                      | Y Self.  | Y Y 3Yrs. USA.   | Friend: Richard Bros.<br>361 Broadway, N.Y.C.   | Y 1Mo.                             | No                   | No                   | No  | No  | No                                       | Good  | No                       | 5 11                      | F Brn Green             | None. |
| 6           |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 7           |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 8           |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 9           |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 10          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 11          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 12          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 13          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 14          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 15          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 16          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 17          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 18          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 19          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 20          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 21          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 22          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 23          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 24          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 25          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 26          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 27          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 28          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 29          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |
| 30          |  |   |  |  |   |                                    |                      |                      |   |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |       |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. H. Folker*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES E. SHEPHERD, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fortyone (41) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 19 27  
at New York

[Signature]  
SURGEON.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List No. 14

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN LORENZO"

Passengers sailing from **SAN JUAN P.R.**

, JANUARY 31st, 1922. 19

[illegible]

|                  |           |
|------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | 1,000,000 |
|------------------|-----------|

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



## List \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

February 4th 1929.

. 19

16 No. 1-

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.W. FOLGER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P.W. Folger*

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 19 27  
at New York  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. Passengers from Sto. Domingo.  
"San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Jan. 31st. 1929 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1929

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL    |             | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.       |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.    | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 1                  | Gow             | John        | 56   |      | M   | M                    | Johnsonville, N.Y. May. 7th. 1872   |   | 646 E. 22nd. St. Bklyn, N.Y.    |
| 2                  | Gow             | Addie       | 53   |      | F   | M                    | Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 2nd. 1875  |   | 646 E. 22nd. St. Bklyn, N.Y.    |
| 3                  | Hippler         | Harry       | 53   |      | M   | M                    | Philadelphia, Pa. July 5th. 1875  |   | 634 Park Ave. Collingwood, N.J. |
| 4                  | Hippler         | May         | 52   |      | F   | M                    | Philadelphia, Pa. May. 4th. 1876  |   | 634 Park Ave. Collingwood, N.J. |
| 5                  | Garrido Morales | Jose        | 35   |      | M   | M                    | Caguas, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1893  |   | Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.           |
| 6                  | Withrow         | Charles C.  | 25   |      | M   | S                    | Hancock, Ind. May. 27th. 1903   |   | Terre Haute, Indiana.           |
| 7                  | Morales         | Juan C.     | 29   |      | M   | S                    | Guayama, P.R. Nov. 24th. 1899   |   | 341 Broadway, N.Y.C.            |
| 8                  |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 9                  |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 10                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 11                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 12                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 13                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 14                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 15                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 16                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 17                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 18                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 19                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 20                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 21                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 22                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 23                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 24                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 25                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 26                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 27                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 28                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 29                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |
| 30                 |                 |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                 |

Sheet 3 Line 5 Mr Jose Garrido Morales, did not embark.

Parser.

6

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., January 31st, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1929 18

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL   |              | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                           |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
|              | FAMILY NAME.   | GIVEN NAME.  | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |   |   |   |
| 1            | Alfonzo        | Rafael G.    | 30   |      | M   |                   | S Ponce, P.R. April 24th. 1899  |   | Detroit, Mich.<br>3640 St. Aubin Ave. 137 E. Grand, |
| 2            | Antonetti      | Aida G.      | 18   |      | F   |                   | M Ponce, P.R. May. 15th. 1911   |   | 570 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.                        |
| 3            | Arida          | Jodat K.     | 25   |      | M   |                   | S   | -Aug. 30th. 1927.-<br>US. Dist. Court of Eastern Dist. Of New York                                      | 560-44th. St. Bklyn, N.Y.                           |
| 4            | Brown          | Margaret     | 26   |      | F   |                   | S Hanover, Pa. Oct. 19th. 1903  |   | 5606 Roxburg Placer, Mt. Washington, Md.            |
| 5            | Curry          | Anna M.      | 50   |      | F   |                   | W Richmond Hill, N.Y. June 17th. 1878   |   | 111-43-113th St. Richmond Hill, N.Y.                |
| 6            | Fogelman       | Herman H.    | 40   |      | M   |                   |   | Supreme Court Of Bklyn, N.Y. June 14. 1921.   | 643 Broadway, N.Y.C.                                |
| 7            | Haydon         | Raleigh L.   | 30   |      | M   |                   | S Londonbridge, Va. Oct. 7th. 1898  |   | 232 W. 75th. St. N.Y.C.                             |
| 8            | Heck           | Frederick C. | 45   |      | M   |                   | S Iron Mt. Mo. Dec. 9th. 1884   |   | 565 E. 139th. St. N.Y.C.                            |
| 9            | Jordan         | Roy E.       | 50   |      | M   |                   | M So. Orange, N.J. Jan. 7th. 1879   |   | 152 Prospect St. So. Orange, N.J.                   |
| 10           | Jordan         | Ethel S.     | 40   |      | F   |                   | M Newark, N.J. Oct. 6th. 1888   |   | 152 Prospect St. So. Orange, N.J.                   |
| 11           | Lathrop        | Charles M.   | 57   |      | M   |                   | M San Francisco, Calif. Nov. 16th. 1871   |   | 281 Fourth Ave. N.Y.                                |
| 12           | Lewis          | Gwen         | 30   |      | F   |                   | S Gainesville, Texas. Jan. 16th. 1899   |   | 842 -10th. St. Douglas, Arizona                     |
| 13           | Lindley        | Mary G.      | 53   |      | F   |                   | S Lexington, N.Y. Aug. 28th. 1875   |   | 1060 Park Ave. N.Y.C.                               |
| 14           | Lindley        | Alice F.     | 51   |      | F   |                   | S Lexington, N.Y. April 24th. 1877  |   | 1060 Park Ave. N.Y.C.                               |
| 15           | Martinez       | Aurora       | 22   |      | F   |                   | S Cosmo, P.R. Dec. 27th. 1906   |   | 508 -178th. St. N.Y.C.                              |
| 16           | Neinker        | Edward       | 29   |      | M   |                   | S Peterson, N.J. Aug. 11th. 1899  |   | 73 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.                                |
| 17           | Ortiz          | Antonio      | 23   |      | M   |                   | S Maunabo, P.R. April 6th. 1906   |   | Vanderbilt Hall, Longwood Ave. Bosto, Mass.         |
| 18           | Pousa          | Antonio      | 34   |      | M   |                   | S San Juan, P.R. June 13th. 1894  |   | 229 W. 111st. St. N.Y.C.                            |
| 19           | Roberts        | Vincent P.   | 48   |      | M   |                   | M Boston, Mass. Dec. 18th. 1880   |   | 246 Beacon St. Chestnut, Mass.                      |
| 20           | Roberts        | Mary         | 46   |      | F   |                   | M Boston, Mass. May. 4th. 1882  |   | 246 Beacon St. Chestnut, Mass.                      |
| 21           | Roberts        | Raymond H.   | 16   |      | M   |                   | S Boston, Mass. Oct. 4th. 1912  |   | 246 Beacon St. Chestnut, Mass.                      |
| 22           | Rosario        | Celia        | 32   |      | F   |                   | S Arecibo, P.R. July 16th. 1896   |   | 5 President St. Bklyn, N.Y.                         |
| 23           | Soliveras      | Jose         | 60   |      | M   |                   | M Vega Baja, P.R. Dec. 9th. 1868  |   | 96 Wall St. N.Y.C.                                  |
| 24           | Soliveras      | Garmen       | 56   |      | F   |                   | M Rio Piedras, P.R. April 25th. 1872  |   | 96 Wall St. N.Y.C.                                  |
| 25           | Solis Sarriego | Manuel A.    | 23   |      | M   |                   | S Pagnas, P.R. Dec. 7th. 1905   |   | 95 W. 119th. St. N.Y.C.                             |
| 26           | Thurston       | Amy E.       | 43   |      | F   |                   | S Morristown, N.J. Feb. 21st. 1885  |   | Litchfield, Conn.                                   |
| 27           | Townsend       | John         | 69   |      | M   |                   | S Albany, N.Y. Feb. 28th. 1859  |   | 130 Virginia Ave. St. Paul, Minn.                   |
| 28           | Walker         | David H.     | 32   |      | M   |                   | M Pelham, N.Y. July 10th. 1896  |   | 33 Highbrook Ave. Pelham, N.Y.                      |
| 29           | Walker         | Gladys T.    | 28   |      | F   |                   | S Westhaven, Conn. April 9th. 1900  |   | 271 -2nd. Ave. Westhaven, Conn.                     |
| 30           | Wellinder      | Earl         | 57   |      | M   |                   | M Muncy, Pa. Jan. 3rd. 1872   |   | Hotel Burlington, Washington, D.C.                  |

Sheet 1 Line 6 Mr Herman H Fogelman, entered on sheet 2 line 7.  
do 1 do 11 Mr Charles M Lathrop, did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., January 31st., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1929

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL   |              | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.        |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
|             | FAMILY NAME    | GIVEN NAME   | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 1           | Rosario        | Luis Jr.     | 31   |      | M   | M                 | San Juan, P.R. June 18th. 1897  |   | 160 E. 94th. St. N.Y.C.          |
| 2           | Wilhelm        | Norbert A.   | 29   |      | M   | S                 | Norwalk, Ohio. Jan. 26th. 1900  |   | 1713 Marte Ave. Toledo, Ohio.    |
| 3           | Toro           | Luis         | 55   |      | M   | M                 | Ponce, P.R. May. 25th. 1873   |   | 325 W. End Ave. N.Y.C.           |
| 4           | Currens        | Turner       | 49   |      | M   | S                 | Milton, Ill. July 13th. 1879  |   | 55 E. 11th. St. N.Y.C.           |
| 5           | Godlove        | Lester       | 37   |      | M   | M                 | Pleasant Dale, W.VA. May. 19th. 1891  |   | 955 Terrill St. Chester, Pa.     |
| 6           | Heiman         | Aaron Robert | 31   |      | M   | S                 | Chicago, Ill. June 10th. 1897   |   | Republic Motors, N.Y.            |
| 7           | Rogelman       | Herman H.    | 40   |      | M   | M                 |   | Supreme Court Of Bklyn, N.Y. June 14-1921   | 643 Broadway, N.Y.C.             |
| 8           | Curran         | Jerome P.    | 45   |      | M   | M                 | Streator, Ill. Nov. 19th. 1883  |   | 3537 Brookside Rd. Toledo, Ohio. |
| 9           | Curran         | Jeannette M. | 35   |      | F   | M                 | Chicago, Ill. April 6th. 1893   |   | 3537 Brookside Rd. Toledo, Ohio. |
| 10          | Freibott       | Frederick    | 27   |      | M   | M                 | Newark, N.J. Aug. 13th. 1902  |   | Box-372-Port Monmouth, N.J.      |
| 11          | Freibott       | Alice        | 22   |      | F   | M                 | Port Monmouth, N.J. June 5th. 1906  |   | Box-372-Port Monmouth, N.J.      |
| 12          | Gonzalez Seijo | Roberto      | 22   |      | M   | S                 | Arecibo, P.R. April 28th. 1906  |   | Columbus, Ga.                    |
| 13          | Baez           | Santiago     | 33   |      | M   | S                 | Mayaguez, P.R. July 4th. 1896   |   | 233 W. 110th. St. N.Y.C.         |
| 14          | Izquierdo      | Rafael       | 26   |      | M   | S                 | Toa Alta, P.R. Oct. 18th. 1902  |   | Rochester, N.Y.C.                |
| 15          | Helgesen       | Nels         | 41   |      | M   | M                 |   | -April 1912.-<br>Kings County Court of Brooklyn, N.Y.   | 7224 -4th. Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.      |
| 16          | Wells          | Lulu         | 49   |      | F   | S                 | New Orleans, La. Jan. 14th. 1880  |   | Bernardsville, N.J.              |
| 17          | Jefferson      | William      | 50   |      | M   | M                 | Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 12th. 1878  |   | 330 Hoyt St. Phila. Pa.          |
| 18          | Denton         | Ina          | 26   |      | F   | M                 | Vallejo, California. April 26th. 1902   |   | 83 W. Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.          |
| 19          | Denton         | Ralph Jr.    | 4    | 6    | M   | S                 | Vallejo, California. May. 10th. 1924  |   | 83 W. Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.          |
| 20          | Irizarry       | Rafael J.    | 31   |      | M   | M                 | Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 21st. 1897  |   | 121 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.     |
| 21          | Newmann        | Gustavo R.   | 53   |      | M   | M                 | Ponce, P.R. Aug. 9th. 1875  |   | Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.C.       |
| 22          | Serralles      | Juan E.      | 53   |      | M   | M                 | Ponce, P.R. Jan. Jan. 10th. 1876  |   | 320 W. 86th. St. N.Y.C.          |
| 23          | Wirshing       | Herman       | 56   |      | M   | M                 |   | -April 30th. 1897. -<br>Court Of Common Pleas. Jersey City.   | 386 W. 86th. St. N.Y.C.          |
| 24          | Huber          | Stephen P.   | 69   |      | M   | S                 | Payetteville, N.Y. Jan. 2nd. 1860   |   | 1427 S. 9th. St. So. Louis, Mo.  |
| 25          |                |              |      |      |     |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 26          |                |              |      |      |     |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 27          |                |              |      |      |     |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 28          |                |              |      |      |     |                   |   |   |                                  |
| 29          | Langley        | William E.   | 41   |      | M   | S                 | New York, N.Y. Nov. 28th. 1887  |   | 657-84th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.      |
| 30          | Heckenberry    | Jacob        | 41   |      | M   | M                 | Beaumontville, N.J. March 10th. 1887  |   | 204 Kings Road,<br>Madison, N.J. |

U.S. MAIL CLERKS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4  
....., 192 9  
February 11th  
S. S. San Lorenzo  
I, master of the American (Nationality)  
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival. 132 Number of seamen deserted. 1  
Number of seamen discharged. 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died). 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port. 0 Total crew this date. 130

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 11th....., 1929....., consigned to  
W. Y. & P. R. S. S. Co......; is now lying at Pier 1....., and is  
expected to sail February 11th....., 1929....., for Santo Domingo.....  
via United States port of Direct..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was San Juan from New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 20

[illegible]

FEB 21 23

250

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. -----

21

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*F. H. Polkser*

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 9, 1927.

Sec. 86c.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of call, to determine the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no much as above information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel containing the names of all alien employees, and also the names of those, if any, who have been taken aboard by such vessel, the principal immigration officer shall cause to be filed in his office, respectively, or so to be paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if located the sum of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, such sum to be collected by the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the full amount of such fine has been paid; and the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| (8)                        | (9) | (10) | (11)          | (12)          | (13)   | (14)   | (15)  |
|----------------------------|-----|------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|---|
| Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age | Sex  | Race          | Nationality   | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
| Yes                        | 49  | M    | English       | U.S.          | 5-10   | 190    | None  |
| do                         | 49  | M    | Norway        | U.S.          | 5-10   | 186    | do  |
| do                         | 37  | M    | Sweden        | U.S.          | 5-10   | 195    | do  |
| do                         | 42  | M    | Germany       | U.S.          | 5-10   | 160    | do  |
| do                         | 47  | M    | U.S.A.        | U.S.          | 5-11   | 185    | do  |
| do                         | 38  | M    | Canada        | U.S.          | 5-8    | 160    | do  |
| do                         | 65  | M    | U.S.A.        | U.S.          | 5-10   | 115    | do  |
| do                         | 45  | M    | English       | G.B.          | 5-9    | 165    | do  |
| do                         | 33  | M    | D.W.I.        | Hel.          | 5-8    | 160    | do  |
| do                         | 32  | M    | Germany       | Ger.          | 5-6    | 145    | do  |
| do                         | 39  | M    | Sweden        | U.S.          | 5-8    | 185    | do  |
| do                         | 35  | M    | Germany       | Ger.          | 5-7    | 160    | do  |
| do                         | 26  | M    | Norway        | Nor.          | 5-8    | 150    | do  |
| do                         | 37  | M    | Norway        | Nor.          | 5-7    | 145    | do  |
| do                         | 35  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-6    | 140    | do  |
| do                         | 19  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-8    | 150    | do  |
| do                         | 35  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-8    | 155    | do  |
| do                         | 23  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-8    | 145    | do  |
| do                         | 21  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-7    | 140    | do  |
| do                         | 25  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-6    | 140    | do  |
| do                         | 24  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-8    | 130    | do  |
| do                         | 38  | M    | D.W.I.        | Hel.          | 5-8    | 150    | do  |
| do                         | 39  | M    | Brazil        | Brazil        | 5-6    | 140    | do  |
| do                         | 22  | M    | Santo Domingo | Santo Domingo | 5-9    | 160    | do  |
| do                         | 26  | M    | U.S.A.        | U.S.          | 5-7    | 145    | do  |
| do                         | 25  | M    | U.S.A.        | U.S.          | 5-9    | 155    | do  |
| do                         | 25  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-8    | 150    | do  |
| do                         | 45  | M    | Jamaica       | U.S.          | 5-8    | 165    | do  |
| do                         | 25  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-4    | 140    | do  |
| do                         | 29  | M    | P.Rico        | U.S.          | 5-9    | 170    | do  |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NORM.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(Continued on next page)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

| IV | First     | William   | do          | do               | do | do | do | 25 | M | P.Rico        | U S           | 5-6 | 140 | do |
|----|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------------|----|----|----|----|---|---------------|---------------|-----|-----|----|
| 20 | Pizacore  | Juan      | do          | do               | do | do | do | 24 | M | P.Rico        | U S           | 5-8 | 150 | do |
| 21 | Rodriguez | Juan      | do          | do               | do | do | do | 38 | M | D W I         | Hel           | 5-8 | 150 | do |
| 22 | Alfense   | Pedro     | do          | do               | do | do | do | 39 | M | Brasil        | Brasil        | 5-6 | 140 | do |
| 23 | da Matta  | Justo     | do          | do               | do | do | do | 22 | M | Sante Domingo | Sante Domingo | 5-9 | 160 | do |
| 24 | Carrasoe  | Mannul    | do          | do               | do | do | do | 26 | M | U S A         | U S           | 5-7 | 145 | do |
| 25 | Fleischer | Samuel    | Sr Radie    | do               | do | do | do | 25 | M | U S A         | U S           | 5-9 | 155 | do |
| 26 | Mc Grath  | Howard    | Jr de       | do               | do | do | do | 25 | M | P.Rico        | U S           | 5-8 | 150 | do |
| 27 | Clement   | Felix     | Messbey     | do               | do | do | do | 45 | M | Jamaica       | U S           | 5-8 | 165 | do |
| 28 | Haughton  | Octavius  | 3rd Officer | de 20th San Juan | do | do | do | 35 | M | P.Rico        | U S           | 5-4 | 140 | do |
| 29 | Colem     | Nicolas   | A B         | do               | do | do | do | 29 | M | P.Rico        | U S           | 5-9 | 170 | do |
| 30 | Martinez  | Saternine | do          | do               | do | do | do | 29 | M | P.Rico        | U S           | 5-9 | 170 | do |

Sheet 1 line 11 John L. Larrson deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29  
 Sheet 1 line 14 John Tornblein deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29  
 Sheet 1 line 17 Rufemie Guitierrez paid off at San Juan, January 28/29  
 Sheet 1 line 18 Rufemie Guitierrez paid off at San Juan, January 28/29

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| ✓ Sheet 1 line 11 | John L. Larssen deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29                  |
| ✓ Sheet 1 line 14 | John Ternblin deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29                    |
| ✓ Sheet 1 line 17 | Eufemia Quiterres paid off at San Juan, January 28/29                     |
| ✓ Sheet 1 line 19 | William Pizol deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29                    |
| ✓ Sheet 1 line 2  | John Passman transferred as Master SS. San Juan at San Juan January 30/29 |
| ✓ Sheet 1 line 11 | John L. Larssen rejoined ship at San Juan, January 30/29                  |

*See Sheet 6-1-1916* ✓ *L. Larssen*

Line            N. Y. C. P. & S. S. Co.

Owners ..... same .....

Local Agents ----- same -----  
10-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

Vessel American SS. San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 4th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

21

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   | 1929                      |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    | Polker              | Fred W.    |  |                                 | Master                            | January 22                | New York      | Paid Off   | Yes                         | 49         | M           | English       | U S                 | 5-10           | 190            | None  |
|                    | Peranen             | John       |  |                                 | Ch Officer                        | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 42         | M           | Norway        | U S                 | 5-10           | 185            | do  |
| 2                  | Berrgren            | Otto       |  |                                 | 2nd do                            | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 37         | M           | Sweden        | U S                 | 5-10           | 195            | do  |
| 3                  | Raczynski           | Fred E.    |  |                                 | 3rd do                            | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 42         | M           | Germany       | U S                 | 5-10           | 160            | do  |
| 4                  | Guinand             | Charles    |  |                                 | Purser                            | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 47         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-11           | 185            | do  |
| 5                  | Wetherington        | Fred C.    |  |                                 | Asst. do                          | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 38         | M           | Canada        | U S                 | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 6                  | Shepherd            | James E.   |  |                                 | Surgeon                           | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 65         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-10           | 115            | do  |
| 7                  | Hare                | Sydney     |  |                                 | Carpenter                         | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 45         | M           | English       | G B                 | 5-9            | 165            | do  |
| 8                  | Koch                | Alejandro  |  |                                 | Boatswain                         | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 33         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 9                  | Rybesch             | Karl       |  |                                 | 4. Master                         | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 32         | M           | Germany       | Ger                 | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 10                 | Larssen             | John L.    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 39         | M           | Sweden        | U S                 | 5-8            | 185            | do  |
| 11                 | Kaht                | Herman     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 35         | M           | Germany       | Ger                 | 5-7            | 160            | do  |
| 12                 | Hansen              | Karl       |  |                                 | Dk Watchman                       | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 26         | M           | Norway        | Nor                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 13                 | Tornblain           | John       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 37         | M           | Norway        | Nor                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 14                 | Rodriguez           | Kintin     |  |                                 | A B                               | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 35         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-6            | 140            | do  |
| 15                 | Ortiz               | Pablo      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 19         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 16                 | Gutierrez           | Eufemio    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 35         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 155            | do  |
| 17                 | Castro              | Miguel     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 23         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 145            | do  |
| 18                 | Fizel               | William    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 21         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-7            | 140            | do  |
| 19                 | Pizaagre            | Juan       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-6            | 140            | do  |
| 20                 | Rodriguez           | Juan       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 24         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 21                 | Alfonse             | Pedro      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 38         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 22                 | da Matta            | Justo      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 39         | M           | Brazil        | Brazil              | 5-6            | 140            | do  |
| 23                 | Carrasoe            | Mannel     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 22         | M           | Santo Domingo | Santo Domingo       | 5-9            | 160            | do  |
| 24                 | Fleischer           | Samuel     |  |                                 | Sr Radio                          | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 26         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 25                 | Mc Grath            | Howard     |  |                                 | Jr do                             | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-9            | 155            | do  |
| 26                 | Clement             | Felix      |  |                                 | Messboy                           | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 27                 | Haughton            | Octavius   |  |                                 | 3rd Officer                       | do                        | 30th San Juan | do   | do                          | 45         | M           | Jamaica       | U S                 | 5-8            | 165            | do  |
| 28                 | Celen               | Nicolas    |  |                                 | A B                               | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 35         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-4            | 140            | do  |
| 29                 | Martinez            | Saternine  |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 29         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-9            | 170            | do  |
| 30                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Sheet 1 line 11 John L. Larssen deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29  
Sheet 1 line 14 John Tornblain deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29  
Sheet 1 line 17 Eufemio Gutierrez paid off at San Juan, January 28/29  
Sheet 1 line 19 William Fizel deserted ship at San Juan, January 28/29  
Sheet 1 line 2 John Pizaagre transferred as Master SS. San Juan at San Juan January 30/29  
Sheet 1 line 11 John L. Larssen retained ship at San Juan, January 28/29

Line San Juan, P.R. SS. CO.Owners sameLocal Agents same

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. POLKER, of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, J. W. POLKER

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

22

Vessel American SS. San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 4th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   | 1929                      |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |            |  |                                 | Ch. Engineer                      | January 22                | New York | Paid Off   | Yes                         | 450        | M           | English       | U S                 | 5-8            | 190            | None  |
| 1                  | Dean                | John C.    |  |                                 | 1st Asst                          | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 37         | M           | Germany       | U S                 | 5-8            | 190            | do  |
| 2                  | Blum                | Otto W.    |  |                                 | 2nd do                            | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 30         | M           | Spain         | U S                 | 5-9            | 180            | do  |
| 3                  | Uriarte             | George     |  |                                 | 3rd do                            | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 32         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-9            | 170            | do  |
| 4                  | Koch                | Albert P.  |  |                                 | Ch. Refrg                         | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 28         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-8            | 140            | do  |
| 5                  | Parria              | John       |  |                                 | 1st Asst                          | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 37         | M           | Italy         | U S                 | 5-8            | 145            | do  |
| 6                  | Aramio              | Rosario    |  |                                 | 2nd do                            | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 21         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-8            | 145            | do  |
| 7                  | Ortiz               | Antonio    |  |                                 | Jr. Engr.                         | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 22         | M           | Ireland       | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 8                  | Powers              | Francis    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 29         | M           | Germany       | Ger                 | 5-8            | 170            | do  |
| 9                  | Krene               | Otto       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 22         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-4            | 140            | do  |
| 10                 | Causti              | Madeste    |  |                                 | Dr. Engineer                      | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 28         | M           | Columbia      | Col                 | 5-10           | 165            | do  |
| 11                 | Pas                 | Allegio    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 23         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 12                 | Prado               | Ramiro     |  |                                 | Oiler                             | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 41         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-6            | 140            | do  |
| 13                 | Martinez            | Fernando   |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 40         | M           | Norway        | Nor                 | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 14                 | Hedder              | Luisito    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 28         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-8            | 140            | do  |
| 15                 | Otero               | Ralph      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-6            | 125            | do  |
| 16                 | Garcia              | Juan       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 27         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-7            | 140            | do  |
| 17                 | Lago                | Emilio     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-9            | 140            | do  |
| 18                 | Gurtubay            | Hilarie    |  |                                 | Watertender                       | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 29         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-8            | 145            | do  |
| 19                 | Torres              | José       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 35         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-8            | 155            | do  |
| 20                 | Reve                | Angelo     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 32         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-7            | 150            | do  |
| 21                 | Rodriguez           | Justo      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 30         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 22                 | Irasarry            | Carmelo    |  |                                 | Fireman                           | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 28         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-8            | 165            | do  |
| 23                 | Pamille             | Joe        |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 27         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-8            | 155            | do  |
| 24                 | Martinez            | Antonio    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 24         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-8            | 140            | do  |
| 25                 | Foras               | José       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 22         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 26                 | Rivera              | Remondia   |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 27         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 27                 | Lana                | Cypriano   |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 28                 | Roman               | Andrew     |  |                                 | Wiper                             | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 30         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-9            | 160            | do  |
| 29                 | Canas               | Juan       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | P.Rico        | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 30                 | Jimenez             | Fred       |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Sheet 2 line 18 Hilarie Gurtubay sent to hospital at San Juan, January 28/29

Line

Owners

Local Agents

W. J. + P. R. S. S. Co.  
Same  
Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. W. JOLKE, of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, P. W. JOLKE

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1242

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S. San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 4th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. 23

| Vessel <u>American S. San Lorenzo</u> , arriving at <u>New York, N.Y.</u> , <u>February 4th</u> , 19 <u>21</u> , from the port of <u></u> |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|---|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| (1)<br>No. on list  | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|   | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   | 1929                      |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 | Wiper                             | January 22                | New York      | Paid Off   | Yes                         | 25         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-6            | 140            | None  |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 | Mechanic                          | do                        | do            | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 | Wiper                             | do                        | 30th San Juan | do   | do                          | 27         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|   |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |               |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line 1-3 N.Y. & P.R. SS. CO.

Owners same

Local Agents same

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W. FOLKES, of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, F.W. FOLKES

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS. San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 4th, 1922, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

21

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Jensen              | Julius     |   |   | Ch. Steward                          | 1920                      |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 2                        | Campbell            | Leonard    |   |   | 2nd de                               | January 22                | New York | Paid Off   | Yes                               | 40         | M           | Scand.        | U S                 | 5-10           | 170            | None  |
| 3                        | Redhead             | Ernest     |   |   | 3rd de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 24         | M           | Ireland       | GB                  | 5-10           | 168            | do  |
| 4                        | Mc Callum           | John       |   |   | 3rd de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 35         | M           | England       | GB                  | 5-9            | 160            | do  |
| 5                        | Leslie              | Catherine  |   |   | Stewardess                           | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 27         | M           | Scotland      | GB                  | 5-5            | 145            | do  |
| 6                        | Macdonald           | Jane       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | Scotland      | GB                  | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 7                        | Veiga               | Henry      |   |   | Ch. Cook                             | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 40         | M           | Scotland      | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 8                        | Ormaeas             | Antonio    |   |   | 2nd de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 39         | M           | Spain         | U S                 | 5-8            | 145            | do  |
| 9                        | Veneter             | Pablo      |   |   | 3rd de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 42         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-9            | 170            | do  |
| 10                       | Busturia            | Sala       |   |   | 4th de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 37         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 11                       | Gandaga             | Vicente    |   |   | Boat de                              | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 42         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-4            | 140            | do  |
| 12                       | Riquelme            | Florencio  |   |   | Baker                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 28         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-11           | 165            | do  |
| 13                       | Pence               | Victor     |   |   | 2nd de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | Chile         | Chile               | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 14                       | Martinez            | Abelardo   |   |   | Right de                             | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 25         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-8            | 155            | do  |
| 15                       | Mojias              | Tades      |   |   | Butcher                              | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 42         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-7            | 140            | do  |
| 16                       | Arresecocha         | Orus       |   |   | 2nd Butcher                          | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 38         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-6            | 135            | do  |
| 17                       | Soubrian            | Albert     |   |   | Ch. Pantry                           | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 51         | M           | Fr. V. I.     | U S                 | 5-8            | 165            | do  |
| 18                       | Monríguez           | Adelphi    |   |   | 2nd de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 36         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 19                       | Monel               | Joseph     |   |   | 3rd de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 44         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 20                       | Fernandes           | Regente    |   |   | 4th de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 22         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 21                       | Cemacho             | Feliano    |   |   | 5th de                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 155            | do  |
| 22                       | Vidal               | Ismael     |   |   | Houseman                             | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 24         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 23                       | Gil Rubio           | Oscar      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 28         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 24                       | Landron             | Frank      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 21         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 140            | do  |
| 25                       | Ramon               | Joaquin    |   |   | Housekeeper                          | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 24         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-4            | 135            | do  |
| 26                       | Martinez            | Ernest     |   |   | Porter                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 27                       | Haseth              | Charles    |   |   | Primer                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 50         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-6            | 150            | do  |
| 28                       | Hunt                | Lionel     |   |   | Store                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 28         | M           | D W I         | Hol                 | 5-8            | 170            | do  |
| 29                       | Aguinoni            | John       |   |   | Keener                               | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 26         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-7            | 155            | do  |
| 30                       | Cunningham          | Edward     |   |   | Bed Dispenser                        | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | Newfoundland  | GB                  | 5-9            | 150            | do  |
| 31                       | Mulinelli           | Pedro      |   |   | 2nd Baker                            | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 26         | M           | P. Rico       | U S                 | 5-8            | 145            | do  |

Sheet 4 line 13 Victor Pence did not join ship at New York.  
Sheet 4 line 21 Feliano Cemacho sent to hospital at San Juan, January 28/29  
Sheet 4 line 31 Pedro Mulinelli see sheet 6 line 11Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. W. FOLKER, of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, P. W. FOLKER

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American SS. San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 4th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Meyer               | Louis       | /   |   | Waiter                               | 1929<br>January 22        | New York | Paid Off   | Yes                               | 34         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-8            | 165            | None  |
| 2                        | Garcia              | Juan        | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 28         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 3                        | Mofager             | William     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 24         | M           | Germany       | U S                 | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 4                        | Mac Lachlan         | John        | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 32         | M           | Scotland      | U S                 | 5-4            | 145            | do  |
| 5                        | Werber              | Alfred      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | Germany       | Ger                 | 5-5            | 140            | do  |
| 6                        | Bayley              | James       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | Canada        | U S                 | 5-11           | 165            | do  |
| 7                        | Copland             | Walter      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | Scotland      | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 8                        | Ward                | James       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | England       | U S                 | 5-6            | 150            | do  |
| 9                        | Gusman              | Vincent     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 19         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-9            | 150            | do  |
| 10                       | Baillie             | George      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 32         | M           | Scotland      | U S                 | 5-10           | 165            | do  |
| 11                       | Deane               | Andrew      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 36         | M           | Scotland      | U S                 | 5-8            | 155            | do  |
| 12                       | Rodriguez           | Antonio     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 35         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-9            | 150            | do  |
| 13                       | Gillespie           | Harry       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | Ireland       | U S                 | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 14                       | Rolon               | Thomas      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-5            | 140            | do  |
| 15                       | Silva               | Charles     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 29         | M           | Chile         | Chile               | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 16                       | Devale              | Maximo      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 35         | M           | Hol           | Hol                 | 5-7            | 155            | do  |
| 17                       | Steerk              | Edward      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | Switzerland   | Swiss               | 5-8            | 160            | do  |
| 18                       | Schoeffler          | Anton       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 40         | M           | Germany       | U S                 | 5-8            | 175            | do  |
| 19                       | Schultz             | Frank       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 42         | M           | Germany       | U S                 | 5-8            | 170            | do  |
| 20                       | Genaslos            | Constantino | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 27         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-9            | 165            | do  |
| 21                       | Oulliford           | William     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 42         | M           | England       | U S                 | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 22                       | Begley              | Philip      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 29         | M           | Scotland      | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |
| 23                       | Savage              | Patrick     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 37         | M           | Ireland       | U S                 | 5-10           | 180            | do  |
| 24                       | de Leon             | Gale        | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 25                       | Pieterse            | Edward      | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 45         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-6            | 140            | do  |
| 26                       | Vasquez             | Francisco   | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 30         | M           | P.Rice        | U S                 | 5-4            | 135            | do  |
| 27                       | Mc Donald           | John        | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 40         | M           | Canada        | U S                 | 5-8            | 165            | do  |
| 28                       | Oullin              | Wilfred     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | England       | U S                 | 5-8            | 155            | do  |
| 29                       | Langan              | James       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 44         | M           | U S A         | U S                 | 5-6            | 145            | do  |
| 30                       | Begg                | William     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do       | do   | do                                | 42         | M           | England       | U S                 | 5-8            | 150            | do  |

Line N.Y. & P.R. SS. CO.Owners sameLocal Agents same*M. E. Walsh*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 1

子子子子子子



### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusaniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether each was discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver said list, or of such owner, agent, consignee, or master departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of departure, landing, or discharge, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 provided by the Secretary of Labor, payable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, if required by him concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## ALIEN SEAMEN

alien from the United States:

§ Sec. 20. (a) The officer, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be liable to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor under section 8 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended; and if such officer, charterer, agent, consignee, or master fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 per day for each day such alien seaman remains on board such vessel, plus the cost of maintenance of such alien seaman while on board, and shall remain liable for the payment of such fine, or fines, until the same are paid, or until the amount of such fine, or fines, is secured by a lien against the property of such officer, charterer, agent, consignee, or master, or until the same have been paid in full; and no clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall bear expenses, until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel American SS. San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 4th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   | 1929                      |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   | January 22                | New York | Paid Off   | Yes                         | 22         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-4            | 140            | do  |
| 1                  | Leubriel            | Peter      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 44         | M           | Denmark       | U.S.                | 5-4            | 140            | do  |
| 2                  | Jacobson            | Henry      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 19         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-8            | 140            | do  |
| 3                  | Vargas              | Thomas     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 21         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-9            | 145            | do  |
| 4                  | Ribas               | Julius     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 21         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-5            | 140            | do  |
| 5                  | Rivers              | Ralph      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 26         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-7            | 145            | do  |
| 6                  | Vicente             | Alberto    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 20         | M           | England       | U.S.                | 5-11           | 145            | do  |
| 7                  | Smith               | Frank      |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 20         | M           | England       | U.S.                | 5-8            | 140            | do  |
| 8                  | George              | Joseph     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 25         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.                | 5-9            | 150            | do  |
| 9                  | Sebestyen           | Endolph    |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 24         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.                | 5-10           | 170            | do  |
| 10                 | Smith               | Harold     |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 26         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-8            | 145            | do  |
| 11                 | Mulinelli           | Pedro      |  |                                 | 2nd Baker                         | do 28th                   | San Juan | do   | do                          | 30         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-7            | 135            | do  |
| 12                 | Nieves              | Raymond    |  |                                 | Waiter                            | do 31st                   | do       | do   | do                          | 24         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-4            | 130            | do  |
| 13                 | Gomez               | Jesse      |  |                                 | Workaway                          | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 27         | M           | Spain         | Spain               | 5-5            | 140            | do  |
| 14                 | Norisa              | Luis       |  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do       | do   | do                          | 18         | M           | P.Rico        | U.S.                | 5-6            | 135            | do  |
| 15                 | Diaz                | Indulfo    |  |                                 | 5th Pantry                        | do 28th                   | do       | do   | do                          | 29         | M           | Sweden        | U.S.                | 5-8            | 185            | do  |
| 16                 | Larson              | John       |  |                                 | Q.Master                          | do 30th                   | do       | do   | do                          | 29         | M           | Sweden        | U.S.                | 5-8            | 185            | do  |
| 17                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |                     |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Sheet 6 line 1 Peter Leubriel paid off at San Juan, January 31/29

*[Signature]*  
Purse

Line

Owners A.L. Russell, Inc.

Local Agents Same

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-29

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. FOLKER of the AMERICAN SS. SAN LORENZO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

F. W. Folker  
Master, SS. SAN LORENZO

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 19 29

W. J. Folker  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak.)                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



ARRIVAL  
182169

FEB 7 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. WEST, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 1929

at New York

Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| DIRECT<br>HEAD<br>TAX | HEAD TAX DEBITED |       |          |        |           |          |          |        |          |       | TOTAL<br>PASSENGERS |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|-------|---------------------|
|                       | S. I.            | U. S. | Irish    | Scotch | Polish    | Chinese  | Japanese | Korean | Other    | Alien |                     |
| <u>✓</u>              |                  |       | <u>✓</u> |        |           |          |          |        |          |       | <u>19</u>           |
| <u>1</u>              | <u>1</u>         |       |          |        | <u>1</u>  |          |          |        |          |       | <u>3</u>            |
| <u>3</u>              | <u>1</u>         |       | <u>2</u> |        | <u>12</u> | <u>✓</u> |          |        | <u>✓</u> |       | <u>✓✓</u>           |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Rumanian                                      |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

| Aliens              | U. S.     | Total     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1st Cabin. <u>8</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>19</u> |
| 2nd Cabin. <u>✓</u> | <u>1</u>  | <u>3</u>  |
| Steerage <u>✓</u>   | <u>1</u>  | <u>✓</u>  |
| Total <u>10</u>     | <u>12</u> | <u>✓✓</u> |

6-2 4-0  
6-2 4-0



List ..... 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO

JANUARY 29TH, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . . See subjects 225-226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

| 16          | 17   | 18  |              | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22   |                         | 23  | 24   |  |  | 25   | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32                                       | 33  |   | 34  | 35         |   | 36  |                         |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                         | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States           |  |  | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height  |   | Complexion | Color of—   |   | Marks of identification |
|             |  | State   | City or town |   |  |   | Yes or No  | Year or period of years |   | Where?                                       | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States |            | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States |                         |
| 1           | JOSE JUANIS, MERIDA, MEX.  | CAN.  | TORONTO      | YES   | SELF   | YES   | YES  | 1928                    | DETROIT   | IN TRANSIT TO HOME, 121 BEDFORD RD. TORONTO. | NO   | 15 DAYS  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 6   | -   | FR         | BRN   | HAZEL   | NONE                    |
| 2           | JOSE JUANIS, MERIDA, MEX.  | CAN.  | TORONTO      | YES   | HUSBAND  | YES   | YES  | 1928                    | DETROIT   | IN TRANSIT TO HOME, 121 BEDFORD RD. TORONTO. | NO   | 15 DAYS  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5   | 7   | FR         | BRN   | BRN   | NONE                    |
| 3           | JOSE JUANIS, MERIDA, MEX.  | CAN.  | TORONTO      | YES   | FATHER   | YES   | YES  | 1928                    | DETROIT   | IN TRANSIT TO HOME, 121 BEDFORD RD. TORONTO. | NO   | 15 DAYS  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 3   | 2   | FR         | BLD   | BRN   | NONE                    |
| 4           | JOSE JUANIS, MERIDA, MEX.  | CAN.  | TORONTO      | YES   | FATHER   | YES   | YES  | 1928                    | DETROIT   | IN TRANSIT TO HOME, 121 BEDFORD RD. TORONTO. | NO   | 15 DAYS  | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 2   | -   | FR         | BLD   | BLUE  | NONE                    |
| 5           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 6           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 7           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 8           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 9           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 10          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 11          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 12          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 13          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 14          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 15          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 16          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 17          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 18          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 19          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 20          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 21          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 22          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 23          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 24          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 25          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 26          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 27          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 28          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 29          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |
| 30          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |            |   |   |                         |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. AVERY, MASTER, of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, from MEXICAN PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 19 29  
at New

F. G. Avery  
MASTER

Blayney  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTHE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTHE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. WEST, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 1929  
at New York

W. W. West  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian        | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian         | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List ✓

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, JANUARY 27TH, 1929

| 1           | 2   | 3            |            | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                 | 8                     |          | 9   | 10    | 11  |                  | 12             | 13           | 14                      | 15                |                | 16                         | 17             |             |                      |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—        | Date           | * Last permanent residence |                | No. on List | The name of relative |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |                   |                | Country                    | City or town   |             |                      |
| 1           | RES. USA. RES.  | ORLANDO ✓    | ANTONIO    | 25   | ✓    | M   | S                 | CLERK                 | YES      | SPANISH & ENGLISH   | YES   | MEXICO  | MEXICAN          | MEXICO         | TURTEPEC     | 442983                  | WASHINGTON, D.C.  | DEC. 8TH 1928  | U.S.                       | NEW YORK, N.Y. | 1           | MOTHER               |
| 2           |   | GARRIDO ✓    | MARGARITA  | 37   | ✓    | F   | S                 | SERVANT               | YES      | SPANISH   | YES   | MEXICO  | MEXICAN          | MEXICO         | BANDERILLA   | 967                     | MEXICO CITY, MEX. | JAN. 26TH 1929 | U.S.                       | NEW YORK, N.Y. | 2           | MOTHER               |
| 3           |   | GARRIDO ✓    | RITA       | 28   | ✓    | F   | S                 | SERVANT               | YES      | SPANISH   | YES   | MEXICO  | MEXICAN          | MEXICO         | BANDERILLA   | 968                     | MEXICO CITY, MEX. | JAN. 26TH 1929 | U.S.                       | NEW YORK, N.Y. | 3           | MOTHER               |
| 4           | RES. USA. RES.  | KOBIN        | FANNIE     | 62   | ✓    | F   | W                 | HOUSEWIFE             | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | RUSSIA  | RUSSIAN          | RUSSIA         | ODESSA       | NONE                    | NONE              | NONE           | U.S.                       | NEW YORK, N.Y. | 4           | SISTER               |
| 5           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 5           |                      |
| 6           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 6           |                      |
| 7           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 7           |                      |
| 8           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 8           |                      |
| 9           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 9           |                      |
| 10          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 10          |                      |
| 11          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 11          |                      |
| 12          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 12          |                      |
| 13          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 13          |                      |
| 14          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 14          |                      |
| 15          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 15          |                      |
| 16          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 16          |                      |
| 17          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 17          |                      |
| 18          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 18          |                      |
| 19          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 19          |                      |
| 20          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 20          |                      |
| 21          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 21          |                      |
| 22          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 22          |                      |
| 23          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 23          |                      |
| 24          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 24          |                      |
| 25          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 25          |                      |
| 26          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 26          |                      |
| 27          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 27          |                      |
| 28          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 28          |                      |
| 29          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 29          |                      |
| 30          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                   |                |                            |                | 30          |                      |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 9 29

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of .....NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY

4th, 1929.

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. AVERY, MASTER, of the SS. SAN JACINTO, from MEXICAN PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. G. Avery  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 1929  
at New York

Raymond  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO

JANUARY 29TH

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY

4, 1929

31

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE. |      | SEX. | MARRIED<br>OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.    |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 1                  | MAGOON       | KENNETH S.  | 31   |      | M    | M                       | JULY 23 <sup>RD</sup> 1897, MANCHESTER, N.H.  |   | 148 STATE ST. BOSTON, MASS.  |
| 2                  | LOCKWOOD     | WILLIAM E.  | 54   |      | M    | M                       | JAN. 27 <sup>TH</sup> 1875, PHILADELPHIA, PA.   |   | 1606 WALNUT ST. PHILA. PA.   |
| 3                  | LEHR         | IRWIN ALLEN | 34   |      | M    | M                       | OCT. 15 <sup>TH</sup> 1894, BROOKLYN, N.Y.  |   | 233 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 4                  | QUELL        | PRENTICE    | 34   |      | M    | M                       | AUG. 17 <sup>TH</sup> 1894, NEW ALBANY, IND.  |   | ROSEMONT, PA.                |
| 5                  |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 6                  |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 7                  |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 8                  |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 9                  |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 10                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 11                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 12                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 13                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 14                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 15                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 16                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 17                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 18                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 19                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 20                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 21                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 22                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 23                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 24                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 25                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 26                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 27                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 28                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 29                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |
| 30                 |              |             |      |      |      |                         |   |   |                              |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

JANUARY 27TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 4, 1929

32

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE  |     | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.            |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME  | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 1                 | SCHWAB       | CARL ALBERT | 61   |     | M   |                      | M JULY 5TH 1868 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.   |   | 5011 WALDO AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.    |
| 2                 | SCHWAB       | LOUISE      | 48   |     | F   |                      | M MARCH 8TH 1880 LUDLOW, VT.  |   | 5011 WALDO AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.    |
| 3                 | KOSTIN       | FANNIE      | 62   |     | F   |                      |   |   | 1880 UNIVERSITY AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.  |
| 4                 | STAMM        | ANNA        | 58   |     | F   |                      |   | SUPREME COURT, BRONX CTY. N.Y. DEC. 29, 1914  | 33 WEST 124TH STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.  |
| 5                 | JOSEPHSON    | MARY        | 54   |     | F   |                      |   | HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN.   | 1880 UNIVERSITY AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.  |
| 6                 | BLACK        | LESTER      | 29   |     | M   |                      | M NOVEMBER 13TH 1899 POMPTON LAKES, N.J.  |   | 113 ADRIAN ST. POMPTON LAKES, N.J.   |
| 7                 | BECKER       | CHARLES C.  | 48   |     | M   |                      | M APRIL 24TH 1881 NEW YORK, N.Y.  |   | 1149 CASTLE HILL AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.  |
| 8                 | BECKER       | ROSE        | 30   |     | F   |                      | M FEB. 29TH 1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.   |   | 1149 CASTLE HILL AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 9                 |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 10                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 11                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 12                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 13                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 14                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 15                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 16                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 17                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 18                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 19                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 20                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 21                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 22                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 23                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 24                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 25                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 26                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 27                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 28                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 29                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |
| 30                |              |             |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                                      |

MRS. KOBIN, LINE #3 SEE ALIEN SHEET #4. *See Alien Sheet #4*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. WEST, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb., 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzogovian.      | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, JANUARY 27TH, 1929.

| 1                 | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                 | 9                           | 10       | 11  | 12    | 13  | 14               | 15             |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| No.<br>on<br>List | HEAD-TAX<br>STATUS<br>(This column<br>for use of<br>Government<br>officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling<br>or<br>occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of<br>which citizen<br>or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration<br>Visa<br>Number | Issued at— | Date              | * Last permanent residence |              |                |
|                   |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                             | Read     | Read what language (or,<br>if exemption claimed,<br>on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                               |            |                   | Country                    | City or town |                |
| 1                 |   | PONCE        | Abelardo   | 16   |      | M   | S                 | STUDENT                     | YES      | SPANISH   | YES   | MEXICO  | MEXICAN          |                | MEXICO       | MERIDA                        | 888        | MEXICO CITY, MEX. | JAN. 9TH 1929              | U.S.         | NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 2                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 3                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 4                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 5                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 6                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 7                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 8                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 9                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 10                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 11                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 12                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 13                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 14                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 15                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 16                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 17                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 18                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 19                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 20                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 21                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 22                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 23                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 24                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 25                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 26                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 27                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 28                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 29                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |
| 30                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                   |                            |              |                |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY

19 29

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. C. AVERY, MASTER, of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, from MEXICAN PORTS; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. C. Avery  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1929  
at New York

W. J. Young  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. WEST, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1929, at New York

RAYMOND  
Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



Stewart

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SAN JACINTO Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, JANUARY 27, 1929.

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 1,000 |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 1,000 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY, 1929.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-429



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. AVERY, MASTER, of the S. S. SAN JACINTO, from MEXICAN PORTS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. G. Avery*  
MASTER

x@ykoerx

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1929  
at New York

*Phyllis*  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO JANUARY 27<sup>TH</sup>, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 4<sup>TH</sup>, 1929

37

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |                 | AGE  |      | Sex | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                    |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME      | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                 | O'BRIEN      | WILLIAM PATRICK | 44   |      | M   | M                    | JUNE 14 <sup>TH</sup> 1884 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.<br><i>W. Young Prop. 8th dist</i>  |   | 383-159 <sup>TH</sup> STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. |
| 2                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 3                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 4                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 5                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 6                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 7                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 8                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 9                 |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 10                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 11                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 12                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 13                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 14                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 15                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 16                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 17                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 18                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                |              |                 |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

February - Danielson  
38

S. S. SAN JACINTO

WARD

arrived FEB. 4, 1929

, 19

*M.*,

, from

[illegible]







Required under Act of

Vessel

SAN JACINTO

| (1)   | No. on list | Family name |
|-------|-------------|-------------|
| FIRST | 1           | AVERY       |
| FIRST | 2           | ZARION      |
| FIRST | 3           | DECKER      |
| FIRST | 4           | PRITCHARD   |
| FIRST | 5           | GARCIA      |
| FIRST | 6           | PINEDO      |
| FIRST | 7           | LEWIS       |
| FIRST | 8           | PETROFF     |
| FIRST | 9           | ZACH        |
| FIRST | 10          | DARRACOTT   |
| FIRST | 11          | DENOSTON    |
| FIRST | 12          | ANDERSON    |
| FIRST | 13          | MEYER       |
| FIRST | 14          | GOODMAN     |
| FIRST | 15          | SHENNER     |
| FIRST | 16          | PARAGOT     |
| FIRST | 17          | BAYON       |
| FIRST | 18          | BENSON      |
| FIRST | 19          | MONTES      |
| FIRST | 20          | MORENO      |
| FIRST | 21          | VOLSANI     |
| FIRST | 22          | STIEBEL     |
| FIRST | 23          | ROBERT      |
| FIRST | 24          | PASSAL      |
| FIRST | 25          | BLANEY      |
| FIRST | 26          | COFFEY      |
| FIRST | 27          | WEST        |
| FIRST | 28          | ZANN        |
| FIRST | 29          | BURGE       |
| FIRST | 30          | PERCY       |

S.S. SAN JACINTO, Voy. 14 - 2 -

| NAME               | CAPACITY      | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|--------------------|---------------|-----|-------------|
| Mina O'Connor      | Stewardess    | 38  | US          |
| Rafael Maisonet    | Stge. Steward | 36  | US          |
| Adolph Wise        | Deck          | 32  | Eng.        |
| Frank Turralls     | Bath          | 30  | US          |
| Julio Fernandez    | Chief Cook    | 34  | Spain       |
| Jose Blodny        | 2nd "         | 32  | "           |
| W. Bohavarría      | 3rd "         | 23  | US          |
| Luis San Jose      | 4th "         | 26  | Spain       |
| Lisardo Blanco     | Kitchenhelper | 33  | "           |
| Jose Mascaro       | Butcher       | 35  | "           |
| Anselmo Jeannette  | Baker         | 39  | Chile       |
| Ricardo Esquivel   | Baker's Hlpr. | 30  | Spain       |
| Mamiel Madura      | Pantryman     | 30  | Holl.       |
| Miguel Letta       | 2nd "         | 27  | "           |
| Mariel Ortes       | 3rd "         | 22  | US          |
| John Romario       | Soulleryman   | 29  | Spain       |
| Jose Hernandez     | Messman       | 22  | Cuba        |
| Jose Ladden        | "             | 22  | US          |
| Julio Rivera       | Porter        | 22  | US          |
| Filipe Sanchez     | Messboy       | 22  | US          |
| Arno Meyer         | "             | 28  | Gery.       |
| W. Hodges          | Waiter        | 29  | US          |
| Victor Carlin      | "             | 25  | US          |
| Juan Pia           | "             | 33  | Spain       |
| Carlos Melgarin    | "             | 30  | US          |
| Jose Santiago      | "             | 23  | US          |
| Geo. Anderson      | "             | 36  | US          |
| Jose Riveiro       | "             | 24  | Philip.     |
| Cesar Fuentes      | "             | 23  | US          |
| Angel De Soto      | "             | 22  | US          |
| Geo. Weston        | "             | 44  | US          |
| Eladio Erill       | "             | 22  | US          |
| Fred Hibrard       | "             | 20  | US          |
| W. Nicholson       | "             | 39  | US          |
| Aron Gaine         | "             | 36  | Roumania    |
| Alex Bonolum       | "             | 40  | US          |
| Vincente Calvente  | "             | 40  | US          |
| Frank Cardellochio | "             | 42  | US          |
| B. Hernandez       | Workaway      | 26  | Mexico      |

TOTAL CREW. 88  
D.

|        |            |
|--------|------------|
| JOHN   | DECK CABOT |
| ERNEST |            |
| FRANK  | CHIEF ENGR |

85 57 450  
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

42

1929 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

| (7)                  | (8) | (9) | (10)  | (11)        | (12)   | (13)   | (14)                                      | REMARKS |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---|---------|
| Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |         |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

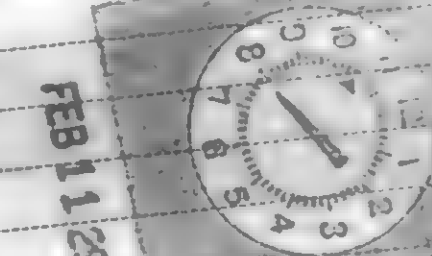
Port of New York.  
February 9th, 1929, 192

I, the undersigned, Master of the American S.S. SAN JACINTO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted: NONE  
Seamen left in hospital (or died): NONE  
Number of seamen discharged: 86  
Total crew this date: 88  
Number of seamen signed on at this port: 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4, 1929, 192, consigned to Ark and Cuba Mail Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is scheduled to sail Feb. 7, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba and Mexico.  
First port of call in United States port of New York.  
voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
|      |     | NONE        |                           |



|    |   |      |     |
|----|---|------|-----|
| 35 | M | 5-8  | 145 |
| 18 | M | 5-10 | 160 |
| 16 | M | 5-7  | 155 |
| 60 | M | 5-8  | 160 |
|    |   | 5-9  | 150 |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents



Required under Act of

Vessel

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

42

1929 from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

| (7)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (8)<br>Age | (9)<br>Sex | (10)<br>Race* | (11)<br>Nationality | (12)<br>Height | (13)<br>Weight | (14)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease | REMARKS |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| Yes                               | 50         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-11           | 160            | None  |         |
|                                   | 37         | M          | AUSTRIAN      |                     | 5-10           | 150            |   |         |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

PORT OF New York.

February 9th, 1929, 192

SAN JACINTO

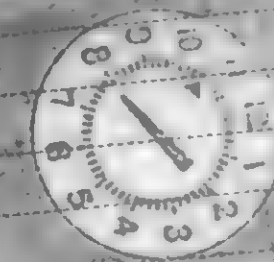
of the American hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
of New York (Nationality.)  
the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
crew at time of arrival 86 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
ber of seamen discharged 86 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
ber of seamen signed on at this port 86 Total crew this date 86

above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4, 1929, 192, consigned to  
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is  
ed to sail Feb. 7, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba and Mexico  
ited States port of New York First port of call in United States  
oyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|       |      | NONE         |                           |

FEB 11 1929



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine  
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and  
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,  
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of  
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were  
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much  
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty  
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any  
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his  
apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver  
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-  
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists or of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such  
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in  
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not  
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the  
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:  
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1618

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | Family name |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| 1                        | AVERY       |
| 2                        | ZARION      |
| 3                        | DECKER      |
| 4                        | PRITCHARD   |
| 5                        | GARCIA      |
| 6                        | PINEDO      |
| 7                        | LEWIS       |
| 8                        | PETROFF     |
| 9                        | ZAICH       |
| 10                       | DARRACOTT   |
| 11                       | DENSOPOV    |
| 12                       | ANDERSON    |
| 13                       | METCALF     |
| 14                       | GOODMAN     |
| 15                       | SHENKMAN    |
| 16                       | PARAGIOTE   |
| 17                       | BAYON       |
| 18                       | BENSON      |
| 19                       | MONTES      |
| 20                       | MOREHOUSE   |
| 21                       | VOLBANIS    |
| 22                       | STIEBEL     |
| 23                       | ROBERTSON   |
| 24                       | PASCAL      |
| 25                       | BLANEY      |
| 26                       | COFFEY      |
| 27                       | WEST        |
| 28                       | ZANN        |
| 29                       | BURGE       |
| 30                       | PENNY       |

JOHN

ERNEST

FRANK

CHIEF ENGR

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.







# OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

42

Vessel SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Feb 4, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>Length of service at sea | (4)<br>Position in ship's company | (5)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (6)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)<br>Whether able to read | (8)<br>Age | (9)<br>Sex | (10)<br>Race* | (11)<br>Nationality | (12)<br>Height | (13)<br>Weight | (14)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS               |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 1                  | AVERY               | F.G.       |                                 | MAST                              | 1929<br>Jan 16 1929       | NEW YORK | PAID OFF   | Yes                         | 50         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-11           | 160            | None  |                       |
| 2                  | ZARION              | GAETANO    |                                 | CHP. OFFICER                      |                           |          |  |                             | 37         | M          | AUSTRIAN      |                     | 5-10           | 185            |   |                       |
| 3                  | DECKER              | WALTER     |                                 | 2ND                               |                           |          |  |                             | 32         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-9            | 175            |   |                       |
| 4                  | PRITCHARD           | MORGAN S.  |                                 | 3RD                               |                           |          |  |                             | 42         | M          |               |                     | 6-0            | 200            |   |                       |
| 5                  | GARCIA              | JUAN       |                                 | BOATMAN                           |                           |          |  |                             | 47         | M          | SPANISH       |                     | 5-4            | 140            |   |                       |
| 6                  | PINEDO              | LOUIS      |                                 | CARPENTER                         |                           |          |  |                             | 32         | M          | AFR. BLK.     | HOLLAND             | 5-6            | 155            |   |                       |
| 7                  | LEWIS               | GUY H.     |                                 | UNEMPLOYED                        |                           |          |  |                             | 29         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-8            | 140            |   |                       |
| 8                  | PETROFF             | THEODORE   |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 26         | M          | RUSSIAN       |                     | 5-9            | 190            |   |                       |
| 9                  | ZALCH               | ANTHONY    |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 24         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-10           | 190            |   |                       |
| 10                 | DARRACOTT           | HARRY      |                                 | A. S.                             |                           |          |  |                             | 46         | M          | ENGLISH       |                     | 5-7            | 165            |   | Left behind at Havana |
| 11                 | DENOFONY            | NATHAN     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 25         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-9            | 175            |   |                       |
| 12                 | ANDERSON            | MARGIDE    |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 36         | M          | SCAND.        | NORWAY              | 5-6            | 160            |   |                       |
| 13                 | METSOLF             | EVERETT    |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 31         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-8            | 185            |   |                       |
| 14                 | GOODMAN             | JAMES P.   |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 36         | M          | ENGLISH       | ENGLAND             | 5-6            | 145            |   | Left behind at Havana |
| 15                 | SMITHMAN            | HARRY      |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 26         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-10           | 170            |   |                       |
| 16                 | PANAGIOTES          | JOHN       |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 44         | M          | GREEK         | GREECE              | 5-6            | 155            |   |                       |
| 17                 | DAYON               | RAFAEL     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 32         | M          | PORTO RICO    | U.S.                | 5-7            | 160            |   |                       |
| 18                 | BENSON              | FRED       |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 57         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-9            | 170            |   |                       |
| 19                 | MONTES              | JOSE       |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 27         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-6            | 148            |   |                       |
| 20                 | MOREHOUSE           | CHARLES    |                                 | ORDINARY                          |                           |          |  |                             | 24         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-8            | 170            |   |                       |
| 21                 | VOLSANIS            | JOHN       |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 18         | M          |               |                     | 5-10           | 175            |   |                       |
| 22                 | STIEBEL             | LEON       |                                 | POSSER                            |                           |          |  |                             | 32         | M          |               |                     | 5-11           | 190            |   |                       |
| 23                 | ROBERTSON           | HARRY      |                                 | SEA COAST                         |                           |          |  |                             | 30         | M          |               |                     | 5-4            | 128            |   |                       |
| 24                 | PASSAL              | HOWARD     |                                 | JR.                               |                           |          |  |                             | 46         | M          |               |                     | 5-10           | 160            |   |                       |
| 25                 | BLANEY              | H.J.       |                                 | SEA COAST                         |                           |          |  |                             | 26         | M          |               |                     | 5-11           | 165            |   |                       |
| 26                 | COFFEY              | ANSON      |                                 | JR.                               |                           |          |  |                             | 23         | M          |               |                     | 5-9            | 145            |   |                       |
| 27                 | WEST                | JERM.      |                                 | DOCTOR                            |                           |          |  |                             | 35         | M          |               |                     | 5-10           | 160            |   |                       |
| 28                 | ZANN                | JOHN       |                                 | DECK COAST                        |                           |          |  |                             | 18         | M          |               |                     | 5-7            | 155            |   |                       |
| 29                 | SURGE               | ERNEST     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 18         | M          |               |                     | 5-8            | 160            |   |                       |
| 30                 | PERCY               | FRANK      |                                 | CHIEF ENGR                        |                           |          |  |                             | 50         | M          |               |                     | 5-9            | 150            |   |                       |

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 4, 1922, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

43

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>Length of service at sea | (4)<br>Position in ship's company | (5)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (6)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)<br>Whether able to read | (8)<br>Age | (9)<br>Sex | (10)<br>Race* | (11)<br>Nationality | (12)<br>Height | (13)<br>Weight | (14)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS               |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |                                 |                                   | When 1922                 | Where    |  |                             |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 1                  | JUELL               | LAURITZ    |                                 | 1st Asst Eng                      | Jan 16, 1922              | New York | Paid Off   | Yes                         | 46         | M          | SCAND.        | U.S.                | 5-11           | 180            | None  |                       |
| 2                  | VILLAGRAM           | PANTELEON  |                                 | 2nd "                             |                           |          |  |                             | 40         | M          | MEXICAN       |                     | 5-10           | 175            |   |                       |
| 3                  | CAPEN               | ELLERY     |                                 | 3rd "                             |                           |          |  |                             | 25         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-7            | 155            |   |                       |
| 4                  | SMITH               | ADMIRAL D. |                                 | 4th "                             |                           |          |  |                             | 20         | M          |               |                     | 5-9            | 170            |   |                       |
| FIRST 5            | VINES               | CHARLES    |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 34         | M          |               |                     | 5-8            | 160            |   | Left Behind at Havana |
| 6                  | PETERSON            | PETER      |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 27         | M          | SCAND.        | NORWAY              | 5-7            | 160            |   |                       |
| FIRST 7            | MAC DONALD          | ARTHUR     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 29         | M          | SCOTCH        | U.S.                | 5-6            | 163            |   |                       |
| 8                  | KIDDY               | RALPH      |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 23         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-9            | 165            |   |                       |
| FIRST 9            | BANKS               | LLOYD E.   |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 20         | M          |               |                     | 5-8            | 157            |   |                       |
| 10                 | CASTRO              | MANUEL     |                                 | Fireman                           |                           |          |  |                             | 45         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-6            | 160            |   |                       |
| 11                 | RODRIGUEZ           | FRANK      |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 37         | M          |               |                     | 5-9            | 170            |   |                       |
| 12                 | BLANCO              | GENITO     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 32         | M          |               |                     | 5-6            | 140            |   |                       |
| 13                 | ARANJO              | MANUEL     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 37         | M          | PORTUGUESE    | PORTUGAL            | 5-7            | 157            |   |                       |
| 14                 | GOMEZ               | MANUEL     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 32         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-8            | 145            |   |                       |
| 15                 | RICE                | RAYMOND    |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 34         | M          |               |                     | 5-10           | 170            |   |                       |
| 16                 | SIERRA              | LUIS       |                                 | Wiper                             |                           |          |  |                             | 43         | M          | PORTO RICO    | U.S.                | 5-6            | 160            |   |                       |
| 17                 | POUSA               | RAFAEL     |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 27         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-6            | 155            |   |                       |
| 18                 | SPIERMAN            | HARRY O.   |                                 | Cup Steward                       |                           |          |  |                             | 37         | M          | DANISH        |                     | 5-9            | 180            |   |                       |
| FIRST 19           | KIRKHOFF            | WILLIAM    |                                 | 2nd "                             |                           |          |  |                             | 33         | M          | GERMAN        | GERMANY             | 5-9            | 195            |   |                       |
| 20                 | O'CONNOR            | NINA       |                                 | Stewardess                        |                           |          |  |                             | 38         | F          | ENGLISH       | U.S.                | 5-9            | 160            |   |                       |
| 21                 | ROMAINE             | ISAAC      |                                 | Steward                           |                           |          |  |                             | 43         | M          | D W I         | HOLLAND             | 5-11           | 170            |   |                       |
| 22                 | WISE                | ABDOHN     |                                 | Deck                              |                           |          |  |                             | 32         | M          | ENGLISH       | ENGLAND             | 5-9            | 155            |   |                       |
| FIRST 23           | TURRALLS            | FRANK      |                                 | Deck                              |                           |          |  |                             | 30         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-10           | 165            |   |                       |
| 24                 | FERNANDEZ           | EMILIO     |                                 | Cup Cook                          |                           |          |  |                             | 34         | M          |               |                     | 5-9            | 160            |   |                       |
| 25                 | ELBY                | JOSE       |                                 | 2nd "                             |                           |          |  |                             | 33         | M          |               |                     | 5-11           | 170            |   |                       |
| FIRST 26           | ESNEVARRIA          | JOHN       |                                 | 3rd "                             |                           |          |  |                             | 33         | M          | PORTO RICO    | U.S.                | 5-8            | 165            |   |                       |
| 27                 | SAN JOSE            | LUIS       |                                 | 4th "                             |                           |          |  |                             | 26         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-6            | 155            |   |                       |
| 28                 | BLANCO              | ROSARIO    |                                 | Kitchen Boy                       |                           |          |  |                             | 33         | M          |               |                     | 5-7            | 140            |   |                       |
| 29                 | URIBE               | JOHN       |                                 | Butcher                           |                           |          |  |                             | 28         | M          |               |                     | 5-10           | 160            |   |                       |
| 30                 | UGALDE              | ANGEL      |                                 | Barber                            |                           |          |  |                             | 30         | M          |               |                     | 5-6            | 140            |   |                       |

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 4, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

44

| (1)<br>No.<br>on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (4)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (5)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (6)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (7)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (8)<br>Age | (9)<br>Sex | (10)<br>Race* | (11)<br>Nationality | (12)<br>Height | (13)<br>Weight | (14)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease | REMARKS             |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|                       | Family name         | Given name |   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                     |
| 1                     | ESQUIVEL            | RICARDO    |   | BAKER'S MEN                          | 1929<br>Jan 16, 1929      | NEW YORK | PAID OFF   | YES                               | 30         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-7            | 155            | None  |                     |
| 2                     | MADURA              | MANUEL     |   | PAINTERMAN                           |                           |          |  |                                   | 30         | M          | D W I         | HOLLAND             | 5-5            | 148            |   |                     |
| 3                     | LETTA               | MANUEL     |   | 2ND                                  |                           |          |  |                                   | 31         | M          |               |                     | 5-9            | 160            |   |                     |
| 4                     | TOMBO               | ROBERTO    |   | 3RD                                  |                           |          |  |                                   | 22         | M          | CUBAN         | CUBA                | 5-6            | 145            |   | Left Bkln at Havana |
| 5                     | HIBBARD             | FRED       |   | SCULLERYMAN                          |                           |          |  |                                   | 19         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-8            | 150            |   |                     |
| 6                     | FERNANDEZ           | JULIO      |   | MECHANIC                             |                           |          |  |                                   | 23         | M          |               |                     | 5-5            | 140            |   |                     |
| 7                     | LEYERA              | OCTAVIA    |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 22         | M          | PORTO RICO    |                     | 5-8            | 155            |   |                     |
| 8                     | MAISONET            | RAFAEL     |   | PORTER                               |                           |          |  |                                   | 36         | M          |               |                     | 5-6            | 148            |   |                     |
| 9                     | BALDWIN             | DAVID      |   | MECHANIC                             |                           |          |  |                                   | 30         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-9            | 145            |   |                     |
| 10                    | SANCHEZ             | FILIBE     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 22         | M          | PORTO RICO    |                     | 5-7            | 150            |   |                     |
| 11                    | ANDERSON            | GEORGE     |   | WALTER                               |                           |          |  |                                   | 36         | M          | DANISH        |                     | 5-5            | 138            |   |                     |
| 12                    | PJA                 | JUAN       |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 33         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-8            | 150            |   |                     |
| 13                    | BORGUM              | ALEX       |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 40         | M          | DANISH        | U.S.                | 5-6            | 145            |   |                     |
| 14                    | HOGES               | WILLIAM    |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 29         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-9            | 180            |   |                     |
| 15                    | NAVARRO             | IGNACIO    |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 32         | M          | PORTO RICO    |                     | 5-8            | 145            |   |                     |
| 16                    | CARLIN              | VICTOR     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 28         | M          |               |                     | 5-6            | 138            |   |                     |
| 17                    | DE SOTO             | ANGEL      |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 28         | M          |               |                     | 5-9            | 160            |   |                     |
| 18                    | LOPEZ               | MANUEL     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 23         | M          | CUBAN         | CUBA                | 5-10           | 165            |   |                     |
| 19                    | MONSERRAT           | JOSEPH     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 37         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-7            | 148            |   |                     |
| 20                    | ERBEK               | GEORGE     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 24         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-9            | 155            |   |                     |
| 21                    | NICHOLSON           | WILLIAM    |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 39         | M          |               |                     | 5-7            | 145            |   |                     |
| 22                    | ERILL               | ELABO      |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 22         | M          | SPANISH       |                     | 5-8            | 150            |   |                     |
| 23                    | HALEY               | JOSEPH     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 23         | M          | U.S.          |                     | 5-7            | 148            |   |                     |
| 24                    | MELORIM             | CARLOS     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 30         | M          |               |                     | 5-10           | 160            |   |                     |
| 25                    | RIVEIRO             | JOSEPH     |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 42         | M          | PHILIPINES    |                     | 5-6            | 140            |   |                     |
| 26                    | CARDELLICIS         | FRANK      |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   | 42         | M          | ITALIAN       |                     | 5-8            | 155            |   |                     |
| 27                    |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                     |
| 28                    |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                     |
| 29                    |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                     |
| 30                    |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                     |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba,

JAN 21 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the  
United States viaMexico City  
Havana, CubaVICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

CERTIFICATE

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. AVERY, MASTER, of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. G. Avery  
Master, S.S. San Jacinto

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 4, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

44

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (4)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (5)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (6)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (7)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (8)<br>Age | (9)<br>Sex | (10)<br>Race* | (11)<br>Nationality | (12)<br>Height | (13)<br>Weight | (14)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease | REMARKS               |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 1                        | ESQUIBEL            | RICARDO    | ✓   | BAKER'S MATE                         | 1925                      | NEW YORK | PAID OFF   | YES                               | 30         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-7            | 155            | None  |                       |
| 2                        | MADURA              | MANUEL     | ✓   | PAINTER                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | M          | D W I         | HOLLAND             | 5-5            | 148            | "   |                       |
| 3                        | LETTA               | MANUEL     | ✓   | 2ND                                  | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 31         | M          | "             | "                   | 5-9            | 160            | "   |                       |
| 4                        | TORRES              | ROBERTO    | ✓   | 3RD                                  | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | CUBAN         | CUBA                | 5-6            | 145            | "   | Left behind at Havana |
| 5                        | HIBBARD             | FRED       | ✓   | SCULLERYMAN                          | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 19         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-8            | 150            | "   |                       |
| 6                        | FERNANDEZ           | JULIO      | ✓   | MESSMAN                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         | M          | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 140            | "   |                       |
| 7                        | LEVERA              | OCTAVIA    | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | PORTO RICO    | "                   | 5-8            | 155            | "   |                       |
| 8                        | MAISONET            | RAFAEL     | ✓   | PORTER                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 36         | M          | "             | W                   | 5-6            | 148            | "   |                       |
| 9                        | BALDWIN             | DAVID      | ✓   | MESSBOY                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | M          | U.S.          | "                   | 5-9            | 165            | "   |                       |
| 10                       | SANCHEZ             | FILIPPO    | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | PORTO RICO    | "                   | 5-7            | 150            | "   |                       |
| 11                       | ANDERSON            | GEORGE     | ✓   | WALTER                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 36         | M          | DANISH        | "                   | 5-5            | 138            | "   |                       |
| 12                       | PJA                 | JUAN       | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 33         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-8            | 150            | "   |                       |
| 13                       | BORGUM              | ALEX       | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 40         | M          | DANISH        | U.S.                | 5-6            | 145            | "   |                       |
| 14                       | HODGES              | WILLIAM    | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 29         | M          | U.S.          | "                   | 5-8            | 180            | "   |                       |
| 15                       | NAVARRO             | IGNACIO    | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 32         | M          | PORTO RICO    | "                   | 5-8            | 145            | "   |                       |
| 16                       | CARLIN              | VICTOR     | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | M          | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 138            | "   |                       |
| 17                       | DE SOTO             | ANGEL      | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | M          | "             | "                   | 5-9            | 160            | "   |                       |
| 18                       | LOPEZ               | MANUEL     | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         | M          | CUBAN         | CUBA                | 5-10           | 165            | "   |                       |
| 19                       | MONSERRATT          | JOSEPH     | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 37         | M          | SPANISH       | SPAIN               | 5-7            | 148            | "   |                       |
| 20                       | ERBEK               | GEORGE     | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 24         | M          | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-9            | 155            | "   |                       |
| 21                       | NICHOLSON           | WILLIAM    | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 39         | M          | "             | "                   | 5-7            | 145            | "   |                       |
| 22                       | ERILL               | ELABO      | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 22         | M          | SPANISH       | "                   | 5-8            | 150            | "   |                       |
| 23                       | HALEY               | JOSEPH     | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         | M          | U.S.          | "                   | 5-7            | 148            | "   |                       |
| 24                       | MELGRIM             | CARLOS     | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | M          | "             | "                   | 5-10           | 160            | "   |                       |
| 25                       | RIVEIRO             | JOSEPH     | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 42         | M          | PHILIPINES    | "                   | 5-5            | 140            | "   |                       |
| 26                       | CARDILLICIO         | FRANK      | ✓   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 42         | M          | ITALIAN       | "                   | 5-8            | 155            | "   |                       |
| 27                       |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 28                       |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 29                       |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 30                       |                     |            |   |                                      |                           |          |  |                                   |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, JAN 21 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

*Medan Port*  
*Swamp River*

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

*Ray* (86)  
HABANA, CUBA

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Jacinto, arriving at NY, Feb 4, 1929, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 45

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Bermudez            | Remigio    | -   | -   | AB                                   | -                         | at sea  | Yes  | -                                 | 33         | male        | Spain         | Span                | 5'9"           |                | Foreigner   |
| 2                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 3                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 4                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 5                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       | Brown               | George W.  | -   | -   | older                                | 1/25/29                   | Working | Yes  | Yes                               | 55         | M           | Am.           | Am.                 | 5'6"           |                | None  |
| 11                       | Pantaja             | Alfredo    | -   | -   | AB                                   | 1/26/29                   | "       | Yes  | Yes                               | 23         | M           | Mex           | Mex.                | 5'3"           |                | "   |
| 12                       | Fritsch             | Mathias    | -   | -   | Workway                              | 1/26/29                   | "       | Yes  | Yes                               | 49         | M           | Magyar        | Am.                 | 5'8 1/2"       |                | "   |
| 13                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

American Consulate, No. \_\_\_\_\_  
at PROGRESO, YUCATAN, MEXICO  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
Mex. ports  
Additional Seal and Fee Stamp  
No fee  
Service # 74  
Date Jan 22/29  
(The validity of this visa expires  
twelve months from this date, pro-  
vided the passport itself continues  
to be valid for that period.)

American Consulate, No. 64  
at Veracruz, Mexico  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via New York  
Date January 26, 1929  
(The validity of this visa expires  
twelve months from this date, pro-  
vided the passport itself continues  
to be valid for that period.)

no fee - American vessel.

Suppl. Visa  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba  
JAN 31 1929  
SEEN  
For the journey to the  
United States via  
direct  
Charles E. Wood  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH right five (05)  
SERVICE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

57 C  
28 alien



2-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. G. Avery Master of the SS San Jacinto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb, 1929

T. G. Avery  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



GLENN BANK

Require

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2-4 Glenbank

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British  
(Nationality)

18<sup>th</sup> February, 1929

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted nil  
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3<sup>rd</sup> February, 1929, consigned to Royd Wain Lawrence, is now lying at Pen 29, and is expected to sail 18<sup>th</sup> February, 1929, for Hammer via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|      |     |             | FEB 20 23                |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |

[CONTINUED OVER.]

|    |                |   |        |             |        |   |   |    |   |        |   |           |     |
|----|----------------|---|--------|-------------|--------|---|---|----|---|--------|---|-----------|-----|
| 19 | Abdool Bohomán | ✓ | 27 yrs | Guatemalan  | "      | " | " | 47 | " | Indian | " | 5' 6"     | 150 |
| 20 | Noor Meah      | ✓ | 15 yrs | "           | "      | " | " | 46 | " | "      | " | 5' 6"     | 140 |
| 21 | Sahedul        | ✓ | 16 yrs | "           | "      | " | " | 41 | " | "      | " | 5' 6 1/2" | 150 |
| 22 | Syed Ahmote    | ✓ | 9 yrs  | "           | "      | " | " | 28 | " | "      | " | 5' 4"     | 155 |
| 23 | Hossanee       | ✓ | 10 yrs | Deck Seaman | "      | " | " | 54 | " | "      | " | 5' 7"     | 145 |
| 24 | Mushool Allie  | ✓ | 16 yrs | "           | Gindal | " | " | 22 | " | "      | " | 5' 10"    | 140 |
| 25 | Ella Buxi      | ✓ | 15 yrs | "           | Cassub | " | " | 30 | " | "      | " | 5' 2"     | 150 |
| 26 | Mogibul Glawh  | ✓ | 10 yrs | Sailor      | "      | " | " | 32 | " | "      | " | 5' 7 1/2" | 150 |
| 27 | Mushroff Allie | ✓ | 6 yrs  | "           | "      | " | " | 26 | " | "      | " | 5' 7"     | 142 |
| 28 | Noor Meah      | ✓ | 5 yrs  | "           | "      | " | " | 33 | " | "      | " | 5' 7 1/2" | 152 |
| 29 | Ogisolla       | ✓ | 5 yrs  | "           | "      | " | " | 21 | " | "      | " | 5' 4 1/2" | 148 |
| 30 | Abdool Laiff   | ✓ | 4 yrs  | "           | "      | " | " | 21 | " | "      | " | 5' 4"     | 137 |

Line

No Owners

Local Agents

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name.              | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|--------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Ben Nish           | 35   | British      | Talmouth 11/1/29.         |
| Colin Sinclair     | 37   | - do -       | - do -                    |
| John Whitelock     | 32   | - do -       | - do -                    |
| J. McFadyen        | 41   | - do -       | - do -                    |
| Alexander Campbell | 25   | - do -       | - do -                    |
| Peter A. Tait      | 29   | - do -       | - do -                    |
| John Gunn          | 32   | - do -       | - do -                    |
| John Strathcarr    | 20   | - do -       | - do -                    |

All the above were transferred to the N.O. Oakbank and sent to Mobile, Ala. on the 5<sup>th</sup> February 1929.

10-1-1941

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1612

C. D. Logue

Master

[OVER.

| No. | Name           | Age    | Occupation  | Date        | Place    | Height | Weight | Complexion | Build  | Remarks       |
|-----|----------------|--------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|------------|--------|---------------|
| 17  | Durjan         |        |             |             |          |        |        |            |        |               |
| 18  | Wing           | 3 yrs  | Carpenter   | 26 Aug 1928 | Calcutta |        |        |            |        |               |
| 19  | Abdool Bohond  | 27 yrs | Guatemaster | "           | "        |        | 47     | "          | Indian | 5' 6" 150     |
| 20  | Noor meah      | 15 yrs | "           | "           | "        |        | 46     | "          | "      | 5' 6" 140     |
| 21  | Sahedul        | 16 yrs | "           | "           | "        |        | 41     | "          | "      | 5' 6 1/2" 150 |
| 22  | Syed Ahmode    | 9 yrs  | "           | "           | "        |        | 28     | "          | "      | 5' 7" 155     |
| 23  | Glossence      | 10 yrs | Deck Serang | "           | "        |        | 54     | "          | "      | 5' 7" 145     |
| 24  | Muchool Allie  | 15 yrs | " Hindal    | "           | "        |        | 32     | "          | "      | 5' 10" 140    |
| 25  | Elia Buxi      | 15 yrs | " Cassub    | "           | "        |        | 30     | "          | "      | 5' 2" 150     |
| 26  | Mozibul Hlawh  | 10 yrs | Sailor      | "           | "        |        | 32     | "          | "      | 5' 7 1/2" 150 |
| 27  | Mushraff Allie | 6 yrs  | "           | "           | "        |        | 26     | "          | "      | 5' 7" 142     |
| 28  | Noor meah      | 5 yrs  | "           | "           | "        |        | 33     | "          | "      | 5' 7 1/2" 152 |
| 29  | Oziella        | 5 yrs  | "           | "           | "        |        | 21     | "          | "      | 5' 4 1/2" 148 |
| 30  | Abdool Saliff  | 4 yrs  | "           | "           | "        |        | 21     | "          | "      | 5' 4" 132     |

4

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Glenbank, arriving at 141, 744, 1929, from the port of Falmouth. 61 1314.9 47

|    | (2) NAME IN FULL |                | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED     |          | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|----|------------------|----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|    | Family name      | Given name     |   |                              |                                | When                       | Where    |   |                          |         |          |            |                  |             |             |  |
| 1  | Logie            | Charles Daniel |   | 36 yrs                       | Master                         | 10 <sup>th</sup> Jan 29    | Falmouth | no  | yes                      | 53      | male     | Scotch     | British          | 5' 4"       | 160         |  |
| 2  | Morrow           | Andrew         |   | 19 yrs                       | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate           |                            |          |   |                          | 37      |          | Irish      |                  | 5' 4"       | 150         |  |
| 3  | Louder           | James Seath    |   | 8 yrs                        | 2 <sup>nd</sup>                |                            |          |   |                          | 24      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 11"      | 148         |  |
| 4  | Booth            | Albert         |   | 5 1/2 yrs                    | 3 <sup>rd</sup>                |                            |          |   |                          | 21      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 6 1/2"   | 170         |  |
| 5  | Walt             | Edmund Percy   |   |                              | Chief Engineer                 |                            |          |   |                          | 46      |          | Irish      |                  | 5' 4 1/2"   | 185         |  |
| 6  | Nish             | Benjamin       |   | 10 yrs                       | Sen. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Eng.      |                            |          | yes   |                          | 34      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 8"       | 142         |  |
| 7  | Robertson        | Edward         |   |                              | jun.                           |                            |          | no  |                          | 29      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 8"       | 160         |  |
| 8  | Patterson        | William        |   |                              | Sen. 3 <sup>rd</sup> Eng.      |                            |          |   |                          | 35      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 10"      | 163         |  |
| 9  | Spicclair        | Colin          |   |                              | jun.                           |                            |          |   |                          | 24      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 8"       | 153         |  |
| 10 | Pathe            | James          |   |                              | Sen. 4 <sup>th</sup> Eng.      |                            |          |   |                          | 23      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 6 1/2"   | 157         |  |
| 11 | Dickson          | Robert         |   |                              | jun.                           |                            |          |   |                          | 24      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 4"       | 141         |  |
| 12 | Scott            | David          |   |                              | Junior Engineer                |                            |          |   |                          | 21      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 3 1/2"   | 132         |  |
| 13 | Loft             | Edward         |   |                              | Welder                         |                            |          |   |                          | 33      |          | English    |                  | 5' 6 1/2"   | 157         |  |
| 14 | Chalmers         | Joseph         |   |                              | Electrician                    |                            |          |   |                          | 26      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 5"       | 141         |  |
| 15 | Tennison         | George Henry   |   | 3 yrs                        | Apprentice                     |                            |          |   |                          | 18      |          | English    |                  | 5' 9"       | 143         |  |
| 16 | Morgan           | Eric Wilfred   |   | 2 yrs                        |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 18      |          | Welsh      |                  | 5' 11"      | 148         |  |
| 17 | Duncan           | Thomas Wallace |   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Voyage       |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 15      |          | Scotch     |                  | 5' 3"       | 129         |  |
| 18 | Wing             | Lee            |   | 3 yrs                        | Carpenter                      | 26 <sup>th</sup> Aug. 1928 | Calcutta |   |                          | 32      |          | Chinese    |                  | 5' 6"       | 140         |  |
| 19 | Abdool Bohondan  |                |   | 2 1/2 yrs                    | Quartermaster                  |                            |          |   |                          | 47      |          | Indian     |                  | 5' 6"       | 150         |  |
| 20 | Noor Meah        |                |   | 15 yrs                       |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 46      |          |            |                  | 5' 6"       | 140         |  |
| 21 | Sahadul          |                |   | 16 yrs                       |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 41      |          |            |                  | 5' 6 1/2"   | 150         |  |
| 22 | Syed Ahmadi      |                |   | 9 yrs                        |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 28      |          |            |                  | 5' 4"       | 155         |  |
| 23 | Glossner         |                |   | 10 yrs                       | Deck Seaman                    |                            |          |   | no                       | 54      |          |            |                  | 5' 4"       | 145         |  |
| 24 | Muchool Allie    |                |   | 15 yrs                       | Steward                        |                            |          |   |                          | 32      |          |            |                  | 5' 10"      | 140         |  |
| 25 | Elia Bux         |                |   | 15 yrs                       | Cassub.                        |                            |          |   |                          | 30      |          |            |                  | 5' 2"       | 150         |  |
| 26 | Mozilal Glawh    |                |   | 10 yrs                       | Sailor                         |                            |          |   |                          | 32      |          |            |                  | 5' 7 1/2"   | 150         |  |
| 27 | Muchroff Allie   |                |   | 6 yrs                        |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 26      |          |            |                  | 5' 7"       | 142         |  |
| 28 | Noor Meah        |                |   | 5 yrs                        |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 33      |          |            |                  | 5' 7 1/2"   | 152         |  |
| 29 | Opiolla          |                |   | 5 yrs                        |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 21      |          |            |                  | 5' 4 1/2"   | 148         |  |
| 30 | Abdool Laiff     |                |   | 4 yrs                        |                                |                            |          |   |                          | 21      |          |            |                  | 5' 4"       | 137         |  |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or on a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on a revenue vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Elenbank, arriving at NY, Feb 4, 1924, from the port of Yalough Jan 13, 1924 48

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name     |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1st ✓              | 1                   | Amir Gilla     | ✓  | 2 yrs                           | Sailor                            | 26 Aug 1922               | Calcutta | no   | no                          | 22         | male        | Indian        | British             | 5' 3"          | 146            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 2                   | Abdulla        | ✓  | 1 yr                            |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 19         |             |               |                     | 5' 1 1/2"      | 125            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 3                   | Jabul Hlay     | ✓  | 1 yr                            |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 19         |             |               |                     | 5' 5 1/2"      | 146            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 4                   | Abdool Hobad   | ✓  | 1 yr                            |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 17         |             |               |                     | 5' 5 1/2"      | 151            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 5                   | Syed Ahmad     | ✓  | 6 months                        |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 19         |             |               |                     | 5' 5"          | 154            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 6                   | Asiulla        | ✓  | 6 months                        |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 42         |             |               |                     | 5' 6 1/2"      | 149            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 7                   | Lall Mudd      | ✓  | 2 1/2 yrs                       | Sailor's Bhandary                 |                           |          |  |                             | 30         |             |               |                     | 5' 8"          | 146            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 8                   | Calliee        | ✓  | 1 1/2 yrs                       | Gopal                             |                           |          |  |                             | 37         |             |               |                     | 5' 10"         | 156            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 9                   | Sollinolle     | ✓  | 16 yrs                          | Ginensis Serany                   |                           |          |  |                             | 36         |             |               |                     | 5' 5 1/2"      | 138            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 10                  | Secunderallee  | ✓  | 15 yrs                          | Bindal                            |                           |          |  |                             | 38         |             |               |                     | 5' 3"          | 132            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 11                  | Taffore allee  | ✓  | 11 yrs                          | Cassuk                            |                           |          |  |                             | 29         |             |               |                     | 5' 5"          | 136            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 12                  | Onafolla       | ✓  | 7 yrs                           | Greaser                           |                           |          |  |                             | 21         |             |               |                     | 5' 7"          | 131            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 13                  | Efanolla       | ✓  | 4 yrs                           |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 22         |             |               |                     | 5' 5"          | 127            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 14                  | monorella      | ✓  | 4 yrs                           |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 23         |             |               |                     | 5' 7 1/2"      | 139            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 15                  | Ouyolla        | ✓  | 4 yrs                           |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 23         |             |               |                     | 5' 7"          | 135            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 16                  | nomubolla      | ✓  | 3 yrs                           |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 22         |             |               |                     | 5' 9"          | 133            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 17                  | Nefatholla     | ✓  | 2 yrs                           |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 32         |             |               |                     | 5' 5 1/2"      | 141            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 18                  | Hashimolla     | ✓  | 7 yrs                           | Winchman                          |                           |          |  |                             | 26         |             |               |                     | 5' 6"          | 136            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 19                  | Ahtavallee     | ✓  | 7 yrs                           | Donkeyman                         |                           |          |  |                             | 28         |             |               |                     | 5' 5 1/2"      | 140            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 20                  | duforallee     | ✓  | 8 yrs                           | Donkeyman                         |                           |          |  |                             | 20         |             |               |                     | 5' 6"          | 136            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 21                  | Harmoojati     | ✓  | 4 yrs                           | Truman                            |                           |          |  |                             | 36         |             |               |                     | 5' 4"          | 116            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 22                  | Mushouffallee  | ✓  | 20 yrs                          | Ginensis Bhandary                 |                           |          |  |                             | Yes 26     |             |               |                     | 5' 7"          | 140            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 23                  | Mahmed Eusuph  | ✓  | 10 yrs                          | Chief Steward                     |                           |          |  |                             | Mr 33      |             |               |                     | 5' 4"          | 120            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 24                  | Mohdool        | ✓  | 9 yrs                           | Ship's Cook Staker                |                           |          |  |                             | 30         |             |               |                     | 5' 3 1/2"      | 125            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 25                  | Rossol Bux     | ✓  | 10 yrs                          | 2nd Cook                          |                           |          |  |                             | 45         |             |               |                     | 5' 6 1/2"      | 126            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 26                  | Abdool Aziz    | ✓  | 30 yrs                          | Pantryman                         |                           |          |  |                             | Yes 28     |             |               |                     | 5' 7 1/2"      | 140            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 27                  | Fuglay Rohoman | ✓  | 9 yrs                           | Saloon Boy                        |                           |          |  |                             | Yes 26     |             |               |                     | 5' 2"          | 125            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 28                  | Lalleyman      | ✓  | 9 yrs                           |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | Mr 33      |             |               |                     | 5' 4 1/2"      | 125            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 29                  | Sunshine       | ✓  | 8 yrs                           | Gopal                             |                           |          |  |                             | Yes 29     |             |               |                     | 5' 6"          | 130            |   |
| 1st ✓              | 30                  | Abidallee      | ✓  | 10 yrs                          | Messman Boy                       |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     | Oman Goe       |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line

Owners

1st Agents

Capt. Wm. J. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 439) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid for its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Glenbank, arriving at Ky 7th 4, 1929, 19, from the port of Zalmouth Jan 13, 1929 49

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |                 | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name  | Given name      |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Bortatze   |                 |  | 5 yrs                           | Master                            | 26 Aug 1928               | Calcutta | No   | No                          | 28         | male        | Indian        | British             | 5' 3 1/2"      | 130            | NIL   |
| 2                  | Osman  | Joseph          |  | 5 yrs                           | Electrician                       | 26 Aug 1928               | do       | No   | No                          | 25         | male        | Indian        | British             | 5' 1 1/2"      | 121            |   |
| 3                  | Logie  | Williamina Mary |  | 1 yr                            | Stewardess                        | 10 Jan 1929               | Zalmouth | No   | No                          | 26         | female      | Scotch        |                     | 5' 5"          | 121            |   |
| 4                  | Loft   | Edward          |  | 2 yrs                           | Operator                          | 11-1-29                   | do       | No   | No                          | 46         | male        | Scotch        |                     | 5' 7"          | 154            |   |
| 5                  | Tolk   | Bernett P       |  | 28 yrs                          | Ch. Eng.                          | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 33         | M           | English       |                     | 5' 6 1/2"      | 135            |   |
| 6                  | Peattie  | John            |  | 7 weeks                         | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 46         | "           | Welsh         |                     | 5' 9"          | 159            |   |
| 7                  | Whitelock  | John            |  | 10 yrs                          | Engineers                         | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 23         | "           | Scotch        |                     | 5' 10"         | 150            |   |
| 8                  | Campbell   | Alexander       |  | 2 yrs                           | Superintendent                    | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 32         | "           | Scotch        |                     | 5' 8 1/2"      | 190            |   |
| 9                  | Mc Ladden  | James           |  | 17 yrs                          | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 25         | "           | Scotch        |                     | 5' 8"          | 161            |   |
| 10                 | Bennett  | Heath           |  | 2 yrs                           | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 41         | "           | Scotch        |                     | 5' 8"          | 174            |   |
| 11                 | Yait   | Peter           |  | do                              | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 25         | "           | English       |                     | 5' 8 1/2"      | 162            |   |
| 12                 | Strathpean   | John            |  | do                              | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 29         | "           | Scotch        |                     | 5' 10"         | 148            |   |
| 13                 | Green  | John            |  | 18 mths                         | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 21         | "           | do            |                     | 5' 6"          | 147            |   |
| 14                 | Officer  |                 |  | do                              | do                                | do                        | do       | No   | No                          | 32         | "           | do            |                     | 5' 9"          | 145            |   |
| 15                 | The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their name and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States of America, seven (7) superintendents will be transferred to the s.s. "Glenbank". All excepting superintendents. |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                 | Seventy names (70) on this crew list.  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |  |                 |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.  
SEEN  
For the purpose of the United States  
JAN 1 2 1929  
JAN 1 2 1929

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 15219

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hexbank, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 150) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port therein  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport, after requirements by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or it is so guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 152190 BILLED 08/11/83

50

Sworn to before me this

①

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the ailments must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

| DIRECT<br>HEAD<br>TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED |                |               |               | EXCESS HEAD TAX |               |                |                | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
|                       | S. I.              | H. S.<br>Gains | Temp.<br>Stay | In<br>Transit | U. S.<br>CITS.  | U. S.<br>NAVY | U. S.<br>M. O. | U. S.<br>M. O. |       |
| ✓                     |                    |                |               | 10            | 11              | ✓             |                |                | 127   |
| ✓                     |                    |                |               |               |                 | ✓             |                |                | 9     |
|                       |                    |                |               |               |                 |               |                |                |       |
|                       |                    |                |               |               |                 |               |                |                |       |
|                       |                    |                |               |               |                 |               |                |                |       |
|                       |                    |                |               |               |                 |               |                |                |       |
| TOTAL                 | 6                  |                |               |               | 10              | 11            |                |                | 136   |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

|           | Alcans | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|--------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 12     | 115  | 127   |
| 2nd Cabin | 7      | ✓    | 9     |
| Total     | 16     | 120  | 136   |

1 Cruise Ship  
 2nd Cabin 7  
 2 Crew Incl

ac

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 1-0       | 5 |
| 1-0       |   |
| <u>70</u> |   |



List *9*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICARIL" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., 30th JANUARY, 1929.

| 1                 | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                           | 9        | 10  | 11    | 12  | 13               | 14             | 15           |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
|-------------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|
| No.<br>on<br>List | HEAD-TAX<br>STATUS<br>(This column<br>for use of<br>Government<br>officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Calling<br>or<br>occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of<br>which citizen<br>or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration<br>Visa<br>Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence |              |          |
|                   |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                             | Read     | Read what language (or,<br>if exemption claimed,<br>on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                               |            |      | Country                    | City or town |          |
| 1                 | NOT COUNTED   | Lee          | Frank      | 21   | m    | s   | Clerk                       | yes      | English   | yes   | Can. Brit.  | English          | Canada         | Montreal     | + 10 Davis                    |            |      |                            | Canada       | Montreal |
| 3                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 4                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 5                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 6                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 7                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 8                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 9                 |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 10                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 11                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 12                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 13                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 14                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 15                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 16                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 17                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 18                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 19                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 20                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 21                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 22                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 23                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 24                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 25                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 26                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 27                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 28                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 29                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |
| 30                |   |              |            |      |      |     |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |      |                            |              |          |

*Handwritten:*  
+ 10 Davis  
In 31 24/19 128

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 01  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

4th FEBRUARY

, 19 29.

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28                   | 29   | 30                                       | 31  | 32                       | 33                                      | 34                      | 35 | 36 |                     |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|----|----|---------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to each final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States                   | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is or has been in prison or elsewhere, or has been for care and treatment of mental or physical defect, or is subject to any other defect, or is a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Complexion<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |    |    |                     |
| 1           | Miss Edna Lee, sister, P.Q.  | Montreal, P.Q.  | yes self  | yes   | over \$50   | yes 1929   | N.Y.  | Residence; Montreal, P.Q.<br>1451 McGill College Rd. | yes   | transit   | no  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | no                       | good                                    | no                      | 5  | 4  | med. brn. brn. none |
| 2           | 1451 McGill College Rd.  | Montreal, P.Q.  |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 3           |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 4           |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 5           |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 6           |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 7           |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 8           |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 9           |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 10          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 11          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 12          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 13          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 14          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 15          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 16          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 17          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 18          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 19          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 20          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 21          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 22          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 23          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 24          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 25          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 26          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 27          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 28          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 29          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |
| 30          |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |   |                      |  |  |   |                          |   |                         |    |    |                     |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Francis Master, of the St. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Francis  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry J. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. H. Victoria, imp. by ocean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1926  
at N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

2nd FEBRUARY 1929.

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON B. BRUDA

2nd FEBRUARY

19 29.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Arriving at Port of

N. Y. N. Y.

4th FEBRUARY

, 19 29.

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24   | 25                   | 26                   | 27  | 28                                       | 29  | 30                       | 31                        | 32                      | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36                   |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|----------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States<br>Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States<br>Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |    |    |    |                      |
| 1           | Mrs. E. Tennison, mother, 270 Messon Rd. Toronto, Ont.                                   | Ont.   | Toronto   | no  | self  | over yes 1929 N.Y.  | Residence; 260 Messon Rd. Toronto, Ont.   | yes  | transit              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 3  | med. brn. hazel none |
| 2           | Mrs. M. E. Reay, mother, 148 Abbott St. Westmount, P.Q.                                  | P.Q.   | Westmount   | no  | self  | over yes 1928 N.Y.  | Residence; 148 Abbott St. Westmount, P.Q.   | yes  | transit              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 11 | fair brn. blue none  |
| 3           | Mr. D. E. Drolet, father, 547 John St. Quebec, P.Q.                                      | P.Q.   | Quebec  | no  | self  | over yes 1929 N.Y.  | Residence; 547 John St. Quebec, P.Q.  | yes  | transit              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 4  | med. brn. brn. none  |
| 4           | Mr. D. E. Drolet, father-in-law, 547 John St. Quebec, P.Q.                               | P.Q.   | Quebec  | no  | self  | over yes 1929 N.Y.  | Residence; 547 John St. Quebec, P.Q.  | yes  | transit              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 2  | med. grey brn. none  |
| 5           | Mr. E. Stauffen, friend, N.J. New York Trust Co. New York                                | N.J.   | Englewood   | yes   | self  | over yes 1929 N.J.  | 215 Lincoln St. Englewood, N.J.   | yes  | perm.                | yes                  | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 6  | 3  | fair brn. hazel none |
| 6           | Mr. J. Gray, father, England. Treesbank, Gordon Ave. Stanmore                            | Eng.   | Cambridge   | no  | self  | over yes 1928 N.Y.  | Dr. G.N. Calkins, friend, N.Y. Zoological Lab. Columbia Univ.   | yes  | 6 mos.               | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 9  | med. brn. brn. none  |
| 7           | Mr. J. Gray, father-in-law, England. Treesbank, Gordon Ave. Stanmore                     | Eng.   | Cambridge   | no  | self  | over yes 1928 N.Y.  | Dr. G.N. Calkins, friend, N.Y. Zoological Lab. Columbia Univ.   | yes  | 6 mos.               | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 3  | fair brn. blue none  |
| 8           | Lady Outerbridge, cousin, Paget, Bermuda.  | P.Q.   | Westmount   | no  | self  | over yes 1928 N.Y.  | Mrs. J. Greenshields, friend, 1320 Greene Ave. Westmount, P.Q.  | yes  | transit              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 2  | fair brn. hazel none |
| 9           | Mr. J. A. Cameron, father, 13 Blackburn Ave. Ottawa, Ont.                                | P.Q.   | Hull  | no  | self  | over yes 1928 N.Y.  | Residence; B. R. No. 1. Hull, P.Q.  | yes  | transit              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 2  | fair brn. hazel none |
| 10          | Mrs. L. Johnson, friend, Hamilton, Bermuda.  | N.Y.   | St. Albans  | yes   | self  | over yes 1924 N.Y.  | Residence; L.I. N.Y. 11837-196th St. St. Albans, N.Y.   | no   | perm.                | yes                  | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 11 | fair brn. blue none  |
| 11          | Mrs. J. C. Cooper, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.  | Bda.   | Pembroke  | yes   | self  | over yes 1928 N.Y.  | No relative or friend N.Y. Martinique Hotel, New York   | yes  | 2 weeks              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 11 | med. brn. brn. none  |
| 12          | Mrs. Eugene Outerbridge, wife, Shelley Bay, Bermuda                                      | Bda.   | Shelley Bay   | yes   | self  | over yes 1929 N.Y.  | No relative or friend N.Y. Le Marquise Hotel, New York  | yes  | 2 weeks              | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | no                       | no                        | good                    | no | 5  | 11 | med. brn. brn. none  |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap Francis Mackay, of the St. Paul Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Mackay  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1929  
at New York

James M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Treadler status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 4th, 1929

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |               | AGE  |     | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                              |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---|---|--|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME    | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                         |   |   |  |
| 1                 | Busher       | George D      | 30   |     | M   | M                       | 1898 New York, N.Y.   |   | 2214 University Ave., New York, N.Y.                   |
| 2                 | Busher       | Josephine     | 24   |     | F   | M                       | 1904 Des Moines, Iowa.  |   | 2214 University Ave., New York, N.Y.                   |
| 3                 | Raphall      | Sydney M      | 23   |     | M   | M                       | 1905 Waterbury, Conn.   |   | 51 University Place, New York, N.Y.                    |
| 4                 | Raphall      | Denise        | 24   |     | F   | M                       | 1904 Waterbury, Conn.   |   | 51 University Place, New York, N.Y.                    |
| 5                 | Frederick    | Halsey        | 41   |     | M   | M                       | 1887 Essex, N.Y.  |   | 111 Laurel Hill Rd., Mountain Lakes, N.J.              |
| 6                 | Frederick    | Celina        | 51   |     | F   | M                       | 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.   |   | 111 Laurel Hill Rd., Mountain Lakes, N.J.              |
| 7                 | Ryer         | Thomas A      | 56   |     | M   | M                       | 1872 Brockport, N.Y.  |   | 107 Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.                 |
| 8                 | Sloan        | John H        | 36   |     | M   | S                       | 1892 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | 7 Lennox Terrace-S-Orange, N.J.                        |
| 9                 | Autenreith   | Joseph F      | 40   |     | M   | M                       | 1888 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | 412 Redmond Rd-S-Orange, N.J.                          |
| 10                | Mc Callum    | Norman R      | 36   |     | M   | S                       | 1892 Buffalo N.Y.   |   | Westfield, N.J.  |
| 11                | Henry        | Allison       | 32   |     | M   | S                       | 1896 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | 68 Kensington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.                  |
| 12                | Barber       | Arthur        | 39   |     | M   | M                       | 1889 Earlewood, N.J.  |   | Tenafly, N.J.  |
| 13                | Barber       | Marjorie      | 34   |     | F   | S                       | 1894 New York, N.Y.   |   | Tenafly, N.J.  |
| 14                | Price        | Sara          | 28   |     | F   | M                       | 1900 Philadelphia, Pa.  |   | 30 Summit Place, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.      |
| 15                | Ross         | Margaretta    | 25   |     | F   | M                       | 1903 Ardmore, Pa.   |   | 191-E-Evergreen Ave., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 16                | Sanford      | Grace B       | 49   |     | F   | M                       | 1879 Brooklyn, N.Y.   |   | 124-E-40th St., New York, N.Y.                         |
| 17                | Sanford      | Dorothea      | 24   |     | F   | M                       | 1904 Somerville, Mass.  |   | 142-87th St., Jackson Heights, L.I. N.Y.               |
| 18                | Muchnicki    | Joseph        | 25   |     | M   | M                       | 1903 Forest City, Pa.   |   | 715-59th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.                           |
| 19                | Mead         | Franklin B J. | 21   |     | M   | S                       | 1907 Kansas City, Mo.   |   | 734 Slate Blvd, Fort Maine, Ind.                       |
| 20                | Klein        | Dr Matthew    | 31   |     | M   | M                       | 1897 Boston N.Y.  |   | 440-W-54th St., New York, N.Y.                         |
| 21                | Klein        | Evelyn        | 24   |     | F   | M                       | 1904 New York, N.Y.   |   | 440-W-54th St., New York, N.Y.                         |
| 22                | Crager       | Miriam        | 28   |     | F   | S                       | 1900 New York, N.Y.   |   | 38 Fort Washington Ave. New York, N.Y.                 |
| 23                | Rudick       | Mae           | 26   |     | F   | S                       | 1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.   |   | 310/Lewis Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.                         |
| 24                | Eckert       | Charles       | 47   |     | M   | M                       | 1881 New York, N.Y.   |   | Highland Milos, New York, N.Y.                         |
| 25                | Stack        | Thoresby P    | 22   |     | M   | S                       | 1906 Fall River, Mass.  |   | 573 High St., Fall River Mass.                         |
| 26                | Thorsen      | Leon S        | 22   |     | M   | S                       | 1906 Ellsworth, Me.   |   | 526 Beacon St., Boston Mass.                           |
| 27                | Reber        | Herman A      | 25   |     | M   | S                       | 1903 Friedensburg, Pa.  |   | 2nd Laurel St., Pottsville, Pa.                        |
| 28                | Brodhead     | Robert S      | 29   |     | M   | S                       | 1899 Rome, Georgia.   |   | Stratford, Pa.   |
| 29                | Randall      | Charles W     | 35   |     | M   | M                       | 1892 New York, N.Y.   |   | 38 Barrow St., New York, N.Y.                          |
| 30                | Jackson      | Sadie L       | 50   |     | F   | M                       | 1878 San Francisco, Calif.  |   | 347 Almer St., Palo Alto, Calif.                       |

Lines 28 and 29. Robert S Brodhead and Charles W Randall struck out did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 4th, 1929

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |               | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.               |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME.   | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 1                  | Alderton     | George H.     | 63   |      | M   | S                    | 1865 Brooklyn, N.Y.   |   | 340 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N.Y. |
| 2                  | Woodbury     | Edward N.     | 46   |      | M   | M                    | 1882 Knoxville, Tenn.   |   | Fort Hancock, N.J.                      |
| 3                  | Woodbury     | Helen H.      | 42   |      | F   | M                    | 1886 Dayton, Ohio.  |   | Fort Hancock, N.J.                      |
| 4                  | Diefendof    | Robert        | 26   |      | M   | M                    | 1902 Chatham, N.J.  |   | 165 Green Village Rd., Madison, N.J.    |
| 5                  | Diefendof    | Helen H.      | 26   |      | F   | M                    | 1902 Somerville, Mass.  |   | 165 Green Village Rd., Madison, N.J.    |
| 6                  | Cohn         | Jesse         | 42   |      | M   | M                    | 1886 New York, N.Y.   |   | 35-E-30th St., New York, N.Y.           |
| 7                  | Cohn         | Florence      | 32   |      | F   | M                    | 1896 New York, N.Y.   |   | 35-E-30th St., New York, N.Y.           |
| 8                  | Mercer       | Albert        | 36   |      | M   | M                    | 1892 New York, N.Y.   |   | 85 Robertson Rd., Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.    |
| 9                  | Mercer       | Florence      | 35   |      | F   | M                    | 1893 Kane, Pa.  |   | 85 Robertson Rd., Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.    |
| 10                 | Turk         | Milton        | 25   |      | M   | M                    | 1903 Newhaven, Conn.  |   | 265 Goldsmith Ave., Newark, N.J.        |
| 11                 | Turk         | Pauline       | 23   |      | F   | M                    | 1905 Newark, N.J.   |   | 265 Goldsmith Ave., Newark, N.J.        |
| 12                 | Mahomey      | Frank, J.     | 35   |      | M   | M                    | 1893 Vrackney Pa.   |   | 2771 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.        |
| 13                 | Mahomey      | Helena        | 36   |      | F   | M                    | 1892 Rush, Pa.  |   | 2771 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.        |
| 14                 | Curley       | Elizabeth     | 50   |      | F   | S                    | 1878 Rush, Pa.  |   | 328-W-113th St., New York, N.Y.         |
| 15                 | Brubaker     | Marion Humble | 40   |      | F   | S                    | 1888 Buffalo, N.Y.  |   | 150-E-34th St., New York, N.Y.          |
| 16                 | Meyer        | Amy           | 39   |      | F   | S                    | 1889 Ada, Minn.   |   | 208-E-15th St., New York, N.Y.          |
| 17                 | Hinkle       | William       | 24   |      | M   | S                    | 1904 New York, N.Y.   |   | 77 Bedford St., New York, N.Y.          |
| 18                 | Hinkle       | Peyton L.     | 21   |      | M   | S                    | 1907 New York, N.Y.   |   | James Smith Hall-B-14-Cambridge, Mass.  |
| 19                 | Kovat        | Stephen       | 26   |      | M   | M                    | 1902 New York, N.Y.   |   | 179-E-79th St., New York, N.Y.          |
| 20                 | Kovat        | Marion        | 21   |      | F   | M                    | 1907 New York, N.Y.   |   | 179-E-79th St., New York, N.Y.          |
| 21                 | Quigley      | George        | 42   |      | M   | M                    | 1886 Weehawke, N.J.   | 19  | Bernardsville, N.J.                     |
| 22                 | Quigley      | Louise        | 42   |      | F   | M                    | 1886 Buffalo, N.Y.  |   | Bernardsville, N.J.                     |
| 23                 | Benham       | Robert        | 36   |      | M   | M                    | 1892 Princeton, N.J.  |   | 40 Battle Rd., Princeton, N.J.          |
| 24                 | Benham       | Adelia        | 37   |      | F   | M                    | 1891 Wichita, Kansas.   |   | 40 Battle Rd., Princeton, N.J.          |
| 25                 | Baker        | John C.       | 29   |      | M   | S                    | 1899 Greatneck, L.I.N.Y.  |   | Baker Ave., Greatneck, L.I.N.Y.         |
| 26                 | Baker        | Anne          | 22   |      | F   | S                    | 1906 Greatneck, L.I.N.Y.  |   | Baker Ave., Greatneck, L.I.N.Y.         |
| 27                 | Powis        | Frank         | 30   |      | M   | M                    | 1898 New York, N.Y.   |   | 550 Henderson, Ave., Staten Is., N.Y.   |
| 28                 | Powis        | Alice         | 26   |      | F   | M                    | 1902 New York, N.Y.   |   | 550 Henderson Ave., Staten Is., N.Y.    |
| 29                 | Selders      | Alice         | 29   |      | F   | M                    | 1899 New York, N.Y.   |   | 222-E-82nd St., New York, N.Y.          |
| 30                 | Rissler      | Alice         | 29   |      | F   | S                    | 1899 Maspeth, L.I.N.Y.  |   | 64 Rand Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.            |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 4th, 1929

56

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                  |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | Rochester    | Dr Alfred M | 28   |      | M   | S                    | 1900 New York, N.Y.   |   | 185 Main St., White Plains, N.Y.           |
| 2                  | Merriam      | Frances     | 27   |      | M   | M                    | 1901 Turners Falls, Mass.   |   | 131-25th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.        |
| 3                  | Green        | Peter       | 27   |      | M   | S                    | 1901 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | 207 Gator Ave., Jersey City, N.J.          |
| 4                  | Becker       | George      | 37   |      | M   | S                    | 1891 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | 630 Bailey Ave., Jersey City, N.J.         |
| 5                  | Larzelere    | Dayton      | 45   |      | M   | M                    | 1883 Orontry Pa.  |   | 130 Webster Ave., Wyncote, Pa.             |
| 6                  | Larzelere    | Mary R      | 38   |      | F   | M                    | 1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.   |   | 130 Webster Ave., Wyncote, Pa.             |
| 7                  | Riter        | Henry G     | 36   |      | M   | M                    | 1892 Philadelphia, Pa.  |   | Wynnswood Stonebridge Rd., Montclair, N.J. |
| 8                  | Riter        | Margaret C  | 36   |      | F   | M                    | 1892 Wilkes Barre, Pa.  |   | Wynnswood Stonebridge Rd., Montclair, N.J. |
| 9                  | Kennedy      | Harry M     | 45   |      | M   | M                    | 1883 Slateford Pa.  |   | 280 Franklin St., Bloomfield, N.J.         |
| 10                 | Kennedy      | Helen M     | 45   |      | F   | M                    | 1883 Milford N.J.   |   | 280 Franklin St., Bloomfield, N.J.         |
| 11                 | Leddy        | Jeanette    | 54   |      | F   | M                    | 1874 New York, N.Y.   |   | 1370 University Ave., New York, N.Y.       |
| 12                 | Leddy        | Adrian      | 34   |      | M   | M                    | 1894 New York, N.Y.   |   | 8971-112nd St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.        |
| 13                 | Hawes        | John B 2nd  | 51   |      | M   | M                    | 1877 Montclair, N.J.  |   | 30 Clyde St., Brookline, Mass.             |
| 14                 | Hawes        | Cornelia    | 50   |      | F   | M                    | 1888 New Brunswick, N.J.  |   | 30 Clyde St., Brookline, Mass.             |
| 15                 | Hawes        | John B 3rd  | 18   |      | M   | S                    | 1910 Boston, Mass.  |   | 30 Clyde St., Brookline, Mass.             |
| 16                 | North        | George M Jr | 38   |      | M   | M                    | 1890 Bay City, Mich.  |   | 719-W Washington Ave., Jackson, Mich.      |
| 17                 | Niles        | Henry C     | 70   |      | M   | M                    | 1858 Angelica, N.Y.   |   | 320-E Market St., York, Pa.                |
| 18                 | Niles        | Michael S   | 42   |      | M   | M                    | 1886 York, Pa.  |   | R.D. 6, York, Pa.                          |
| 19                 | Cook         | Harry S     | 27   |      | M   | S                    | 1901 Detroit, Mich.   |   | 96 Beard Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.               |
| 20                 | Savage       | Homer G     | 27   |      | M   | S                    | 1901 Buffalo, N.Y.  |   | 102 Knox Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.               |
| 21                 | Sharpe       | Ellen       | 40   |      | F   | M                    | 1888  | Husband U.S. Citizen.   | 17-E-95th St., New York, N.Y.              |
| 22                 | Clarke       | Katherine   | 50   |      | F   | S                    | 1878  | Naturalized 1924 in the<br>U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.   | 17-E-95th St., New York, N.Y.              |
| 23                 | Clarke       | Agnes       | 38   |      | F   | S                    | 1890  | Naturalized 1925 in the<br>U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.   | 17-E-95th St., New York, N.Y.              |
| 24                 | Coghlan      | Michael     | 63   |      | M   | M                    | 1865 Mendham, N.J.  |   | Mendham, N.J.                              |
| 25                 | Lambin       | Maria       | 27   |      | F   | S                    | 1901 Chicago, Ill.  |   | 17-E-53rd St., New York, N.Y.              |
| 26                 | Wales        | Roger B     | 28   |      | M   | M                    | 1900 Mobile, Ala.   |   | 182-N-Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.              |
| 27                 | Wales        | Marjorie    | 21   |      | F   | M                    | 1907 Astoria, N.Y.  |   | 182-N-Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.              |
| 28                 | Derbyshire   | William H.  | 35   |      | M   | M                    | 1893 Philadelphia, Pa.  |   | 659 Philadelphia Ave., Chambersburg, Pa.   |
| 29                 | Derbyshire   | Irene H.    | 33   |      | F   | M                    | 1895 Philadelphia, Pa.  |   | 659 Philadelphia Ave., Chambersburg, Pa.   |
| 30                 | Nind         | Edith M     | 30   |      | F   | S                    | 1898 Chicago, Ill.  |   | 519 -W-169th St., New York, N.Y.           |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, FEBRUARY 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 4th, 1929

57

| No. on List   | NAME IN FULL |              | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                 |
|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
|   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME   | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |   |   |   |
| 1   | Lambert      | Albert L     | 51   |      | M   | M                 | 1877 Bridgeton, N.J.  |   | Front St., Olney Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.  |
| 2   | Lambert      | Rena         | 51   |      | F   | M                 | 1877 Bridgeton, N.J.  |   | Front St., Olney Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.  |
| 3   | Parsons      | Floyd Y      | 48   |      | M   | M                 | 1880 Paterson, N.J.   |   | E-39th St., Paterson, N.J.                |
| 4   | Parsons      | Belle        | 45   |      | F   | M                 | 1883 Paterson, N.J.   |   | E-39th St., Paterson, N.J.                |
| 5   | Parsons      | Bancroft F   | 21   |      | M   | M                 | 1907 Paterson, N.J.   |   | E-39th St., Paterson, N.J.                |
| 6   | Martin       | Cyril B      | 21   |      | M   | S                 | 1907 Montclair N.J.   |   | 86 Gates Ave., Montclair, N.J.            |
| 7   | Curtis       | Robert       | 25   |      | M   | S                 | 1903 Paterson, N.J.   |   | 370-12th Ave., Paterson, N.J.             |
| 8   | Griggs       | Elizabeth    | 21   |      | F   | S                 | 1907 Paterson, N.J.   |   | Derrom Ave., Paterson, N.J.               |
| 9   | Turher       | Ann          | 22   |      | F   | S                 | 1906 Paterson, N.J.   |   | 14th Ave., Paterson, N.J.                 |
| 10  | Beggs        | Betty        | 20   |      | F   | S                 | 1908 Paterson, N.J.   |   | Wyckoff, N.J.                             |
| 11  | Kalms        | Benjamin     | 41   |      | M   | S                 | 1887  | Naturalized 1917 in the U.S. District Courts, Brooklyn, N.Y.  | 460 E 3rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.             |
| 12  | Haiman       | Max B        | 44   |      | M   | M                 | 1884  | Naturalized 1911 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.   | 130 E Newark Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.         |
| 13  | Goldberg     | Samuel       | 46   |      | M   | M                 | 1882  | Naturalized 1909 in the U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.   | 1000 E 26th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.           |
| 14  | Grant        | Aaron        | 49   |      | M   | M                 | 1879 New York, N.Y.   |   | 1237-43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.             |
| 15  | Grant        | Lena         | 45   |      | F   | M                 | 1883 New York, N.Y.   |   | 1237-43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.             |
| 16  | Walsh        | Elinore      | 19   |      | F   | S                 | 1909 Newark, N.J.   |   | 311 Mount Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.     |
| 17  | Walsh        | Margaret L   | 52   |      | F   | M                 | 1876 Newark, N.J.   |   | 311 Mount Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.     |
| 18  | Walsh        | Edward F Jr. | 27   |      | M   | S                 | 1901 Newark, N.J.   |   | 311 Mount Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.     |
| 19  | Dougherty    | Elizabeth    | 35   |      | F   | S                 | 1893 Newark, N.J.   |   | 105-4th Ave., Newark, N.J.                |
| 20  | Bruskin      | Philip       | 39   |      | M   | M                 | 1889 Newark, N.J.   |   | 253 Livingstone Ave., New Brunswick, N.J. |
| 21  | Miller       | George       | 35   |      | M   | S                 | 1893 New Brunswick, N.J.  |   | Southside Ave., Highland Park, N.J.       |
| 22  | Delaplaine   | George       | 35   |      | M   | M                 | 1893 New York, N.Y.   |   | Branswick, N.J.                           |
| 23  | Walker       | Ida K        | 49   |      | F   | M                 | 1879 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | Comstock & Codwise Sts., New              |
| 24  | Timoney      | Eleanor      | 36   |      | F   | S                 | 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.   |   | 641 Prospect St., Westfield, N.J.         |
| 25  | Whyte        | Howard       | 45   |      | M   | M                 | 1883 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | Woodhaven, L.I.N.Y.                       |
| 26  | Whyte        | Sara         | 38   |      | F   | M                 | 1890 New York, N.Y.   |   | 474 Fairview Ave., Orange, N.J.           |
| 27  | Gocher       | Frank S      | 25   |      | M   | S                 | 1903 Hartford, Conn.  |   | 474 Fairview Ave., Orange, N.J.           |
| 28  | Hale         | Julia        | 42   |      | F   | M                 | 1885  | Naturalized 1907 in the U.S. District Courts, Brooklyn, N.Y.  | 324 Blue Hills Ave., Hartford, Conn.      |
| 29  | Wilson       | Edith        | 35   |      | F   | S                 | 1893 Charleston, S.C.   |   | 308 W-74th St., New York, N.Y.            |
| 30  | Mawbey       | Ralph        | 26   |      | M   | S                 | 1902 Jersey City, N.J.  |   | 74 W 68th St., New York, N.Y.             |
| Lines 11, 12, 13, 28 and 29. Benjamin Kalms, Max B Haiman, Samuel Goldberg, Julia Hale and Edith Wilson struck out did not sail |              |              |      |      |     |                   |   |   | 69 Mouse Ave., Rutherford, N.J.           |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROBERT VICTORIA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 2nd 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 4th 1929

58

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL          |              | AGE  |      | Sex | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.          | GIVEN NAME.  | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 1                  | <del>JOEL</del> HUBER | JOEL Charles | 39   |      | M   | M                    | 1889 Philadelphia, Pa.  |   | Cynwyd, Philadelphia, Pa.      |
| 2                  | Pittner               | Hynes        | 27   |      | M   | M                    | 1901 La Porte, Ind.   |   | 115-E-82nd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 3                  | Pittner               | Dorothy      | 25   |      | F   | M                    | 1903 Detroit, Mich.   |   | 115-E-82nd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 4                  |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 5                  |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 6                  |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 7                  |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 8                  |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 9                  |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 10                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 11                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 12                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 13                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 14                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 15                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 16                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 17                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 18                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 19                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 20                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 21                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 22                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 23                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 24                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 25                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 26                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 27                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 28                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 29                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 30                 |                       |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. D. Thomas, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, and by name, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1926  
at N.Y.

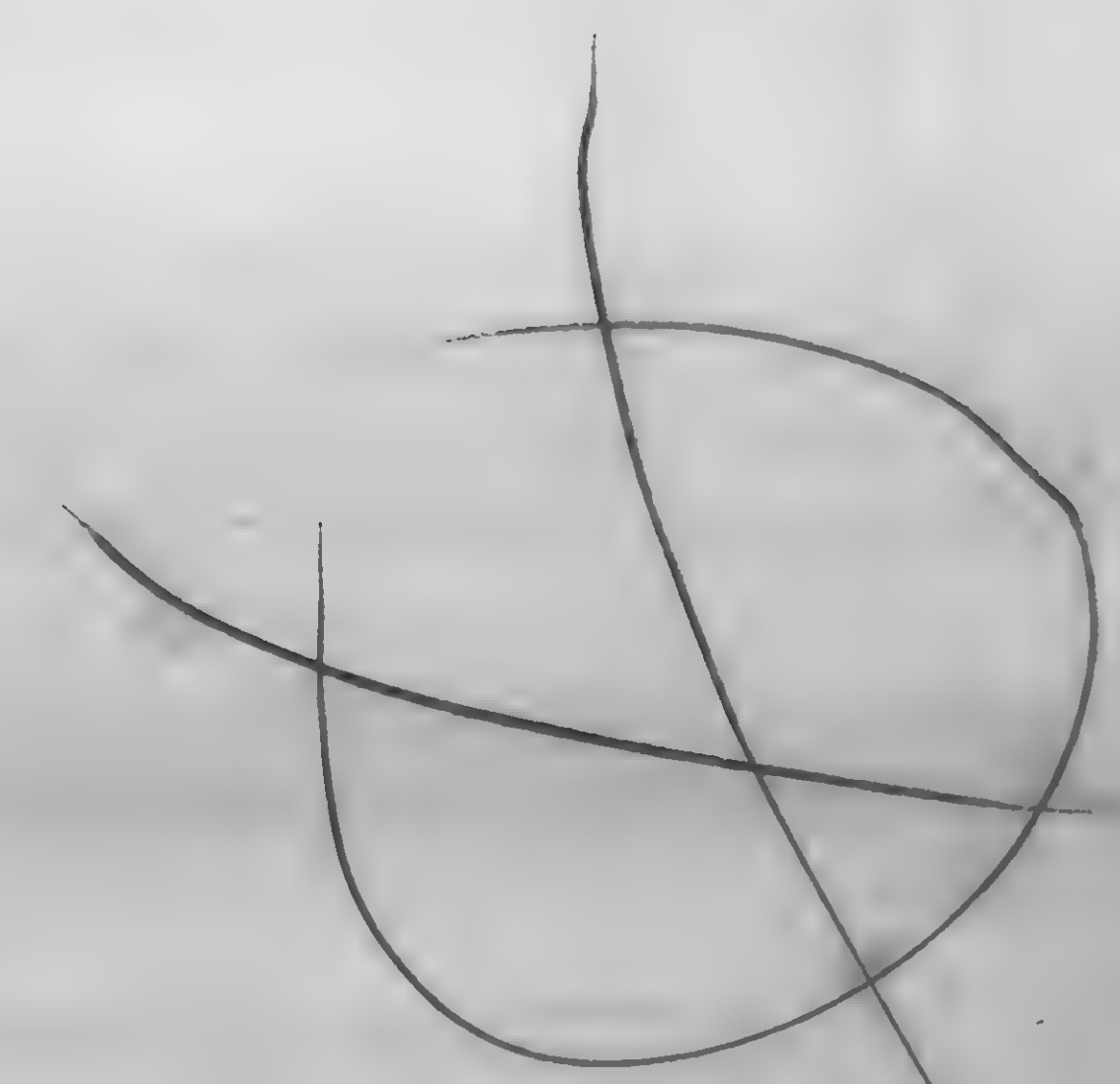
Wm. D. Thomas  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |





List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 2nd FEBRUARY, 1929

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5                | 6   | 7                     | 8        | 9       | 10   | 11               | 12             | 13                  | 14                      | 15                |                   |                            |                  |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------------------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---------|--|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |         | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |                     | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—        | Date              | * Last permanent residence |                  |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name |                  |     |                       | Read     | Write   |  |                  | Country        | City or town        |                         |                   |                   | Country                    | City or town     |
| 1           |   | Kosmol       | Maria      | 25               | f   | s Waitress            | yes      | English | yes  | Germany          | German         | Germany             | Seuthen                 | Ret-Res           | 6-0-5             | U.S.A.                     | New York         |
| 2           |   | Moore        | Charles    | 46               | m   | m Washer              | yes      | English | yes  | Gt. Brit.        | African        | Antigua             | Seaton                  | " + "             | "                 | U.S.A.                     | Chicago          |
| 3           |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 4           |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 5           |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 6           | VL 281637   | GRAINGER     | WILLIAM    | 49               | M   | M BAKER               | YES      | ENGLISH | YES  | GT. BRITAIN      | SCOTTISH       | SCOTLAND KILBARCHAN | 4045                    | HAMILTON, BERMUDA | JANUARY 25TH 1929 | SCOTLAND                   | JOHN-<br>STONE.  |
| 7           |   | RADMORE      | PERCY M.   | 23               | M   | S BUTLER              | YES      | ENGLISH | YES  | GT. BRITAIN      | ENGLISH        | ENGLAND SOUTHAMPTON | 24564                   | HAMILTON, BERMUDA | FEBY. 1ST. 1929   | ENGLAND                    | SOUTH-<br>AMPTON |
| 8           |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 9           |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 10          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 11          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 12          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 13          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 14          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 15          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 16          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 17          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 18          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 19          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 20          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 21          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 22          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 23          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 24          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 25          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 26          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 27          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 28          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 29          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |
| 30          |   |              |            |                  |     |                       |          |         |  |                  |                |                     |                         |                   |                   |                            |                  |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 4th FEBRUARY, 1929.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Francis Master, of the St. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. D. D. D.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1929  
at New York

Charles J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON BERUDA FEBRUARY 2nd 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK? N.Y. FEBRUARY 4th 19 29 61

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL. |             | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.        |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------|------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME. |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 1                  | Wilson        | Dixie       | 24   | P    | S                    | 1904 Norfolk, Va.   |   | 423 State St., Brooklyn, N.Y.    |
| 2                  | Dwyer         | Timothy     | 36   | M    | S                    | 1892 Lynn, Mass.  |   | 2 Carleton St., Lynn, Mass.      |
| 3                  | Mc Donald     | Michael     | 21   | M    | S                    | 1907 Cambridge, Mass.   |   | 17 Seville St., Cambridge, Mass. |
| 4                  | Mc Quire      | Joseph      | 50   | M    | S                    | 1878  | Naturalized 1903 in the<br>Supreme Court, New York. N.Y.  | 412-W-52nd St., New York. N.Y.   |
| 5                  | COATES        | PERMELIA E. | 26   | P    | S                    | 1902 MIAMI, FLORIDA   |   | 18 WEST 102ND ST. NEW YORK. N.Y. |
| 6                  | KNIGHT        | LILLIAN     | 24   | F    | S                    | 1904 NEW YORK. N.Y.   |   | 95-09, 41 AVE., ELMHURST. L. I.  |
| 7                  |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 8                  |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 9                  |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 10                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 11                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 12                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 13                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 14                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 15                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 16                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 17                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 18                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 19                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 20                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 21                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 22                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 23                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 24                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 25                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 26                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 27                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 28                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 29                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |
| 30                 |               |             |      |      |                      |   |   |                                  |

*James M. ...  
Prop 1/4/29 1925*

*Line 1 Dixie Wilson struck out as not a citizen  
Jas. M. ...*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.











162-845C  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 4, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 63

| (1)<br>No.<br>on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                       | Family name         | Given name |   |  |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                     | FRANCIS             | ALBERT R.  | /   | /  | MASTER                            | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK | NO   | YES                               | 38         | M           | BRITISH       | ENGLISH             | 5-7            | 167            | ✓   |
| 2                     | MC MEEKIN           | ROBERT     | /   | /  | CHIEF OFFICER                     | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 29         | M           | IRISH         | BRITISH             | 5-11           | 181            | ✓   |
| 3                     | DUNNETT             | JOHN F.    | /   | /  | 2ND. OFFICER                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 26         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 6-0            | 162            | ✓   |
| 4                     | NICHOLSON           | ALFRED     | /   | /  | 3RD. OFFICER                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 24         | M           | CANADIAN      | -                   | 6-1            | 173            | ✓   |
| 5                     | SMITH               | GEOFFREY   | /   | /  | 4TH. OFFICER                      | 1-30-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 23         | M           | AUSTRALIAN    | -                   | 5-10           | 150            | ✓   |
| 6                     | FRITH               | JAMES      | /   | /  | PURSER                            | 11-26-28                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 53         | M           | BERMUDIAN     | -                   | 5-8            | 213            | ✓   |
| 7                     | FINDLAY             | ANDREW     | /   | /  | ASST. PURSER                      | 1-30-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 25         | M           | SCOTTISH      | -                   | 6-0            | 173            | ✓   |
| 8                     | THOMASON            | HENRY D.   | /   | /  | SURGEON                           | 1-2-29                    | -        | -  | -                                 | 70         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.A.              | 5-7            | 151            | ✓   |
| 9                     | KIDD                | CHARLES    | /   | /  | 1ST. W.T.O.                       | 11-26-28                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-8            | 165            | ✓   |
| 10                    | EUSTICE             | ROBERT     | /   | /  | 2ND. W.T.O.                       | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 27         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 150            | ✓   |
| 11                    | LIGHTOWLERS         | GEORGE     | /   | /  | 3RD. W.T.O.                       | 1-9-29                    | -        | 0  | -                                 | 17         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 138            | ✓   |
| 12                    | BUTLER              | HOWARD     | /   | /  | CARPENTER                         | 11-26-28                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | BERMUDIAN     | -                   | 5-10           | 147            | ✓   |
| 13                    | CROSSMAN            | DANIEL     | /   | /  | BOATSWAIN                         | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | AFR. BLK.     | -                   | 5-10           | 168            | ✓   |
| 14                    | HEYLIGER            | WILLIAM    | /   | /  | BOSUN'S MATE                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 45         | M           | -             | DUTCH               | 5-10           | 186            | ✓   |
| 15                    | LAWRENCE            | SAMUEL     | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 29         | M           | -             | BRITISH             | 6-1            | 169            | ✓   |
| 16                    | CORDICE             | JAMES      | /   | /  | QUARTERMASTER                     | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 31         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-11           | 158            | ✓   |
| 17                    | WELCH               | GEORGE     | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 20         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 148            | ✓   |
| 18                    | ONLEY               | CYRIL      | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 24         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 157            | ✓   |
| 19                    | GOTHA               | HERBERT    | /   | /  | SAILOR                            | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 27         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 150            | ✓   |
| 20                    | CRAFTON             | ALEXANDER  | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 51         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 130            | ✓   |
| 21                    | HENRY               | JAMES      | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 39         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 140            | ✓   |
| 22                    | PARIS               | CHARLES    | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-10           | 170            | ✓   |
| 23                    | MILLS               | PATRICK    | /   | /  | -                                 | 12-28-28                  | BERMUDA  | -  | -                                 | 35         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 141            | ✓   |
| 24                    | TALBOT              | GEORGE     | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 30         | M           | -             | -                   | 6-2            | 184            | ✓   |
| 25                    | GRANT               | GEORGE     | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 22         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 143            | ✓   |
| 26                    | GEORGE              | MYLER      | /   | /  | -                                 | 11-6-28                   | NEW YORK | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 140            | ✓   |
| 27                    | ROGERS              | CYRIL      | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 30         | M           | -             | 0                   | 5-10           | 151            | ✓   |
| 28                    | BROADBELT           | JAMES      | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 39         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 130            | ✓   |
| 29                    | CUMMINGS            | GEORGE     | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 32         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 152            | ✓   |
| 30                    | SPRATT              | DALTON     | /   | /  | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 150            | ✓   |

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE,  
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.  
Local Agents FURNESS WITHEY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 4-, 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |  |   |  | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | MORRIS              | STANLEY    | /  | /   | SAILOR                                 | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK | NO   | YES                               | 31         | M           | AFR. BLK.     | BRITISH             | 5-6            | 135            | ✓   |
| 2                        | SMITH               | THOMAS     | /  | /   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 20         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 140            | ✓   |
| 3                        | JONES               | EVANS      | /  | /   | MESSMAN                                | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 140            | ✓   |
| 4                        | ROGERS              | ERIC       | /  | /   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 22         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 142            | ✓   |
| 5                        | CAIRNS              | CHARLES    | /  | /   | CHIEF ENGINEER                         | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 45         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-8            | 176            | ✓   |
| 6                        | PARKER              | JAMES      | /  | /   | 2ND. -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 25         | M           | BERMUDIAN     | -                   | 5-11           | 178            | ✓   |
| 7                        | PENSTON             | WILLIAM    | /  | /   | 3RD. -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 27         | M           | CANADIAN      | -                   | 5-3            | 138            | ✓   |
| 8                        | KEMPTON             | THOMAS     | /  | /   | 4TH. -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 25         | M           | SCOTTISH      | -                   | 5-6            | 152            | ✓   |
| 9                        | POWELL              | HARRY      | /  | /   | 5TH. -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 25         | M           | BERMUDIAN     | -                   | 5-8            | 150            | ✓   |
| 10                       | HOWELL              | LESLIE     | /  | /   | 6TH. -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 22         | M           | WELSH         | -                   | 5-8            | 161            | ✓   |
| 11                       | JENKINS             | FRANK      | /  | /   | 7TH. -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 20         | M           | BERMUDIAN     | -                   | 5-6            | 140            | ✓   |
| 12                       | CAMPBELL            | JAMES      | /  | /   | 8TH. -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 23         | M           | SCOTTISH      | -                   | 5-9            | 141            | ✓   |
| 13                       | MITCHELL            | HENRY      | /  | /   | SANITARY -                             | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 32         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-3            | 138            | ✓   |
| 14                       | BARCHI              | LIONEL     | /  | /   | ELEC. -                                | 1-9-29                    | -        | -  | -                                 | 42         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-10           | 164            | ✓   |
| 15                       | NICHOLAS            | JOHN       | /  | /   | CHIEF STEWARD                          | 1-23-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 40         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-11           | 189            | ✓   |
| 16                       | WILLIAMS            | JOHN       | /  | /   | 2ND. STEWARD                           | 11-26-29                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 143            | ✓   |
| 17                       | SMITH               | ELDRED     | /  | /   | DECK -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 34         | M           | BERMUDIAN     | -                   | 5-8            | 152            | ✓   |
| 18                       | KEYWOOD             | WALTER     | /  | /   | WRITER                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-2            | 125            | ✓   |
| 19                       | FOX                 | JOHN       | /  | /   | S.R. STEWARD                           | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 24         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 140            | ✓   |
| 20                       | RADMORE             | PERCY      | /  | /   | ASST. S.R. STWD.                       | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 26         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 138            | ✓   |
| 21                       | WHENSLEY            | FREDERICK  | /  | /   | SALOON STWD.                           | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 37         | M           | AUSTRALIAN    | -                   | 5-10           | 160            | ✓   |
| 22                       | COX                 | ALBERT     | /  | /   | ASST. -                                | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 23         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-9            | 150            | ✓   |
| 23                       | BERGHMAN            | WILLIAM    | /  | /   | BARKEEPER                              | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.A.              | 5-3            | 140            | ✓   |
| 24                       | CLARKE              | ARTHUR     | /  | /   | STOREKEEPER                            | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-10           | 156            | ✓   |
| 25                       | HODGE               | RICHARD    | /  | /   | LINENKEEPER                            | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 39         | M           | SCOTTISH      | -                   | 5-9            | 148            | ✓   |
| 26                       | MC GILLIVRAY        | GEORGE     | /  | /   | BARBER                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 36         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-11           | 177            | ✓   |
| 27                       | OGILVIE             | WILLIAM    | /  | /   | BUGLER                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-2            | 138            | ✓   |
| 28                       | TRAVIS              | ISABEL     | /  | /   | STEWARDESS                             | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 49         | F           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-6            | 148            | ✓   |
| 29                       | MAC DONALD          | ELIZABETH  | /  | /   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | F           | SCOTTISH      | -                   | 5-2            | 130            | ✓   |
| 30                       | SMITH               | MARGARET   | /  | /   | -                                      | 12-17-28                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | F           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-7            | 137            | ✓   |

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE,  
 Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD.,  
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel **FORT VICTORIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 4-**, 1929, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |            |  |                                 | PRINTER                           | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK | NO   | YES                         | 30         | M           | AFR. BLK.     | BRITISH             | 5-3            | 112            | ✓   |
| 1                  | PHILLIPS            | AUBREY     |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             | 17         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-7            | 160            | ✓   |
| 2                  | HODGE               | THOMAS     |  |                                 | OFFICRS. STWD.                    | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 32         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.A.              | 5-9            | 160            | ✓   |
| 3                  | PIMENTAL            | DAVID      |  |                                 | ASST. STEWARD                     | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 35         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-8            | 159            | ✓   |
| 4                  | LITTLE              | WILLIAM    |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 35         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 156            | ✓   |
| 5                  | SAYER               | JOHN       |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 35         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 140            | ✓   |
| 6                  | DOLAN               | MICHAEL    |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 40         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 143            | ✓   |
| 7                  | DOCKERTY            | JOHN       |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 27         | M           | IRISH         | -                   | 5-6            | 140            | ✓   |
| 8                  | FURMAGE             | NORMAN     |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 43         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-9            | 150            | ✓   |
| 9                  | PLANT               | JOSEPH     |  |                                 | 0                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 51         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-2            | 130            | ✓   |
| 10                 | WALLACE             | VICTOR     |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 25         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 156            | ✓   |
| 11                 | DEVERSON            | EDWARD     |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 42         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 145            | ✓   |
| 12                 | JONES               | HENRY      |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 26         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 150            | ✓   |
| 13                 | MEAD                | ALBERT     |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 37         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 145            | ✓   |
| 14                 | COLVIN              | WILLIAM    |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 23         | M           | BERMUDIAN     | -                   | 5-5            | 136            | ✓   |
| 15                 | MC EWEN             | ARTHUR     |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 28         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-11           | 168            | ✓   |
| 16                 | LEWIS               | ALBERT     |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 24         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 139            | ✓   |
| 17                 | STORER              | ROBERT     |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 21         | M           | CANADIAN      | -                   | 5-9            | 158            | ✓   |
| 18                 | SCHOFIELD           | GRANT      |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 24         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-6            | 149            | ✓   |
| 19                 | NOBLE               | JOHN       |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 45         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 150            | ✓   |
| 20                 | MANTON              | KEVITT     |  |                                 | -                                 | 12-13-28                  | -        | -  | -                           | 49         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 168            | ✓   |
| 21                 | ALEXANDER           | JAMES      |  |                                 | -                                 | 12-18-28                  | -        | -  | -                           | 21         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 152            | ✓   |
| 22                 | WOODWARD            | PERCY      |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 28         | M           | SCOTTISH      | -                   | 5-8            | 138            | ✓   |
| 23                 | MC KENZIE           | RODERICK   |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 23         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-9            | 140            | ✓   |
| 24                 | ELSEY               | RALPH      |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 20         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.A.              | 5-11           | 139            | ✓   |
| 25                 | SAMPSON             | GEORGE     |  |                                 | -                                 | 1-9-29                    | -        | -  | -                           | 42         | M           | BARBADOS      | BRITISH             | 5-9            | 157            | ✓   |
| 26                 | BROOKS              | THOMAS E.  |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 26         | M           | ENGLISH       | -                   | 5-10           | 155            | ✓   |
| 27                 | CARTER              | JAMES      |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 25         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-10           | 156            | ✓   |
| 28                 | HOLLOWAY            | ARTHUR     |  |                                 | -                                 | 1-16-29                   | -        | -  | -                           | 19         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.A.              | 5-7            | 150            | ✓   |
| 29                 | WADDELL             | BERTRAM    |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | 39         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-11           | 174            | ✓   |
| 30                 | GABBE               | EDWIN      |  |                                 | -                                 | -                         | -        | -  | -                           | -          | -           | -             | -                   | -              | -              | ✓   |

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE,**  
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD.,**  
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.,**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

DATE OF  
BILL NO.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DATE OF  
BILL No

66

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 4 -, 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL   |                   | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                    | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age    | (10)<br>Sex  | (11)<br>Race*       | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height  | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name           | Given name        |   |   |  | When                      | Where              |  |                                   |               |              |                     |                     |                 |                |   |
| 1                        | HARRIS                | ROBERT            | ✓   |   | NIGHTWATCHMAN                          | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK           | NO   | YES                               | 54            | M            | ENGLISH             | BRITISH             | 5-7             | 167            | ✓   |
| 2                        | <del>CORSON</del>     | <del>ROBERT</del> |   |   |  | <del>12-21-28</del>       | <del>BERMUDA</del> |  |                                   | <del>32</del> | <del>M</del> | <del>SCOTTISH</del> |                     | <del>5-11</del> | <del>173</del> |   |
| 3                        | MATTHEWS              | JOHN              | ✓   |   | CHIEF COOK                             | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK           | -  | -                                 | 53            | M            | ENGLISH             | -                   | 5-7             | 150            | ✓   |
| 4                        | ROBERTS               | THOMAS            | ✓   |   | 2ND. COOK                              | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 38            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-6             | 160            | ✓   |
| 5                        | PARRY                 | ROBERT            | ✓   |   | EX. 2ND. COOK                          | 12-26-28                  | -                  | -  | -                                 | 25            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-4             | 160            | ✓   |
| 6                        | BANAHAN               | PATRICK           | ✓   |   | EX. EX. -DO-                           | 11-26-28                  | -                  | -  | -                                 | 45            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-7             | 150            | ✓   |
| 7                        | QUIGLEY               | JOHN              | ✓   |   | ROAST COOK                             | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 28            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-7             | 142            | ✓   |
| 8                        | ARNOLD                | JAMES             | ✓   |   | GRILL COOK                             | 1-25-29                   | BERMUDA            | -  | -                                 | 29            | M            | AFR. BLK.           | -                   | 5-7             | 136            | ✓   |
| 9                        | RICHARDSON            | DONALD            | ✓   |   | VEGT. COOK                             | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK           | -  | -                                 | 29            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-8             | 158            | ✓   |
| 10                       | BEESON                | WILLIAM           | ✓   |   | CARVER                                 | 1-9-29                    | -                  | -  | -                                 | 35            | M            | ENGLISH             | -                   | 5-9             | 187            | ✓   |
| 11                       | BROOKS                | WILLIAM           | ✓   |   | CHF. BUTCHER                           | 11-26-28                  | -                  | -  | -                                 | 62            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-7             | 168            | ✓   |
| 12                       | PINDER                | HORACE            | ✓   |   | 2ND. -                                 | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 24            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-8             | 142            | ✓   |
| 13                       | WHITE                 | ALFRED            | ✓   |   | 3RD. -                                 | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 28            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-7             | 141            | ✓   |
| 14                       | BELL                  | JOHN              | ✓   |   | CHF. PANTRYMAN                         | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 51            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-6             | 156            | ✓   |
| 15                       | FOX                   | ALBERT            | ✓   |   | 2ND. -                                 | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 38            | M            | BERMUDIAN           | -                   | 5-10            | 168            | ✓   |
| 16                       | MATZOLL               | HENRY             | ✓   |   | CHF. BAKER                             | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 53            | M            | U.S.A.              | U.S.A.              | 5-7             | 170            | ✓   |
| 17                       | GRAINGER              | WILLIAM           | ✓   |   | EX. CHF. BAKER                         | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 45            | M            | SCOTTISH            | BRITISH             | 5-7             | 156            | ✓   |
| 18                       | STEVENSON             | HAROLD            | ✓   |   | 3RD. BAKER                             | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 28            | M            | ENGLISH             | -                   | 5-10            | 146            | ✓   |
| 19                       | BONNETT               | BEECHAM           | ✓   |   | SILVERMAN                              | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 23            | M            | AFR. BLK.           | -                   | 5-7             | 170            | ✓   |
| 20                       | JOHNSON               | FRANK             | ✓   |   | -                                      | 12-21-28                  | BERMUDA            | -  | -                                 | 20            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-6             | 160            | ✓   |
| 21                       | GREEN                 | HIRAM             | ✓   |   | ENGRS. MESSMAN                         | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK           | -  | -                                 | 25            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-8             | 158            | ✓   |
| 22                       | FORD                  | ALPHONSO          | ✓   |   | ASST. -DO-                             | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 20            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-6             | 146            | ✓   |
| 23                       | RICHARDSON            | WILLIAM           | ✓   |   | DISHWASHER                             | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 39            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-2             | 134            | ✓   |
| 24                       | EMANUEL               | JOHN              | ✓   |   | -                                      | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 47            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-7             | 155            | ✓   |
| 25                       | CORREIA               | ANTONIO           | ✓   |   | -                                      | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 19            | M            | PORTUGUESE          | AZORES              | 5-9             | 154            | ✓   |
| 26                       | RICHARDSON            | CHARLES H.        | ✓   |   | -                                      | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 60            | M            | AFR. BLK.           | BRITISH             | 5-7             | 160            | ✓   |
| 27                       | <del>BATTERSBEE</del> | <del>BASIL</del>  |   |   |  | <del>12-28-28</del>       | <del>BERMUDA</del> |  |                                   | <del>32</del> | <del>M</del> |                     |                     | <del>5-7</del>  | <del>149</del> |   |
| 28                       | BLADES                | EGBERT            | ✓   |   | SCULLION                               | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK           | -  | -                                 | 29            | M            | -                   | -                   | 5-8             | 158            | ✓   |
| 29                       | MC INTOSH             | LEONARD           | ✓   |   | -                                      | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 23            | M            | -                   | U.S.A.              | 5-5             | 151            | ✓   |
| 30                       | HENDY                 | ALLAN             | ✓   |   | -                                      | -                         | -                  | -  | -                                 | 35            | M            | -                   | BRITISH             | 5-6             | 142            | ✓   |

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE,

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD.,

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

DATE OF  
BILL No.

Vessel FORT VICTORIA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

FEB 4 - 1929

, from the port of

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

67

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | YEN                 | POW        |   |   | No 1 OILER                             | 11-26-28                  | NEW YORK | NO   | YES                               | 28         | M           | CHINESE       | CHINESE             | 5-5            | 143            | ✓   |
| 2                        | MAC                 | TANG       |   |   | OILER                                  | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 37         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 136            | ✓   |
| 3                        | TOO                 | CHIN       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 134            | ✓   |
| 4                        | HO                  | CHONG      |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 39         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-3            | 138            | ✓   |
| 5                        | LEE                 | TAK        |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 35         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 140            | ✓   |
| 6                        | SEW                 | KEW        |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 34         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-4            | 144            | ✓   |
| 7                        | CHAN                | FOOK       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 25         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 138            | ✓   |
| 8                        | CHONG               | PING       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 33         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 143            | ✓   |
| 9                        | CHEUN               | WONG       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 34         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 160            | ✓   |
| 10                       | LANG                | FAT        |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 26         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-4            | 134            | ✓   |
| 11                       | LONG                | PO         |   |   | -                                      | 1-23-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 42         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 143            | ✓   |
| 12                       | CHAN                | YOW        |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 140            | ✓   |
| 13                       | CHEN                | YEE        |   |   | FIREMAN                                | 11-26-28                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 42         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 143            | ✓   |
| 14                       | WONG                | PANG       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 26         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 158            | ✓   |
| 15                       | LING                | CHANG      |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 41         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 146            | ✓   |
| 16                       | HO                  | KOW        |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 49         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-4            | 139            | ✓   |
| 17                       | SIT                 | WANG       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 45         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 146            | ✓   |
| 18                       | LAM                 | TANG       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 45         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 143            | ✓   |
| 19                       | CHEN                | CHUN       |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 49         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 137            | ✓   |
| 20                       | GONG                | HUNG       |   |   | -                                      | 1-16-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 31         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-7            | 146            | ✓   |
| 21                       | CHE                 | PAN        |   |   | -                                      | 1-23-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 38         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 151            | ✓   |
| 22                       | YIP                 | HING       |   |   | WIPER                                  | 1-16-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 34         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 140            | ✓   |
| 23                       | MACK                | FOO        |   |   | -                                      | 11-26-28                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 52         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 142            | ✓   |
| 24                       | LUI                 | LANG       |   |   | -                                      | 1-23-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 28         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-5            | 137            | ✓   |
| 25                       | YUEN                | YOW        |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 23         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-4            | 135            | ✓   |
| 26                       | CHANG               | KEN        |   |   | MESSMAN                                | 11-26-28                  | -        | -  | -                                 | 42         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 151            | ✓   |
| 27                       | TANG                | HI         |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 32         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 145            | ✓   |
| 28                       | HO                  | KI         |   |   | CREW COOK                              | -                         | -        | -  | -                                 | 43         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-6            | 162            | ✓   |
| 29                       | CHEE                | FOOK       |   |   | ASST.-DO-                              | 1-30-29                   | -        | -  | -                                 | 27         | M           | -             | -                   | 5-8            | 150            | ✓   |
| 30                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE,

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD.,

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1500

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FORT VICTORIA**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

**FEB 4 - 1929**

, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

**68**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                   | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age    | (10)<br>Sex  | (11)<br>Race*        | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name        |   |   |  | When                      | Where        |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | HYNES               | ERNEST            |   |   | ASST. STEWARD                          | 1-16-29                   | NEW YORK     | NO   | YES                               | 35            | M            | ENGLISH              | BRITISH             | 5-6            | 160            |   |
| 2                        | MORRIS              | HUGH              |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -            | -  | -                                 | 40            | M            | -                    | -                   | 5-8            | 146            |   |
| 3                        | KELLY               | OSWALD            |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -            | -  | -                                 | 38            | M            | -                    | -                   | 5-9            | 165            |   |
| 4                        | ROBERTS             | JOHN R.           |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -            | -  | -                                 | 39            | M            | -                    | -                   | 5-5            | 140            |   |
| 5                        | YOUNG               | LOUIS             |   |   | -                                      | 1-23-29                   | -            | -  | -                                 | 37            | M            | IRISH                | -                   | 5-8            | 156            |   |
| 6                        | GASKIN              | WILLIAM           |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -            | -  | -                                 | 29            | M            | -                    | -                   | 5-8            | 140            |   |
| 7                        | JAMES               | JOHN              |   |   | -                                      | -                         | -            | -  | -                                 | 32            | M            | ENGLISH              | -                   | 5-11           | 146            |   |
| 8                        | LEACH               | STUART            |   |   | BELL BOY                               | 1-18-29                   | BERMUDA      | -  | -                                 | 18            | M            | BERMUDIAN            | -                   | 5-6            | 139            |   |
| 9                        | KUTNER              | FREDERICK         |   |   | -                                      | 1-30-29                   | NEW YORK     | -  | -                                 | 21            | M            | U.S.A.               | U.S.A.              | 5-9            | 148            |   |
| 10                       | CARTER              | JAMES             |   |   | SCULLION                               | 12-18-28                  | -            | -  | -                                 | 26            | M            | AFR. BLK.            | BRITISH             | 5-5            | 150            |   |
| 11                       | HEALISS             | STANLEY           |   |   | 2ND. BAKER                             | 11-26-28                  | -            | -  | -                                 | 23            | M            | ENGLISH              | -                   | 5-8            | 178            |   |
| 12                       | BENJAMIN            | JACK              |   |   | FRY COOK                               | 1-16-29                   | -            | -  | -                                 | 40            | M            | -                    | -                   | 5-5            | 205            |   |
| 13                       | RICHARDSON          | GERALD            |   |   | SECOND CABIN<br>STEWARD                | 11-26-28                  | -            | -  | -                                 | 35            | M            | AFR. BLK.            | -                   | 5-6            | 141            |   |
| 14                       | <del>FRASER</del>   | <del>ADE</del>    |   |   | <del>QUARTERMASTER</del>               | <del>1-9-29</del>         | <del>-</del> | <del>-</del>   | <del>-</del>                      | <del>36</del> | <del>M</del> | <del>-</del>         | <del>-</del>        | <del>5-9</del> | <del>154</del> |   |
| 15                       | SMITH               | PHILIP            |   |   | ASST. STWD.                            | 2-1-29                    | BERMUDA      | -  | -                                 | 21            | M            | BERMUDIAN            | -                   | 5-11           | 150            |   |
| 16                       | PEARMAN             | HILLGROVE         |   |   | 3RD. PANTRYMAN                         | -                         | -            | -  | -                                 | 21            | M            | -                    | -                   | 5-10           | 150            |   |
| 17                       | <del>AZORE</del>    | <del>DAVID</del>  |   |   | <del>DISHWASHER</del>                  | <del>-</del>              | <del>-</del> | <del>-</del>   | <del>-</del>                      | <del>32</del> | <del>M</del> | <del>AFR. BLK.</del> | <del>-</del>        | <del>5-5</del> | <del>143</del> |   |
| 18                       | <del>HAYWARD</del>  | <del>STUART</del> |   |   | <del>NIGHTWATCHMAN</del>               | <del>-</del>              | <del>-</del> | <del>-</del>   | <del>-</del>                      | <del>35</del> | <del>M</del> | <del>BERMUDIAN</del> | <del>-</del>        | <del>5-6</del> | <del>156</del> |   |
| 19                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |                   |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |               |              |                      |                     |                |                |   |

*Note 5*  
No 18 failed to join on  
sailing morning from  
Bermuda.

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE,**  
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD.,**  
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITBY & CO. LTD.**

14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, Master of the S/S "Port Victoria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1929

day of

1929

Master, Port Victoria

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

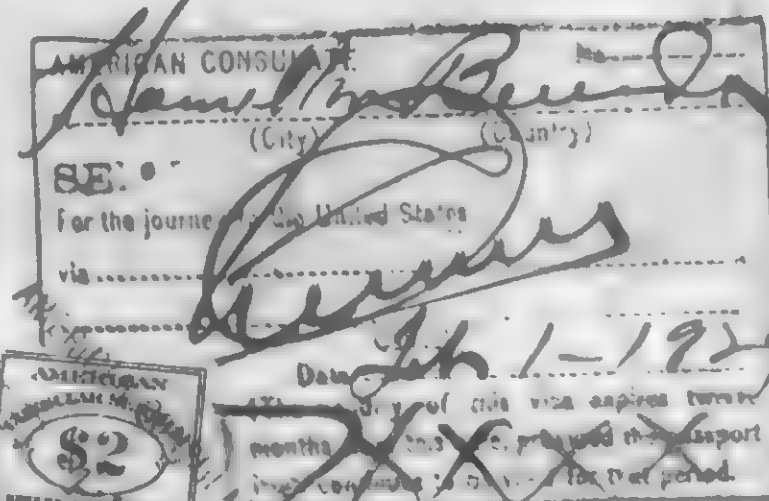
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

persons.



No. 111. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 153181  
BILLED FEB 8 1929

I, John Grant Mealy, Surgeon of the S.S. Cuba, Employer & owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Clerk  
Cards Removed

Sworn to before me this twenty eighth day of January

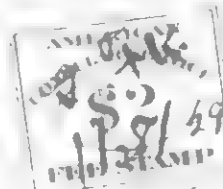
at Kingston, Jamaica



George T. Kelly

Vice Consul for the United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



|           | DIRECT<br>HEAD<br>TAX | RECEIVED |                 |              |               |                | EX             |                |                |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |                       | S. I.    | U. S.<br>Claims | Temp<br>Stay | In<br>Transit | U. S.<br>CITS. | U. S.<br>CITS. | U. S.<br>CITS. | U. S.<br>CITS. |
| 1st Cabin | 3                     |          |                 |              |               | 4              |                |                |                |
| 2nd Cabin |                       |          |                 |              |               |                |                |                |                |
| 3rd Cabin |                       |          |                 |              |               |                |                |                |                |
| Steerage  | 3                     |          |                 |              |               | 4              |                |                |                |

Am 2-4-29

This manifest covers three (3) alien passengers for New York on S.S. Cuba  
Free \$2.00 Pd in U.S. Service No. 151

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

| Aliens      | U.S. | Total |
|-------------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin 3 | 4    | 7     |
| 2nd Cabin   |      |       |
| Steerage    |      |       |
| Total 3     | 4    | 7     |

3-0 3-1

*Handwritten notes:*  
Cuba  
Am 2-4-29  
S/S

*Handwritten:*  
S/S

*Large handwritten flourish or signature.*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

STATE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GERIBA" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B. W. I., 29th, JANUARY, 1929

Arriving at

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5         | 6                 | 7                     | 8          | 9   | 10               | 11             | 12                          | 13                 | 14              | 15                         | 16              |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age        | Sex       | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—   | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)            | † Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number     | Issued at—         | Date            | * Last permanent residence | No. on List     |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. Mos. |                   |                       | Read       | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write            | Country        | City or town                |                    |                 | Country                    | City or town    |
| 1           |   | UTER         | NELLIE     | 38 8      | F                 | M                     | HOUSE-WIFE | YES   | ENGLISH          | YES            | BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA | SAV-LAMAR # 420878 | WASHINGTON D.C. | 27th. SEPT. '28            | U.S.A. NEW YORK |
| 2           |   | JOHNS        | ANN GIRVAN | 29 9      | F                 | M                     | HOUSE-WIFE | YES   | ENGLISH          | YES            | BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA | MAY PER # 255200   | WASHINGTON D.C. | 23rd. APRIL '27            | U.S.A. NEW YORK |
| 3           |   | MC ADAM      | VIOLET     | 30 7      | F                 | S                     | DOMESTIC   | YES   | ENGLISH          | YES            | BRITISH WEST INDIAN JAMAICA | CHRISTIAN # 419759 | WASHINGTON D.C. | 22nd. SEPT. '28            | U.S.A. NEW YORK |
| 4           |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 5           |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 6           |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 7           |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 8           |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 9           |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 10          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 11          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 12          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 13          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 14          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 15          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 16          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 17          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 18          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 19          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 20          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 21          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 22          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 23          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 24          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 25          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 26          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 27          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 28          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 29          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |
| 30          |   |              |            |           |                   |                       |            |   |                  |                |                             |                    |                 |                            |                 |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. U. S. A., 4th. FEBRUARY, 1929

70

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22                                 | 23   | 24   | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |                           |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government, or is in the service of any such organization, society, association, or government |                           |
|             |  | State  | City or town  | Yes or No  | Yes or No   | If yes—<br>Year or period of years | Where?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                           |
| 1           | SISTER - MRS. C. E. JOHNSTON<br>15 OSBORNE RD. KENCOT JA. N.Y.                           | NEW YORK   | NEW YORK  | YES  | SELF  | YES                                | YES 15   | N.Y.   | HUSBAND - STANLEY UTER<br>67 MC COOMBS PLACE N.Y.CITY NO   | INDEF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD   | NO   | 5  | 2  | BRN. BRN BRN NONE         |
| 2           | MOTHER- ELIZABETH RADLEIN<br>MAY PEN P.O. JAMAICA N.Y.                                   | NEW YORK   | NEW YORK  | YES  | SELF  | YES                                | YES 6  | N.Y.   | HUSBAND - CLAUDE JOHNS<br>315 EDGEComb AVE. N.Y.CITY NO  | INDEF  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD   | NO   | 5  | 6 1/2  | DRK BLK BLK SCAR. CORNCOB |
| 3           | FATHER - R. MC ADAM<br>CHRISTIANA P.O. N.Y.  | NEW YORK   | NEW YORK  | YES  | SELF  | YES                                | YES 1928   | N.Y.   | SISTER- MRS. L. CARNEGIE<br>208 W. 141 STREET N.Y.CITY NO  | INDEF  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD   | NO   | 5  | 8 1/2  | BRN BLK BLK NONE          |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles S. Hill Master of the 3.3. Cuba, from Kingston Pa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1914  
at NY  
Charles S. Hill  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 71

14-608

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CEIRA" Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 29th. January 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S. A. 4th. FEBY 1929

71

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |              | AGE  |      | Sex | Married<br>or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF<br>COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION<br>PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES      |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
|                    | Family Name. | Given Name.  | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 1                  | UTER         | NORDELL M.L. | 3    | 5    | F   | S                    | NEW YORK CITY AUG. 19th. 1925   |   | 67 MCCOOMBS PLACE N.Y.CITY    |
| 2                  | UTER         | LORRINA      | 1    | 4    | F   | S                    | NEW YORK CITY SEPTR. 28th. 1927   |   | -----DO-----                  |
| 3                  | HENRY        | CYRIL        | 42   | 5    | M   | M                    | -----   | BOSTON MASS. DECR 1920  | 856 COLUMBUS AVE. BOSTON MASS |
| 4                  | RUTLEDGE     | EDITH        | 37   | 4    | F   | S                    | -----   | SEE U.S. PASSPORT #651073 ISSUED AT<br>WASHINGTON D. C. 20/11/28  | 97 WARWICK ST. ROXBURY MASS.  |
| 5                  |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 6                  |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 7                  |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 8                  |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 9                  |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 10                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 11                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 12                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 13                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 14                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 15                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 16                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 17                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 18                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 19                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 20                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 21                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 22                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 23                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 24                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 25                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 26                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 27                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 28                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 29                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 30                 |              |              |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                               |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. S. Hill

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and whether employed by or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer. If no such information is received which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed without pay in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing reports to report on such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to him, unless he can prove to the satisfaction of the collector that such lists are being forwarded to the nearest consular office of the United States; and if the same are not delivered to him, he shall be liable to such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ung & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
43576

Form 989

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... New York

February 9, 1929

I, master of the Honduranian S. S. Caiba  
(Nationality.)

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted one

Number of seamen discharged One Seamen left in hospital (or died) One

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 4 Total crew this date. 38

The above named vessel arrived at this port.....February.....4 1929, consigned to

..... 1922, consigned to  
American Fruit & S.S. Co. ....; is now lying at Pier E. R. ...., and is

expected to sail February 9., 1929, for Kingston, Jam.

via United States port of... Direct ..... First port of call in United States...

this voyage was New York.....First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

Line.....Di Giorgio.

Owners... Am. Fruit & S.S. Co.

Local Agents— Di Giorgio

24-2201

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7. U.S.A.  
30 FRIENDS  
37 TOTAL



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

marks,  
tics, or  
use

73

| No. | Name              | Rank             | Age    | Height | Weight     | Complexion | Eyes     | Hair | Birthplace | Date of Birth | Place of Birth | Marital Status | Religion | Education  | Occupation | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------|------------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|----------|------|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------|------------|------------|---------|
| 18  | Barnes            | Charles          | ✓      |        | Sailer     | "          | "        | "    | No         | "             | 32             | "              | "        | "          | 5.6        | I80     |
| 19  | Plummer           | Joseph           | ✓      |        | "          | "          | "        | "    | No         | "             | 39             | "              | "        | "          | 5.10       | I80     |
| 20  | Johnson           | Frederick        | ✓      |        | "          | "          | "        | "    | No         | Yes           | 28             | "              | "        | "          | 5.5        | I60     |
| 21  | Johnson           | Richard          | ✓      |        | "          | "          | "        | "    | No         | "             | 51             | "              | "        | "          | 5.8        | I80     |
| 22  | Hinds             | George           | ✓      |        | "          | "          | "        | "    | No         | "             | 26             | "              | "        | "          | 5.6        | I75     |
| 23  | Williams          | George           | ✓      |        | Watchman   | "          | "        | "    | No         | No            | 30             | "              | "        | "          | 5.7        | I60     |
| 24  | Campbell          | John             | ✓      |        | Chief Cook | "          | "        | "    | No         | Yes           | 39             | "              | "        | "          | 5.4        | I70     |
| 25  | Crowford          | Delroy           | ✓      |        | 2d "       | "          | "        | "    | No         | "             | 28             | "              | "        | Panamanian | 5.10       | I60     |
| 26  | Strolley          | Athur            | ✓      |        | Waiter     | "          | "        | "    | No         | "             | 30             | "              | "        | British    | 5.7        | I40     |
| 27  | Brooks<br>Nesbeth | Joseph<br>Robert | ✓<br>✓ |        | Messman    | Jan. 18.24 | Kingston | No   | "          | "             | 23             | "              | "        | "          | 5.8        | I75     |
| 28  | Kerr              | Barington        | ✓      |        | Waiter     | Jan. 9.29  | N. Y.    | No   | Yes        | "             | 19             | "              | "        | Am.        | 5.4        | I50     |
| 29  | Gleadow           | Alexander        | ✓      |        | Waiter     | Jan. 28.   | Kingston | No   | Yes        | "             | 23             | "              | "        | British    | 5.7        | I60     |
| 30  |                   |                  |        |        | 5. Eng.    | Jan. 22    | N.Y.     | Yes  | Yes        | "             | 30             | "              | Scotch   | British    | 5.4        | I50     |

DISCHARGED IN. CUBA  
L.S.N.

Line Di Giorgio  
 Owners Am. Fruit & S.S. Co.  
 Local Agents Di Giorgio

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. A.  
30  
37 TOTAL



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ceiba*

, arriving at, *New York*

*February 4,*

*1929*, from the port of *Kingston*

CEIBA

1929

DISCHARGED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
|             | Family name  | Given name |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where    |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 1           | Hill         | Charles S. | ✓                                   |                          | Master                     | Jan 8. 29          | N.Y.     | No  | Yes                  | 54  | Male | English | British     | 5.8    | 140    |   |
| 2           | Lawson       | George A.  | ✓                                   |                          | I. Mate                    | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 36  | "    | "       | Am.         | 5.9    | 180    |   |
| 3           | Helbig       | John       | ✓                                   |                          | 2. "                       | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 47  | "    | German  | "           | 5.6    | 175    |   |
| 4           | Bowen        | Douglas    | ✓                                   |                          | 3 "                        | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 29  | "    | Am.     | "           | 5.10   | 160    |   |
| 5           | Wessel       | Herman     | ✓                                   |                          | Sqn. Radio                 | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 30  | "    | "       | "           | 5.7    | 145    |   |
| 6           | Mc Donald    | Malcolm    | ✓                                   |                          | Jun. "                     | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 21  | "    | "       | "           | 5.6    | 135    |   |
| 7           | Mann         | Frances O. | ✓                                   |                          | Chief Eng.                 | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 38  | "    | Irish   | British     | 5.9    | 160    |   |
| 8           | Langdon      | John H.    | ✓                                   |                          | 2. "                       | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 35  | "    | English | "           | 5.10   | 150    |   |
| 9           | Nash         | Robert A.  | ✓                                   |                          | 3 "                        | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 27  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 165    |   |
| 10          | Randazzo     | Salvatore  | ✓                                   |                          | 4 "                        | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 29  | "    | Latin   | Italian     | 5.8    | 150    |   |
| 11          | Orjales      | Faustino   | ✓                                   |                          | Chief Steward              | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 30  | "    | Spanish | Spaniard    | 5.7    | 140    |   |
| 12          | Costello     | Reginald   | ✓                                   |                          | 2. "                       | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 21  | "    | African | British     | 5.6    | 140    |   |
| 13          | Cunningham   | Richard    | ✓                                   |                          | Boatswain                  | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 49  | "    | "       | "           | 5.6    | 140    |   |
| 14          | Wilson       | Arthur     | ✓                                   |                          | Q.M.                       | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 34  | "    | "       | "           | 5.10   | 170    |   |
| 15          | Belnavis     | Herman     | ✓                                   |                          | "                          | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 25  | "    | "       | "           | 5.7    | 150    |   |
| 16          | Wattler      | James      | ✓                                   |                          | Carpenter                  | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 36  | "    | "       | "           | 5.10   | 170    |   |
| 17          | Barnes       | Charles    | ✓                                   |                          | Sailer                     | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 32  | "    | "       | "           | 5.6    | 180    |   |
| 18          | Plummer      | Joseph     | ✓                                   |                          | "                          | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 39  | "    | "       | "           | 5.10   | 180    |   |
| 19          | Johnson      | Frederick  | ✓                                   |                          | "                          | "                  | "        | No  | Yes                  | 28  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 160    |   |
| 20          | Johnson      | Richard    | ✓                                   |                          | "                          | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 51  | "    | "       | "           | 5.8    | 180    |   |
| 21          | Hinds        | George     | ✓                                   |                          | "                          | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 26  | "    | "       | "           | 5.6    | 175    |   |
| 22          | Williams     | George     | ✓                                   |                          | Watchman                   | "                  | "        | No  | No                   | 30  | "    | "       | "           | 5.7    | 160    |   |
| 23          | Gampbell     | John       | ✓                                   |                          | Chief Cook                 | "                  | "        | No  | Yes                  | 39  | "    | "       | "           | 5.4    | 170    |   |
| 24          | Crowford     | Delroy     | ✓                                   |                          | 2. "                       | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 28  | "    | "       | "           | 5.10   | 160    |   |
| 25          | Strolley     | Athur      | ✓                                   |                          | Waiter                     | "                  | "        | No  | "                    | 30  | "    | "       | Panamanian  | 5.10   | 160    |   |
| 26          | Brooks       | Joseph     | ✓                                   |                          | Messman                    | Jan. 16. 29        | Kingston | No  | "                    | 23  | "    | "       | British     | 5.7    | 140    |   |
| 27          | Nesbeth      | Robert     | ✓                                   |                          | "                          | "                  | "        | "   | "                    | "   | "    | "       | "           | 5.8    | 175    |   |
| 28          | Kerr         | Barrington | ✓                                   |                          | Waiter                     | Jan. 9. 29         | N. Y.    | No  | Yes                  | 19  | "    | "       | Am.         | 5.4    | 150    |   |
| 29          | "            | "          | ✓                                   |                          | Waiter                     | Jan. 28.           | Kingston | No  | Yes                  | 23  | "    | "       | British     | 5.7    | 160    |   |
| 30          | "            | Alexander  | ✓                                   |                          | 5. Eng.                    | Jan. 22            | N.Y.     | Yes   | Yes                  | 30  | "    | Scotch  | British     | 5.4    | 150    | DISCHARGED IN CUBA. L.S.N.                |

Line *Di Giorgio*  
Owners *Am. Fruit & S.S. Co.*  
Local Agents *Di Giorgio*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. A.  
36 ALIENS  
37 TOTAL



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S. S. Beba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Chas. S. Hill  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Th. H. Hake  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ceiba, arriving at, New York, February 4, 1929, from the port of Kingston

74

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |            | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
|             | Family name  | Given name |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 1           | Chang        | Foo        |                                     |                          | #1 Oiler                   | Jan. 8. 29         | N.Y.  | No  |                      | 32  | Male | Chinese | Chinese     | 5.6    | 140    |   |
| 2           | Yin          | Tark       |                                     |                          | #2 "                       | "                  | "     | "   |                      | 35  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 140    |   |
| 3           | Gay          | Siek       |                                     |                          | #3 "                       | "                  | "     | "   |                      | 35  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 140    |   |
| 4           | Chue         | Choe       |                                     |                          | Fireman                    | "                  | "     | "   |                      | 34  | "    | "       | "           | 5.4    | 135    |   |
| 5           | Juen         | Su         |                                     |                          | "                          | "                  | "     | "   |                      | 35  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 140    |   |
| 6           | Hong         | Li         |                                     |                          | "                          | "                  | "     | "   |                      | 45  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 145    |   |
| 7           | Yee          | Sue        |                                     |                          | "                          | Jan. 23. 29        | "     | "   |                      | 38  | "    | "       | "           | 5.6    | 150    |   |
| 8           | Sam          | Fuck       |                                     |                          | "                          | "                  | "     | "   |                      | 38  | "    | "       | "           | 5.5    | 145    |   |
| 9           | Low          | Yim        |                                     |                          | "                          | "                  | "     | "   |                      | 30  | "    | "       | "           | 5.6    | 150    | 152                                       |
| 10          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 11          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 12          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 13          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 14          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 15          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 16          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 17          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 18          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 19          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 20          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 21          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 22          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 23          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 24          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 25          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 26          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 27          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 28          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 29          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| 30          |              |            |                                     |                          |                            |                    |       |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |

American Consulate, No. \_\_\_\_\_  
at Kingston, Jamaica  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Jamaican Outfit to Havana, Cuba

George F. Kelly  
(Signature)

Date JAN 28 1929

The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

blond with  
thirty-eight (38)



Line Di Giorgio  
Owners Am Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agents Di Giorgio

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S.S. Ceiba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb., 19 29

E. Wake  
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. S. Hill  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak.)                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such alien \_\_\_\_\_

DATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
BILL No. 182182 FILED

Cards furnished \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards removed \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards checked \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

|           | DIRECT<br>HEAD<br>TAX | HEAD TAX DEFERRED |                 |             |               |                | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX |                |                |                |                |                | TOTAL<br>PAID IN DOLLARS |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|           |                       | S. I.             | U. S.<br>Claims | Temp<br>Sey | In<br>Transit | U. S. S. A. C. | U. S. S. A. C.       | U. S. S. A. C. | U. S. S. A. C. | U. S. S. A. C. | U. S. S. A. C. | U. S. S. A. C. |                          |
| 1st CABIN |                       |                   |                 |             |               |                |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                          |
| 2nd CABIN |                       |                   |                 |             |               |                |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                          |
| STEERAGE  |                       |                   |                 |             |               |                |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                          |
| TOTAL     |                       |                   |                 |             |               |                |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                          |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

| Aliens    | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin |      |       |
| 2nd Cabin |      |       |
| Steorage  |      |       |
| Total     |      |       |

S/S.

Castilian  
Dummers  
Wey

Apr 2-4-29



## List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. Passion Passengers sailing from Moore Head, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . /  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . /

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EVAN ERNEST JONES, of the M.V. CASTILLON PRINCE, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of FEBRUARY, 1929  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Feb. 20, 1929

I, master of the British S.S. Bartholomew Prince  
(Nationality),  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of scamen deserted 22  
 Number of scamen discharged 12 13 Scamen left in hospital (or died) 2  
 Number of scamen signed on at this port 14 15 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1929, 1929, consigned to Lunnis W. & Co; is now lying at Red & Bush, Bklyn and is expected to sail Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> 5 P.M., 1929, for Roman, R.I. via United States port of                     . First port of call in United States this voyage was                     .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*E. E. Jones* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens who have been landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration office a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed from such vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or again to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom complaint is made, and the sum of \$5 for each alien who has been landed from such vessel, and if no complaint concerning whom such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141613

2. **APARTMENT** -  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. ....

82

929, from the port of Williams Lake in Oct - 1929

| (7)                                 | (8)                        | (9) | (10) | (11)       | (12)        | (13)   | (14)     | (15)  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------|------------|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| to be paid<br>charged at<br>arrival | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age | Sex  | Race       | Nationality | Height | Weight   | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 56  | M    | British    | Welsh       | 5' 7"  | 220 lbs. |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 31  | "    | English    | British     | 5' 8"  | 150      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 27  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 160      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 22  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 150      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 32  | "    | Scotch     | "           | 5' 6"  | 144      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 30  | "    | English    | "           | 5' 11" | 154      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 26  | "    | Scotch     | "           | 5' 8"  | 155      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 25  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 145      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 28  | "    | English    | "           | 5' 5"  | 146      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 32  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 160      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 22  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 140      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 21  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 7"  | 145      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 21  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 7"  | 145      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 21  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 7"  | 145      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 22  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 7"  | 150      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 28  | "    | Scotch     | Portuguese  | 5' 8"  | 153      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 28  | "    | Welsh      | British     | 5' 9"  | 160      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 17  | "    | English    | "           | 5' 6"  | 140      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 18  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 140      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 18  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 150      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 29  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 10" | 160      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 44  | "    | British    | British     | 5' 7"  | 160      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 45  | "    | Russ       | Russ        | 5' 10" | 160      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 22  | "    | British    | British     | 5' 10" | 160      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 21  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 6"  | 150      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 31  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 5"  | 152      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 25  | "    | English    | British     | 5' 5"  | 149      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 35  | "    | British    | British     | 5' 9"  | 155      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 21  | "    | English    | English     | 5' 9"  | 149      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 19  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 4"  | 135      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 38  | "    | "          | "           | 5' 5"  | 140      |   |
| 10.                                 | Yes                        | 23  | "    | Portuguese | "           | 5' 7"  | 155      |   |

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel - Castilian Prince

Phineas <sup>11/10/18</sup> 103 and I went to L. we can begin  
James Phineas 103 London

Price

மணி: 10.00

[illegible]

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cashian Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 4*, 1929, from the port of *Buenos Aires Jan 2nd 1929*

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name    |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Jones               | Ernest        | ✓  | 4 3/4 yrs                       | Master                            | Nov. 13-28                | New York | no   | yes                         | 56         | M           | British       | Welsh               | 5' 7"          | 220 lbs.       |   |
| 2                  | Stonehouse          | John C.       | ✓  | 16 "                            | 1 <sup>st</sup> mate              | Feb. 6-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 31         | "           | English       | British             | 5' 8"          | 150 "          |   |
| 3                  | McMuth              | Alex          | ✓  | 13 "                            | 2 <sup>nd</sup> mate              | Feb. 6-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 160 "          |   |
| 4                  | Clare               | Yonson Norton | ✓  | 6 "                             | 3 <sup>rd</sup> mate              | Nov. 20-28                | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 150 "          |   |
| 5                  | Veris               | James         | ✓  | 11 "                            | Ch. Engineer                      | July 10-28                | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 32         | "           | Scotch        | "                   | 5' 6"          | 144 "          |   |
| 6                  | Clark               | Thomas        | ✓  | 10 "                            | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "                 | Feb. 6-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 30         | "           | English       | "                   | 5' 11"         | 154 "          |   |
| 7                  | Pollock             | David B.      | ✓  | 4 "                             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "                 | Nov. 8-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 26         | "           | Scotch        | "                   | 5' 8"          | 155 "          |   |
| 8                  | McKowichie          | Kenneth       | ✓  | 4 "                             | 3 <sup>rd</sup> "                 | Feb. 6-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 145 "          |   |
|                    | Davison             | Frederick     | ✓  | 3 "                             | 3 <sup>rd</sup> "                 | Nov. 8-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 28         | "           | English       | "                   | 5' 5"          | 146 "          |   |
|                    | Simpson             | Harold        | ✓  | 8 1/2 "                         | 4 <sup>th</sup> "                 | " "                       | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 160 "          |   |
|                    | Glover              | George        | ✓  | 2 "                             | 4 <sup>th</sup> "                 | Feb. 6-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 140 "          |   |
|                    | Huxley              | Edmund        | ✓  | 1 "                             | Jun.                              | Apr. 27-28                | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 4"          | 145 "          |   |
|                    | Fox                 | Edward        | ✓  | 6 mths                          | "                                 | July 10-28                | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 4"          | 145 "          |   |
|                    | Simpson             | Henry Irvine  | ✓  | 4 mths                          | "                                 | Nov. 8-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 4"          | 130 "          |   |
|                    | Sprint              | H. William    | ✓  | 25 yrs                          | Ch. Steward                       | Feb. 6-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 57         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 6' 8"          | 155 "          |   |
|                    | Richards            | John Dewi     | ✓  | 10 "                            | W. P. O.                          | Oct. 22-28                | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 28         | "           | Welsh         | British             | 5' 9"          | 160 "          |   |
|                    | Spencer             | Mellville     | ✓  | 1 "                             | Apprentice                        | June 12-28                | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 17         | "           | English       | "                   | 5' 6"          | 140 "          |   |
|                    | Greenwood           | Arthur W.     | ✓  | 2 "                             | "                                 | Feb. 6-28                 | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 140 "          |   |
|                    | Clifford            | George James  | ✓  | 2 "                             | "                                 | Nov. 25-28                | Do.      | no   | yes                         | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 130 "          |   |
|                    | Hoopar              | William       | ✓  | 3 "                             | Carpenter                         | Oct. 30-28                | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 10"         | 160 "          |   |
|                    | Hansen              | Carl          | ✓  | 30 "                            | Boatman                           | Nov. 26-28                | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 44         | "           | Danish        | Danish              | 5' 7"          | 160 "          |   |
|                    | Leeping             | Carl          | ✓  | 30 "                            | Sailor                            | July 22-28                | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 45         | "           | Russ          | Russ                | 5' 10"         | 160 "          |   |
|                    | Pekerson            | Lundolf       | ✓  | 8 "                             | "                                 | Nov. 28-28                | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 22         | "           | Danish        | Danish              | 5' 10"         | 160 "          |   |
|                    | Petersen            | Henry         | ✓  | 6 "                             | "                                 | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 6"          | 130 "          |   |
|                    | Neilson             | Peter         | ✓  | 14 "                            | "                                 | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 5"          | 152 "          |   |
|                    | Upton               | Douglas       | ✓  | 7 "                             | "                                 | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 25         | "           | So African    | British             | 5' 5"          | 149 "          |   |
|                    | Kleinberg           | Karl          | ✓  | 15 "                            | "                                 | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 35         | "           | Latvia        | Latvia              | 5' 9"          | 155 "          |   |
|                    | McLaren             | Donald        | ✓  | 4 "                             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward           | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 21         | "           | English       | English             | 5' 9"          | 149 "          |   |
|                    | Arthurton           | Eric          | ✓  | 16 1/2 "                        | Boatman                           | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 4"          | 135 "          |   |
|                    | Dempsey             | Thomas        | ✓  | 18 "                            | Mr. R. Steward                    | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5' 5"          | 143 "          |   |
|                    | Hunt                | Alfonso       | ✓  | 8 "                             | "                                 | " "                       | Do.      | yes  | yes                         | 23         | "           | Jamaica       | "                   | 5' 7"          | 155 "          |   |

*Prince Line*  
*James Prince Line* London

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert Jones of the SS. American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Feb, 1921

Robert Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Long M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cashian Prince, arriving at New York, Feb 4, 1929, from the port of Sancti Spiritus

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name  |               | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where |             | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |             |
|--------------------|--|---------------|---|---|--|---|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------|
| 1                  | Nagels   | August        |   | 14  | Yes                                    | Ch. Leach.                              | Nov. 28. 28 | New York   | Yes                               | Yes        | 32          | M             | Belgium             | Belgium        | 5-4            | 140 lbs   |             |
| 2                  | Mc Gillvray  | Leo.          |   | 6   | 2                                      |   |             | Do.  | Yes                               | Yes        | 24          |               | Canadian            | British        | 5-9            | 130   |             |
| 3                  | Sauvage  | Jose          |   | 21  | Dryman                                 |   |             | Do   | Yes                               | Yes        | 37          |               | Portuguese          | Portuguese     | 5-6            | 130   |             |
| 4                  | Santos   | Jose          |   | 10  |  |   |             | Do.  | Yes                               | Yes        | 32          |               | Brazil              | Brazil         | 5-9            | 165   | H. R. Brown |
| 5                  | Vinheiro   | Jose          |   | 7   |  |   |             | Do   | Yes                               | Yes        | 25          |               |                     |                | 5-5            | 145   |             |
| 6                  | AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL<br>BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.<br>FOR THE UNITED STATES<br>JAN 2 - 1929<br>AMERICAN VICE CONS<br>SEEN<br>36 (Thirty six) all the<br>\$2.00 = 4.80 7/4  |               |   |   |  |   |             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |             |
| 7                  | AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL<br>MONTVIDEO, URUGUAY.<br>FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES<br>Via Brazilian Ports - Trinidad and New York.<br>JAN 3 1929<br>SEEN<br>Service No. _____<br>No fee prescribed.<br>Crown Arthur George<br>SUPPLEMENTARY VISA<br>AMERICAN CONSULATE<br>at Santos, Brazil<br>(City) (Country)<br>SEEN<br>For the journey to the United States<br>Date January 16, 1929.<br>The validity of this visa expires twelve<br>months from the date, provided the passport<br>remains to be valid for that period.<br>No fee prescribed |               |   |   |  |   |             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |             |
| 13                 | MUNOZ GARETE   | JUAN ALBERTO  | 46372   | 2   | months out                             | Plumb                                   | 3.1.29      | Monte Video  | yes                               | yes        | 36          | M             | chile               | chile          | 5-9            | 170   |             |
| 24                 | Crown  | Arthur George |   | 17  | years                                  | apprentice                              | 3.1.29      | Santos   | yes                               | yes        | 18          | M             | British             | English        | 5-7            | 156   |             |
| 27                 | AMERICAN CONSULATE<br>at Santos, Brazil<br>(City) (Country)<br>SEEN<br>For the journey to the United States<br>Date January 16, 1929.<br>The validity of this visa expires twelve<br>months from the date, provided the passport<br>remains to be valid for that period.<br>No fee prescribed  |               |   |   |  |   |             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |             |

Line Prince Line  
Owners Furness Prince Line London  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Printed & Sold by X  
Fourth  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

b. b. Jones  
Master.

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as the case may be, to the collector, or, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector, agent, consignee, or master shall, if the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien; and the customs of the customs district in which the vessel is so located shall be liable for the sum of \$10 for each alien, whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Castilian Prince, arriving at New York, Feb 4, 1929, from the port of Trinidad

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL   |              | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race*  | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease                         |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name   | Given name   |   |   |  | When                      | Where        |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | <u>Hahn</u>   | <u>Frank</u> |   | <u>16 yrs</u>                               | <u>Donkeyman</u>                       | <u>17.1.29</u>            | <u>Bahia</u> | <u>yes</u>   | <u>yes</u>                        | <u>32</u>  | <u>M</u>    | <u>Finland</u> | <u>Finland</u>      | <u>5'9</u>     | <u>176</u>     | <u>from St. Louis, Mo.<br/>has been in U.S. since<br/>1917. No other marks.</u> |
| 2                        | <div> <div>SUPPLEMENTARY VISA</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE</div> <div>BAHIA- BRAZIL</div> <div>SPAIN</div> <div>For the journey to the United States</div> <div>TRINIDAD</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE</div> <div>BAHIA, BRAZIL</div> <div>JANUARY 17th, 1929</div> <div>NO FEE PRESCRIBED.</div> </div> |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 3                        |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 4                        |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 5                        |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        | THIS LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        | OF 38 (THIRTY-EIGHT) MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS  |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       | OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING THE MASTER).  |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       | <div> <div>Howard Donovan</div> <div>HOWARD DONOVAN,</div> <div>Consul of the United States of America.</div> </div>  |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |   |              |   |   |  |                           |              |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed Jones, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Feb., 1924

Ed Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 152170

FEB 7 1929

I, M. A. Denslow, Surgeon of the American Mashed, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New  
York and Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

February

19

at

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| NAME | AGE | SEX | RACE | RELIGION | EDUCATION | PROFESSION | STATUS |
|------|-----|-----|------|----------|-----------|------------|--------|
| 20   | 1   | ↓   | 20   |          |           |            |        |
| 20   | 1   | ↓   | 20   |          |           |            |        |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

| Aliens     | U. S. | Total |
|------------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin  | 20    | 45    |
| 2nd Cabin  |       |       |
| 3rd Cabin  |       |       |
| 4th Cabin  |       |       |
| 5th Cabin  |       |       |
| 6th Cabin  |       |       |
| 7th Cabin  |       |       |
| 8th Cabin  |       |       |
| 9th Cabin  |       |       |
| 10th Cabin |       |       |
| 11th Cabin |       |       |
| 12th Cabin |       |       |
| 13th Cabin |       |       |
| 14th Cabin |       |       |
| 15th Cabin |       |       |
| 16th Cabin |       |       |
| 17th Cabin |       |       |
| 18th Cabin |       |       |
| 19th Cabin |       |       |
| 20th Cabin |       |       |

16-4-12-5



List # 1201  
# 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Passengers sailing from

LONDON-ENGLAND

JAN 25. th

19 29

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age |    | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |               | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date         | * Last permanent residence |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----|----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|             |   |              |            |     |    |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if example claimed, on what ground) | Write |  |                  | Country        | City or town  |                         |            |              | Country                    | City or town |
| 1           |   | BALFOUR      | MARY       | 34  |    | F   | S                 | FARMER                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | T.V. 328                | London     | Jan 14--29   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 2           |   | BARDSKI      | LILLIAN    | 21  |    | F   | S                 | None Ships            | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Russian  | Russian          | Russia         | Saku          | 28115                   | London     | Dec 19--28   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 3           |   | BARTON       | JOHN D     | 22  |    | M   | S                 | Steward               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 2752                    | London     | Nov 15--28   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 4           |   | BELL         | HORACE     | 31  | 10 | M   | M                 | Plasterer             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 2461                    | London     | Oct 4--28    | Eng.                       | London       |
| 5           |   | BELL         | ALBERTINA  | 27  |    | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English & French  | Yes   | France   | French           | France         | Escarbati     | 1877                    | London     | Oct 4--28    | Eng.                       | London       |
| 6           |   | Bennett      | Katherin   | 24  |    | F   | S                 | NURSE                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 2404                    | London     | Oct 1--28    | Eng.                       | London       |
| 7           |   | BRISCOE      | IRIS O     | 32  |    | F   | S                 | TEACHER               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | ENGLAND  | English          | England        | Enfield       | Permit 377171           | Wash.D.C.  | May 17--28   | U.S.                       | Phila.Pa     |
| 8           |   | BRISCOE      | BERYL      | 33  |    | F   | S                 | Secretary             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | Enfield       | Permit 383711           | Wash.D.C.  | May 28--28   | U.S.                       | Phila.Pa     |
| 9           |   | BUCK         | CHARLES W  | 49  |    | M   | S                 | Sales-Manager         | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | Sheffield     | 6977                    | London     | Nov 5--28    | Eng.                       | Sheffield    |
| 10          |   | Cousins      | Albert     | 41  |    | M   | M                 | Warehouse             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 3212                    | London     | Jan 11--29   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 11          |   | DUNIG        | THOMAS R   | 43  | 11 | M   | M                 | Engineer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 3011                    | London     | Dec 13--28   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 12          |   | FISHER       | RICHARD S  | 29  |    | M   | M                 | Doctor & Surgeon      | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | Canada         | Horton County | None                    | Canada     |              | Canada                     | Toronto      |
| 13          |   | FISHER       | LYNDA E    | 19  |    | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | Canada         | Quebec        | None                    | Canada     |              | Canada                     | Toronto      |
| 14          |   | FRANSEN      | Fransiska  | 31  |    | F   | S                 | Clerk                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Denmark  | Danish           | Denmark        | Strader       | Permit 419339           | Wash.D.C.  | Sept 1--28   | U.S.                       | Chicago      |
| 15          |   | HARTWELL     | EUNICA M   | 30  |    | F   | S                 | Ladies-maid           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | Banbury       | 2811                    | London     | Nov 20 th 28 | Eng.                       | London       |
| 16          |   | JAMES        | GERTRUDE   | 24  |    | F   | S                 | Theatrical            | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | T.V. 1526               | London     | Jan 21--29   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 17          |   | JUKES        | CONSTANCE  | 42  |    | F   | S                 | Clerk                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 435668                  | Wash.D.C.  | Nov 15--28   | U.S.                       | New YORK     |
| 18          |   | KOSMACK      | MURIEL     | 19  |    | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Scotland   | Scotch           | Scotland       | Edinburgh     | 498                     | Glasgow    | Jan 4--29    | Scotland                   | Edinburg     |
| 19          |   | LAW          | MARGARET R | 26  |    | F   | S                 | Stenographer          | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Scotland   | Scotch           | Scotland       | Glasgow       | 296348                  | Wash.D.C.  | Jan 18--28   | Germany                    | Berlin       |
| 20          |   | NOONAN       | HENRY      | 21  | 11 | M   | S                 | Joiner                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 2782                    | London     | Nov 17--28   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 21          |   | NOONAN       | ELSIE      | 25  |    | F   | S                 | Comptometer-Op.       | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | London        | 2823                    | London     | Nov 21--28   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 22          |   | PEAPELL      | HERBERT    | 37  |    | M   | M                 | PACKER                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | Dulwich       | 949                     | London     | Jan 14--29   | Eng.                       | London       |
| 23          |   | Skellin      | Melita     | 40  |    | F   | S                 | Director              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | Canada         | St Martin     | 335490                  | Wash.D.C.  | Jan 14--28   | U.S.                       | Chicago      |
| 24          |   | Wolf         | Louis      | 45  |    | M   | M                 | Engineer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | Africa         | Klerksdorp    | 1062                    | London     | Jan 15--29   | Eng.                       | Hertsford    |
| 25          |   | JOYCE        | ESTELLE    | 50  |    | F   | S                 | Actress               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | England  | English          | England        | Leytonstone   | 722                     | London     | Jan 21--29   | U.S.                       | New York     |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



, 19 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

14-420



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 4 th

1929

List 12 ( T W O O )

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Mitchell, of the United States, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of February, 1929  
at New York  
P. J. Flanagan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of all aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-508

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from LONDON JAN 25 th,

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK . FEB 4 th

, 1929 83

| No.<br>on<br>List | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE |     | Sex | M<br>or<br>S | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF<br>COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION<br>PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES   |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--|---|--|
|                   | Family Name  | Given Name | Yrs | Mos |     |              |  |   |  |
| 1                 | BRADFIELD    | REASON S   | 20  | 11  | M   | S            | Rockville, Ind. March 17 th 1920   |   | California.<br>728 1/2 Freeman Ave. Long-Beach.                        |
| 2                 | BRONK        | DETLO      | 31  | 5   | M   | M            | New York Aug. 13. 1897   |   | Swathmore .Pa  |
| 3                 | BRONK        | HELEN      | 31  | 2   | F   | M            | Oxford, Pa Dec 5 th 1897   |   | Swathmore .Pa  |
| 4                 | BRASSE       | HATTIE     | 68  | -   | F   | S            | New York, N.Y. Jan 25 th 1859  |   | Fensfore Hotel .Boston, Mass<br>19-2-27 th St. Rosterling<br>new York. |
| 5                 | FROST        | RUTH S     | 55  | 10  | F   | S            | ST. LOUIS, MO. MARCH 28 1873   |   | Hotel Fensgate, Boston, Mass.  |
| 6                 | PARAKR       | JENNIE     | 72  | 11  | F   | S            | New York, Dec 19 th 1856   |   | University of Mich. Mich.  |
| 7                 | PARAKR       | DE WITT    | 43  | 10  | M   | M            | New York, April 17 th 1886   |   | " " " " "  |
| 8                 | PARAKR       | MARTHA     | 28  | 10  | F   | M            | Roanoke, Va. April 3 rd 1900   |   | " " " " "  |
| 9                 | PARAKR       | GOOCH      | 1   | 11  | M   | CHILD        | ANN ORBOR, MICH. DEC 23 rd. 1927   |   | 1020 DOLORES ST. S. FRANCISCO  |
| 10                | PECK         | JANET      | 50  | 11  | F   | S            | SAN FRANCISCO. JULY 14 th 1878   |   | Dowers Grove, Ill.   |
| 11                | RHODES       | MARY       | 40  | 11  | F   | M            | Lake City, Ind. May 14 th 1888   |   | Downers Grove, Ill   |
| 12                | RHODES       | ARNOLD     | 38  | 11  | M   | M            | London Eng. May 16 th 1890   | Naturalized at Superior Court.<br>Chicago, Ill 1918   | Downers Grove, Ill   |
| 13                | THORNTON     | LOUISE     | 43  | 11  | F   | S            | Phila. Pa. March 23. 1885  |   | 501 S.-60 th St. Phila. Pa.  |
| 14                | THORNTON     | ELIZABETH  | 20  | 11  | F   | S            | Phila. Pa. Sept 30. 1908   |   | 501 S.-60 th St. Phila. Pa   |
| 15                | Whittlesey   | Louise     | 45  | 11  | F   | M            | St Charles, Mo. Dec 25 th 1883   |   | Princeton, N.J.  |
| 16                | Whittlesey   | John V     | 12  | 4   | M   | Child        | New York, N.Y. Oct 21 st 1916  |   | " " "  |
| 17                | Whittlesey   | Eleanor    | 8   | 5   | F   | S            | New York, N.Y. Sept 24 th 1920   |   | " " "  |
| 18                | Whittlesey   | Robert     | 7   | 5   | M   | Child        | New Preston, Conn. Sept 22 rd 1921   |   | " " "  |
| 19                | Whittlesey   | Raith      | 5   | 11  | F   | Child        | Princeton, N.J. June 29 th 1923  |   | " " "  |
| 20                | LUBBE        | GEORGE     | 26  | 11  | M   | M            | Orraisland, Me. Feb 14 th 1902   |   | 75 Kelsey St. Portland, Me.  |
| 21                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 22                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 23                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 24                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 25                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 26                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 27                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 28                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 29                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |
| 30                |              |            |     |     |     |              |  |   |  |

( No 20 Mr George Lubbe is a repared )  
( Seaman )

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

AMER. MERCHANT *arrived* FEB. 4, 1929

10

*M.*

*from*

84

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. American Merchant, arriving at New York, Feb 4, 1929 from the port of London Nov 25 24

AMERICAN MERCHANT

Feb 4 - 1929

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race*    | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |                  |                     |                |                |   |
| A                        | Mitchell            | Eugene F.  | ✓   |   | Master                               | 1/8 29                    | New York | New York   | Yes                               | 41         | MALE        | GREYMAN (Nat)    | AMERICAN            | 5-7            | 170            | NONE  |
| 1                        | Cox                 | Jesse L.   | ✓   |   | Chief Off.                           | 1/8/29                    | New York | New York   | Yes                               | 48         | MALE        | American         | American            | 5-11           | 180            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Martin              | Ben        | ✓   |   | 2nd "                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-7            | 155            | "   |
| 3                        | Lewis               | Harry      | ✓   |   | 3rd "                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | (Nat)<br>Holland | "                   | 6              | 170            | "   |
| 4                        | Haywood             | Mack       | ✓   |   | Capt.                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | American         | "                   | 5-5            | 145            | "   |
| 5                        | Jones               | Roy        | ✓   |   | Boatswain                            | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-9            | 160            | "   |
| 6                        | Hall                | Eugene     | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-11           | 175            | "   |
| 7                        | McAvoy              | Thomas     | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | English          | "                   | 5-11           | 170            | "   |
| 8                        | Phelps              | Webster    | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 56         | "           | American         | "                   | 5-7            | 150            | "   |
| 9                        | Duffy               | Joseph     | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-4            | 145            | "   |
| 10                       | Mattson             | Alfred     | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | Swedish          | "                   | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| 11                       | Caffrey             | Thomas     | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | American         | "                   | 5-6            | 150            | "   |
| 12                       | Glenz               | Henry      | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-8            | 160            | "   |
| 13                       | Williams            | Frank      | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-6            | 145            | "   |
| 14                       | Walker              | Alfred     | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "                | "                   | 6              | 180            | "   |
| 15                       | Cummings            | Joseph     | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-8            | 175            | "   |
| 16                       | Klauber             | Lawrence   | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-8            | 145            | "   |
| 17                       | Calkins             | Charles    | ✓   |   | O.S.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-8            | 165            | "   |
| 18                       | Peterson            | Albert     | ✓   |   | O.S.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-9            | 150            | "   |
| 19                       | Denslow             | Marmaduke  | ✓   |   | Doctor                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 51         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-7            | 140            | "   |
| 20                       | Hoey                | Donald     | ✓   |   | Radio Sr.                            | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-7            | 130            | "   |
| 21                       | Royston             | Marvin     | ✓   |   | Radio Jr.                            | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-9            | 150            | "   |
| 22                       | Gill                | Daniel     | ✓   |   | Ch. Eng.                             | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | English          | "                   | 5-8            | 155            | "   |
| 23                       | Deutch              | Edward     | ✓   |   | 1st Asst Eng.                        | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | American         | "                   | 5-11           | 175            | "   |
| 24                       | McCarthy            | William    | ✓   |   | 2nd "                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-11           | 175            | "   |
| 25                       | Crossen             | John       | ✓   |   | 3rd "                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-8            | 145            | "   |
| 26                       | Wolfkiel            | William    | ✓   |   | Refrig.                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-11           | 340            | "   |
| 27                       | Skinner             | William    | ✓   |   | Deck                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-8            | 155            | "   |
| 28                       | Crooks              | William    | ✓   |   | Plumber                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-10           | 170            | "   |
| 29                       | Schroeder           | William    | ✓   |   | Elect.                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 45         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-11           | 175            | "   |
| 30                       | Franklin            | Howard     | ✓   |   | W.T.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "                | "                   | 5-7            | 145            | "   |

Line American Merchant Line  
Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Mitchell, of the S.S. American Merchant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



DATE  
BILL No.Form 1  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

86

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at New York, 19  , from the port of London

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Fruchtenicht        | Karl       | ✓   |   | W.T.                                 | 1/8/29                    | New York | New York   | Yes                               | 37         | Male        | German        | American            | 5-8            | 145            | None  |
| 2                        | McCaul              | John       | ✓   |   | W.T.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | American      | "                   | 5-7            | 145            | "   |
| 3                        | Pinegold            | Mack       | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| 4                        | Lyons               | Nathan     | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 165            | "   |
| 5                        | Crozier             | William    | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            | 175            | "   |
| 6                        | Linnie              | Daniel     | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 50         | "           | Irish         | "                   | 5-10           | 180            | "   |
| 7                        | McCreight           | William    | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | American      | "                   | 5-10           | 160            | "   |
| 8                        | Loan                | Howard     | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 46         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 155            | "   |
| 9                        | Arnold              | Charles    | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-11           | 180            | "   |
| 10                       | Barry               | William    | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            | 135            | "   |
| 11                       | Martin              | Jackson    | ✓   |   | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            | 155            | "   |
| 12                       | Burr                | Orrin      | ✓   |   | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 150            | "   |
| 13                       | Jones               | Harvey     | ✓   |   | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 150            | "   |
| 14                       | Ives                | Patrick    | ✓   |   | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            | 145            | "   |
| 15                       | Donohue             | John       | ✓   |   | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            | 150            | "   |
| 16                       | Lawford             | Ernest     | ✓   |   | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-10           | 165            | "   |
| 17                       | Grunnelle           | Robert     | ✓   |   | Ch.Stwd                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | Irish         | "                   | 5-9            | 160            | "   |
| 18                       | Harris              | Owen       | ✓   |   | 2nd "                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | American      | "                   | 5-7            | 150            | "   |
| 19                       | Tele                | Anthony    | ✓   |   | Ch.Cook                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 46         | "           | Greek         | "                   | 5-6            | 155            | "   |
| 20                       | Stratton            | William    | ✓   |   | Baker                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | English       | "                   | 5-8            | 180            | "   |
| 21                       | Gahan               | Michael    | ✓   |   | Butcher                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 50         | "           | Irish         | "                   | 5-8            | 160            | "   |
| 22                       | Brener              | John       | ✓   |   | Pantry                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 53         | "           | German        | "                   | 5-9            | 160            | "   |
| 23                       | Mackenzie           | Robert     | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | American      | "                   | 5-4            | 145            | "   |
| 24                       | MacFarlane          | William    | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 120            | "   |
| 25                       | Elder               | John       | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | Irish         | "                   | 5-11           | 175            | "   |
| 26                       | Barre               | Charles    | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | Swedish       | "                   | 5-6            | 135            | "   |
| 27                       | Schneider           | Charles J. | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | American      | "                   | 5-9            | 155            | "   |
| 28                       | Jones               | Fred       | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 135            | "   |
| 29                       | Jones               | John       | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | Welsh         | "                   | 5-7            | 165            | "   |
| 30                       | Stillo              | Clemente   | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | Italian       | "                   | 5-6            | 145            | "   |

Line American Merchant Lines  
Owners United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents 14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE 18  
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Mitchell, of the S.S. American Merchant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



DATE 1/15/29  
BILL No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of London

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|--|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name  | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Rowe   | Ida        | ✓  |                                 | Stewardess                        | 1/8/29                    | New York | New York   | Yes                         | 39         | Female      | English       | American            | 5-4            | 135            | None  |
| 2                  | Martin   | William    | ✓  |                                 | Mess                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 36         | Male        | American      | American            | 5-4            | 140            | "   |
| 3                  | Knipple  | John       | ✓  |                                 | Mess                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            | 155            | "   |
| 4                  | Bruette  | Frank      | ✓  |                                 | Mess                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 41         | "           | "             | "                   | 6-1            | 165            | "   |
| 5                  | Giere  | Robert E.  | ✓  |                                 | Night Watchman                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 41         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            | 160            | "   |
| 6                  | Berntson   | Bernard    | ✓  |                                 | Scullery                          | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 50         | "           | Swedish       | "                   | 5-7            | 150            | "   |
| 7                  | Buhagiar   | Eddie      | ✓  |                                 | Utility                           | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 26         | "           | Maltese       | Gt. Brit            | 5-5            | 150            | "   |
| 8                  | SOUTHWICK  | Guy H.     | ✓  |                                 | Foreman                           | Jan. 25                   | London   | "  | "                           | 34         | "           | Amer.         | U.S.                | 5'10"          |                |   |
| 9                  | CARDELL  | H.         | ✓  |                                 | A.B.                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 33         | "           | British       | English             | 5'11"          |                |   |
| 10                 | HARDEN   | P.         | ✓  |                                 | Workaway                          | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 44         | "           | "             | U.S.                | 5'9"           |                |   |
| 11                 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 49<br/>at LONDON<br/>SEEN<br/>For the journey to the United States<br/>via <u>U.S.</u><br/>D. MILLER<br/>Vice Consul<br/>Date JAN 25 1929<br/>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</p> </div> |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |  |            |  |                                 |                                   |                           |          |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line American Merchant Lines  
Owners United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents 16-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE  
BILL No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.F. Mitchell, of the S.S. American Merchant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1926

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



DATE <sup>182200</sup> 182200 BILL NO. 182200 BILLED FEB 13 1929

88

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of January, 1927

Puerto Cortes Honduras

Archer Woodford

Signature of the United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No. 63

|            | TAD  |      | TIED |    | EXPORT |      | TOTAL |      |
|------------|------|------|------|----|--------|------|-------|------|
|            | U.S. | U.S. | U.S. | In | U.S.   | U.S. | U.S.  | U.S. |
|            | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4  | 5      | 6    | 7     | 8    |
| 1st Class  | 1    | 1    |      |    |        |      |       | 2    |
| 2nd Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 3rd Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 4th Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 5th Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 6th Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 7th Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 8th Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 9th Class  |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| 10th Class |      |      |      |    |        |      |       |      |
| TOTAL      | 1    | 1    |      |    |        |      |       | 2    |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzogovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

| Aliens      | U.S. | Total |
|-------------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin 2 | -    | 2     |
| 2nd Cabin   |      |       |
| Storage     |      |       |
| Total 2     | -    | 2     |

14-42



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. COMAYAGUA ... Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., Jan. 30th, 1920

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens   | ..... |
| Aliens           | ..... |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Feb. 19 1929

89

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |  |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intended to remain in country whence he came or whether he intended to visit the United States for a limited period | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year |
|             |  | State   | City or town                                      |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches                                   | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes                                  | Complexion   | Marks of identification                                    |  |
| 1           | Wife, Anne M. Brusendorff,<br>New-Orl. La. 4440 Magnolia St.                             | U.S.A.  | New-York  | Yes  | Self  | Yes Yes<br>1927<br>1929 N.Yrk.   | Employment-   | No  | Indef.   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5 8  | Fair   | Bra Dry.   | Tattooed.  |
| 2           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10          | Perceval Husley (Bro)<br>3486 Passenall Ave. Baltimore                                   | U.S.  | Indel.  | Yes  | Self  | Yes Yes<br>1928<br>1929 N.Yrk.   | Indel.  | Yes   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5 7  | Fair   | Bra Dry.   | None   |
| 11          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Comayagua, from Carter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1917, at NY, Alberlach Master Officer.  
J. C. K. K. K. Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 90

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COMAYAGUA Sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, Hond., Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Feb. 1, 1929

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL      |             | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.      | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 1                  | <del>HURLEY</del> | Reggie M.   | 31   | 0    | M   | S                    | Ireland, Nov. 29th 1897   | Americ. Pass.   | Babylon, New-York.        |
| 2                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 3                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 4                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 5                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 6                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 7                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 8                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 9                  |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 10                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 11                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 12                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 13                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 14                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 15                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 16                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 17                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 18                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 19                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 20                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 21                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 22                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 23                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 24                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 25                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 26                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 27                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 28                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 29                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 30                 |                   |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |

*Error - should be  
on Alien List -  
Aberlach Capt.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 3

ATL NAV

*arrived* FEB. 5, 1929

, 19 ,

*M.*,

, from

No

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
February - Danielson

91

COMAYAGNA 2/5/29



Febru 1920

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
Feb. 6 1919, 192

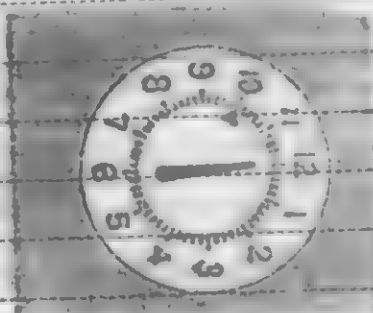
I, master of the Port U. S. S. 3652  
 from port of Pto. Cortes (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

|  |    |  |    |
|--|----|--|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival.....           | 03 | Number of seamen deserted.....         | 0  |
| Number of seamen discharged.....             | 0  | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | 0  |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 0  | Total crew this date.....              | 03 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 4 1959, 192, consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at P. E. R., and is expected to sail Feb. 6 1959, 192, for Pto. Cortes. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York. This voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name.     | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.   |
|-----------|------|--------------|---|
| NO CHANGE | 2    | TOOLYER      |  |

14-1012

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Albert Gerlach  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

9<sup>th</sup>, from the port of Pto. Cortes.

May 2, 1929

33

| (8)                              | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12)           | (13)   | (14)   | (15)  |
|----------------------------------|-----|------|------|----------------|--------|--------|---|
| Whether<br>largest at<br>arrival | Age | Sex  | Race | Nationality    | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
| off                              | Yes | 41   | M.   | Amer.          |        |        |   |
|                                  | 32  | "    | "    | Scand. Denish. |        |        |   |
| "                                | 38  | "    | "    | Nor.           |        |        |   |
| "                                | 47  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 24  | "    | "    | Span. Span.    |        |        |   |
| "                                | 42  | "    | "    | Scand. Nor.    |        |        |   |
| "                                | 28  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 40  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 20  | "    | "    | Hond. Hond.    |        |        |   |
| "                                | 30  | "    | "    | Span. Span.    |        |        |   |
| "                                | 32  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 37  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 42  | "    | "    | Scand. Amer.   |        |        |   |
| "                                | 38  | "    | "    | Nor.           |        |        |   |
| "                                | 30  | "    | "    | Span. Span.    |        |        |   |
| "                                | 23  | "    | "    | Span. Span.    |        |        |   |
| "                                | 23  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 28  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 31  | "    | "    | Russ. Russ.    |        |        |   |
| "                                | 34  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 29  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 36  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 41  | "    | "    | Scand. Amer.   |        |        |   |
| "                                | 35  | "    | "    | African Hond.  |        |        |   |
| "                                | 20  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 35  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 61  | "    | "    | Amer.          |        |        |   |
| "                                | 18  | "    | "    | Hond.          |        |        |   |
| "                                | 23  | "    | "    | "              |        |        |   |
| "                                | 33  | "    | "    | Cuban Cuban.   |        |        |   |
| "                                | 27  | "    | "    | Amer. Amer.    |        |        |   |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$10 dollars for each alien. See other side.





Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V  
quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
port of the United States

arriving at New York

Vessel COMAYAGUA

| No.<br>of<br>list | NAME IN FULL | Given name | No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>see | Position in ship's<br>company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | Whether<br>of or dis-<br>part of |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------|
|                   |              |            |  |                                      |                               | When               | Where |                                  |

| No.<br>of<br>list | NAME           | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sick leave |
|-------------------|----------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                   |                |     |             |                          |            |
| 1                 | Gerlach        |     |             |                          |            |
| 2                 | Brusendorff    |     |             |                          |            |
| 3                 | Jorgensen      |     |             |                          |            |
| 4                 | Anderson       |     |             |                          |            |
| 5                 | Paz            |     |             |                          |            |
| 6                 | Klemetsen      |     |             |                          |            |
| 7                 | Eide           |     |             |                          |            |
| 8                 | Olsen          |     |             |                          |            |
| 9                 | McNabb         |     |             |                          |            |
| 10                | San Pedro      |     |             |                          |            |
| 11                | Pierce         |     |             |                          |            |
| 12                | Gonzales       |     |             |                          |            |
| 13                | Nordstrom      |     |             |                          |            |
| 14                | Holland        |     |             |                          |            |
| 15                | Fernandez      |     |             |                          |            |
| 16                | Cheremeno      |     |             |                          |            |
| 17                | Gardie         |     |             |                          |            |
| 18                | Villarueva     |     |             |                          |            |
| 19                | Morales        |     |             |                          |            |
| 20                | usada          |     |             |                          |            |
| 21                | Gevada         |     |             |                          |            |
| 22                | Martinez       |     |             |                          |            |
| 23                | Heberg         |     |             |                          |            |
| 24                | Collis         |     |             |                          |            |
| 25                | Young          |     |             |                          |            |
| 26                | Bodden         |     |             |                          |            |
| 27                | Labbeet        |     |             |                          |            |
| 28                | Bermudez       |     |             |                          |            |
| 29                | Evans          |     |             |                          |            |
| 30                | Perez          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Zahn           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Harold         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Ernest         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Fred rico      |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Oswald         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | George         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Gus            |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Felix          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Harold         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Lamuel         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Antonio        |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Basil          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Mannuel        |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Arthur         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Carl           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Jose           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Tony Fernandez |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Tony Fernandez |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Harris         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Hans           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Magnus         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Sevre          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Jose           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Watchman       |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Q. Master      |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | A. B.          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Chief Eng.     |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | 2.1st.         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | 3. "           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | 4. "           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Ciler          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Fireman        |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Amador         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Juan           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Tomas          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Harold         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Felix          |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Gus            |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | George         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Oswald         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Fred rico      |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Ernest         |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Eloy           |     |             |                          |            |
|                   | Radio          |     |             |                          |            |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Comayagua arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Pto. Cortes. Jan 30, 1929 93

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name     |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Gerlach             | Albert         | ✓   |   | Master                               | 1/22/29                   | New York | Paid off   | Yes                               | 41         | M           | Amer.         | Amer.               |                |                |   |
| 2                        | Brusendorff         | Cuno           | ✓   |   | 1. Mate                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | Scand.        | Danish.             |                |                |   |
| 3                        | Jorgensen           | Emil           | ✓   |   | 2. "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | Nor.                |                |                |   |
| 4                        | Anderson            | Hans           | ✓   |   | 3. "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 47         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 5                        | Paz                 | Jose           | ✓   |   | Bos'n                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | Span.         | Span.               |                |                |   |
| 6                        | Klemetsen           | Sevre          | ✓   |   | Watchman                             | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | Scand.        | Nor.                |                |                |   |
| 7                        | Eide                | Magnus         | ✓   |   | Q. Master                            | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 8                        | Olsen               | Hans           | ✓   |   | " "                                  | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 9                        | McNabb              | Harris         | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | Hond.         | Hond.               |                |                |   |
| 10                       | San Pedro           | Tony Fernandez | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | Span.         | Span.               |                |                |   |
| 11                       | Pierce              | Tony Fernandez | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 12                       | Gonzales            | Jose           | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 13                       | Nordstrom           | Carl           | ✓   |   | Chief Eng.                           | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | Scand.        | Amer.               |                |                |   |
| 14                       | Holland             | Arthur         | ✓   |   | 2. Ast. "                            | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | Nor.                |                |                |   |
| 15                       | Fernandez           | Manuel         | ✓   |   | 3. "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | Span.         | Span.               |                |                |   |
| 16                       | Cherapenco          | Basil          | ✓   |   | 4. "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | Russ.         | Russ.               |                |                |   |
| 17                       | Garidie             | Antonio        | ✓   |   | Oiler                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | Span.         | Span.               |                |                |   |
| 18                       | Willamova           | Manuel         | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 19                       | Morales             | Miguel         | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 20                       | Lusada              | Amador         | ✓   |   | Fireman                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 21                       | Gevalda             | Juan           | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 22                       | Martinez            | Tomas          | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 23                       | Hagberg             | Harold         | ✓   |   | Steward                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | Scand.        | Amer.               |                |                |   |
| 24                       | Solis               | Felix          | ✓   |   | 1. Cook                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | African       | Hond.               |                |                |   |
| 25                       | Young               | Gus            | ✓   |   | 2. "                                 | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 26                       | Bodden              | George         | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 27                       | LaBeet              | Oswald         | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 61         | "           | "             | Amer.               |                |                |   |
| 28                       | Bernandez           | Fred. rico     | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | Hond.               |                |                |   |
| 29                       | Evans               | Ernest         | ✓   |   | "                                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   |                |                |   |
| 30                       | Perez               | Eloy           | ✓   |   | Messboy                              | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | Cuban         | Cuban.              |                |                |   |
|                          | Zahn                | Harold         | ✓   |   | Radio                                | "                         | "        | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | Amer.         | Amer.               |                |                |   |

Owners Cuyamel fruit co.  
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co.

*Y. E. Grackel* - *Chief* - *33*  
*28* *aliens*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COMAYAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Feb. 4, 1929, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, Hond. Jan 30, 1929

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL                              |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                          | Family name                                      | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where     |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                        | CURRY  | William    |   |   | 1st. Asst. Eng.                      | 1.29.29                   | Pto. Ctz. | Yes  | Yes                               | 36         | M           | English       | British             |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                        | BEAUMONT   | Austin A.  |   |   | Purser                               | 1.29.29                   | "         | "  | "                                 | 30         | M           | African       | Honduran            |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | American Consulate<br>at Puerto Cortes, Honduras |            | No. 62  |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                        | (City) (Country)                                 |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                        | For the purpose of the United States             |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6                        | via New York Direct                              |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                        | via New York                                     |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8                        | JAN 29 1929                                      |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                       | This list comprises thirty three (33) names      |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |           |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

7 El Grabe  
Duck



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the SS Comayague, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1919,  
W. W. Ral  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Abelard  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 558) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |







19

States immigration office  
port of the United States

**NEW YORK, N. Y.**

274. 4

Henry Mrs. Smith

Immigrant Inspector

[REDACTED]

(1)

| No. | on<br>list |
|-----|------------|
| 1   | 1          |
| 2   | 2          |
| 3   | 3          |
| 4   | 4          |
| 5   | 5          |
| 6   | 6          |
| 7   | 7          |
| 8   | 8          |
| 9   | 9          |
| 10  | 10         |
| 11  | 11         |
| 12  | 12         |
| 13  | 13         |
| 14  | 14         |
| 15  | 15         |
| 16  | 16         |
| 17  | 17         |
| 18  | 18         |
| 19  | 19         |
| 20  | 20         |
| 21  | 21         |
| 22  | 22         |
| 23  | 23         |
| 24  | 24         |
| 25  | 25         |
| 26  | 26         |
| 27  | 27         |
| 28  | 28         |
| 29  | 29         |
| 30  | 30         |
| 31  | 31         |
| 32  | 32         |
| 33  | 33         |
| 34  | 34         |
| 35  | 35         |
| 36  | 36         |
| 37  | 37         |
| 38  | 38         |
| 39  | 39         |
| 40  | 40         |
| 41  | 41         |
| 42  | 42         |
| 43  | 43         |
| 44  | 44         |
| 45  | 45         |
| 46  | 46         |
| 47  | 47         |
| 48  | 48         |
| 49  | 49         |
| 50  | 50         |
| 51  | 51         |
| 52  | 52         |
| 53  | 53         |
| 54  | 54         |
| 55  | 55         |
| 56  | 56         |
| 57  | 57         |
| 58  | 58         |
| 59  | 59         |
| 60  | 60         |
| 61  | 61         |
| 62  | 62         |
| 63  | 63         |
| 64  | 64         |
| 65  | 65         |
| 66  | 66         |
| 67  | 67         |
| 68  | 68         |
| 69  | 69         |
| 70  | 70         |
| 71  | 71         |
| 72  | 72         |
| 73  | 73         |
| 74  | 74         |
| 75  | 75         |
| 76  | 76         |
| 77  | 77         |
| 78  | 78         |
| 79  | 79         |
| 80  | 80         |
| 81  | 81         |
| 82  | 82         |
| 83  | 83         |
| 84  | 84         |
| 85  | 85         |
| 86  | 86         |
| 87  | 87         |
| 88  | 88         |
| 89  | 89         |
| 90  | 90         |
| 91  | 91         |
| 92  | 92         |
| 93  | 93         |
| 94  | 94         |
| 95  | 95         |
| 96  | 96         |
| 97  | 97         |
| 98  | 98         |
| 99  | 99         |
| 100 | 100        |

13

2 c.

34

4



9

10

1

1

First

First

First



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel K.S. "Asuka Maru", arriving at New York, N.Y., Feb 4<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Batavia, C.Z.

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                                 | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)  | (12)        | (13)     | (14)   | (15)                                     |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|----------|--------|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race* | Nationality | Height   | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities or disease |
|             | Family name  | Given name                          |                          |                            | When               | Where   |                      |     |      |       |             |          |        |  |
| 1           | Kimura       | Shohei                              | 23 Years                 | Captain                    | 19/11/27           | Kobe  | MO                   | Yes | 44   | M.    | Japan       | Japanese | 5-3    | 130                                      |
| 2           | Taniguchi    | Shigeichi                           | 17 Years                 | Chief Officer              | 28/12/28           | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 37   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 140                                      |
| 3           | Okai         | Yoshie                              | 10 "                     | 2nd Officer                | 19/11/27           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 32   | "     | "           | "        | 5-2    | 125                                      |
| 4           | Yamagata     | Haruo                               | 4 "                      | 3rd Officer                | 9/7/28             | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 27   | "     | "           | "        | 5-2    | 120                                      |
| 5           | Hirano       | Susumu                              | 3 "                      | 3rd Officer                | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 24   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 118                                      |
| 6           | Kamiyama     | Kyosuke                             | 1 1/2 "                  | App. Officer               | 23/5/28            | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 22   | "     | "           | "        | 5-7    | 142                                      |
| 7           | Ishibashi    | Kosaku                              | 22 "                     | Chief Engineer             | 28/12/28           | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 46   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 132                                      |
| 8           | Koizumi      | Misao                               | 8 "                      | 1st Engineer               | 9/7/28             | "   | "                    | "   | 35   | "     | "           | "        | 5-2    | 115                                      |
| 9           | Yamaguchi    | Suyeji                              | 10 "                     | (extra) 1st Engineer       | 10/11/28           | "   | "                    | "   | 34   | "     | "           | "        | 5-4    | 140                                      |
| 10          | Taniguchi    | Shinji                              | 11 "                     | 2nd Engineer               | 9/7/28             | "   | "                    | "   | 32   | "     | "           | "        | 5-5    | 130                                      |
| 11          | Takesuye     | Yuji                                | 12 "                     | 2nd Engineer               | 10/11/28           | "   | "                    | "   | 33   | "     | "           | "        | 5-6    | 120                                      |
| 12          | Uchida       | Tazuye                              | 6 "                      | 3rd Engineer               | 15/11/28           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 32   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 115                                      |
| 13          | Inanaga      | Akira                               | 3 "                      | "                          | 9/7/28             | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 25   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 120                                      |
| 14          | Uau          | Seizo                               | 2 "                      | "                          | 28/12/28           | "   | "                    | "   | 26   | "     | "           | "        | 5-4    | 135                                      |
| 15          | Yamakawa     | Kasuo                               | 1 "                      | "                          | 17/11/28           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 29   | "     | "           | "        | 5-1    | 117                                      |
| 16          | Yasuda       | Yukichi                             | 3 "                      | (extra) "                  | 28/12/28           | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 28   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 120                                      |
| 17          | Tsugeno      | Tango                               | 9 "                      | Purser                     | 19/11/27           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 32   | "     | "           | "        | 5-7    | 150                                      |
| 18          | Kanda        | Usaburo                             | 4 "                      | Doctor                     | 28/12/28           | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 35   | "     | "           | "        | 5-0    | 100                                      |
| 19          | Shoji        | Sadaichi                            | 8 "                      | Chief Wireless Operator    | 18/11/28           | "   | "                    | "   | 30   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 130                                      |
| 20          | Oyeno        | Shiro                               | 2 1/2 "                  | 2nd "                      | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 28   | "     | "           | "        | 5-0    | 100                                      |
| 21          | Mitsuya      | Kazuji                              | 22 "                     | Boatswain                  | 19/11/27           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 42   | "     | "           | "        | 5-5    | 128                                      |
| 22          | Miyaji       | Hayatsugu                           | 4 "                      | Carpenter                  | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 36   | "     | "           | "        | 5-2    | 115                                      |
| 23          | Iwashita     | Kesaiichi                           | 25 "                     | No. 1 Oiler                | 28/12/28           | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 43   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 110                                      |
| 24          | Iramura      | Seichi                              | 3 "                      | Clerk                      | 19/11/27           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 24   | "     | "           | "        | 5-6    | 160                                      |
| 25          | Hara         | Isaburo                             | 20 "                     | Chief Steward              | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 42   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 100                                      |
| 26          | Sahitaka     | Koshire                             | 15 "                     | Storekeeper                | 9/7/28             | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 41   | "     | "           | "        | 5-4    | 120                                      |
| 27          | Yamashita    | Shinasaburo                         | 15 "                     | Quartermaster              | 19/11/27           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 43   | "     | "           | "        | 5-4    | 141                                      |
| 28          | Sato         | Suyetaka                            | 11 "                     | "                          | 9/7/28             | Y'hama  | "                    | "   | 29   | "     | "           | "        | 5-4    | 130                                      |
| 29          | Uyeda        | Haruji                              | 13 "                     | "                          | 19/11/27           | Kobe  | "                    | "   | 29   | "     | "           | "        | 5-6    | 160                                      |
| 30          | Sato         | Shunichi                            | 9 "                      | "                          | "                  | "   | "                    | "   | 25   | "     | "           | "        | 5-3    | 145                                      |

W.Y.K. New York Line

Line Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Konka Maru, arriving at W.W. York, Feb 4, 1928, from the port of Batavia Jan 27/28

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged<br>at port of<br>arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>Peculiarities or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where  |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Shimomura           | Teruhisa   | ✓   | 8   | Sailor                                 | 9/7/28                    | Y'hama | No.   | Yes                               | 27         | M           | Japanese      | Japanese            | 5-3            | 108            |  |
| 2                        | Sawada              | Kinshiro   | ✓   | 7   | "                                      | 19/11/27                  | Kobe   | "   | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 125            |  |
| First 3                  | Hara                | Ritoda     | ✓   | 9   | "                                      | 24/11/28                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 155            |  |
| 4                        | Tanabe              | Kakichi    | ✓   | 6   | "                                      | 19/11/27                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-2            | 123            |  |
| First 5                  | Fujita              | Kazuaki    | ✓   | 5 1/2                                       | "                                      | 22/11/28                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 140            |  |
| 6                        | Tomimasa            | Seiki      | ✓   | 3   | "                                      | 19/11/27                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 118            |  |
| 7                        | Suwa                | Yuichi     | ✓   | 3   | "                                      | "                         | "      | "   | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 130            |  |
| 8                        | Kato                | Kaname     | ✓   | 2   | "                                      | 9/7/28                    | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 143            |  |
| First 9                  | Mochimaru           | Takeji     | ✓   | 1   | "                                      | 22/11/28                  | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 16 1/2     | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 150            |  |
| 10                       | Komori              | Hikosaburo | ✓   | 1   | "                                      | 28/12/28                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-2            | 130            |  |
| 11                       | Miyata              | Yosaburo   | ✓   | 20  | Storekeeper                            | "                         | "      | "   | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-1            | 160            |  |
| 12                       | Nakamura            | Santaro    | ✓   | 19  | Crewman                                | "                         | "      | "   | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 120            |  |
| 13                       | Kawashima           | Kasayoshi  | ✓   | 13  | "                                      | 9/7/28                    | "      | "   | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-2            | 130            |  |
| First 14                 | Tsuji               | Seisuke    | ✓   | 12  | "                                      | 24/11/28                  | Kobe   | "   | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 125            |  |
| 15                       | Mizutani            | Miyoshi    | ✓   | 9   | "                                      | 29/12/27                  | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 120            |  |
| First 16                 | Hatsuta             | Kokichi    | ✓   | 14  | "                                      | 28/12/28                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-1            | 100            |  |
| 17                       | Kawazoye            | Wataru     | ✓   | 10  | "                                      | 24/11/28                  | Kobe   | "   | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-1            | 113            |  |
| 18                       | Adachi              | Keichi     | ✓   | 10  | "                                      | 19/11/27                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 130            |  |
| 19                       | Tanaka              | Dai        | ✓   | 14  | "                                      | 29/12/27                  | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 120            |  |
| First 20                 | Kamiya              | Itaro      | ✓   | 11  | Fireman                                | 24/11/28                  | Kobe   | "   | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 130            |  |
| 21                       | Imano               | Jiro       | ✓   | 9   | "                                      | "                         | "      | "   | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 135            |  |
| 22                       | Uehara              | Matsuo     | ✓   | 10  | Wiper                                  | 23/5/28                   | "      | "   | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-2            | 140            |  |
| 23                       | Akiyoshi            | Yoshitaro  | ✓   | 4   | "                                      | "                         | "      | "   | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 129            |  |
| 24                       | Ando                | Katsuji    | ✓   | 9   | "                                      | 24/11/28                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            | 135            |  |
| 25                       | Wiyameto            | Mizunosuke | ✓   | 1   | "                                      | "                         | "      | "   | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 132            |  |
| 26                       | Nagamori            | Kenzo      | ✓   | 25  | Chief Cook                             | 19/11/27                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-0            | 140            |  |
| First 27                 | Maruyama            | Hisayoshi  | ✓   | 2   | Cook                                   | 28/12/28                  | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 135            |  |
| 28                       | Shimizu             | Kiyoshi    | ✓   | "   | (Japanese)<br>Chief Cook               | 19/11/27                  | Kobe   | "   | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            | 130            |  |
| First 29                 | Murakami            | Gunji      | ✓   | 5 1/2                                       | Cook                                   | 24/11/28                  | "      | "   | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 150            |  |
| 30                       | Toyama              | Sukeiyoshi | ✓   | 2   | "                                      | 28/12/28                  | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 160            |  |

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered; all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Boenian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russnink).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Asuka Maru, arriving at New York, Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>, 1922, from the port of Batavia Jan. 27/22

| 1928, from the port of Yokohama Jan. 27/28 |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list                   | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged<br>at port of<br>arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>Peculiarities or<br>disease |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Family name  | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where  |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Firat  | Uyeki      | Teras   | 3 Years                                     | Waiter                                 | 24/11/28                  | Kobe   | No  | Yes                               | 28         | M.          | Japanese      | Japanese            | 5-3            | 130            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  |  | Tamura     | Junichi   | 6 "   | "                                      | 9/7/28                    | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-0            | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Firat  | Shirozawa  | Taurukichi  | 4 1/2 "                                     | "                                      | 24/11/28                  | Kobe   | "   | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            | 115            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  |  | Sehara     | Mitoshi   | 5 "   | "                                      | 9/7/28                    | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 120            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  |  | Nakayama   | Matsujiro   | 2 "   | "                                      | 23/5/28                   | Kobe   | "   | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            | 130            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | Firat  | Tominaga   | Hideichi  | 2 "   | "                                      | 28/12/28                  | Y'hama | "   | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-3            | 125            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | <div>U.S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONER<br/>CRISTOBAL C. Z.<br/>Date JAN 27 1929<br/><b>SEEN</b><br/>J. W. Hilliard<br/>Commissioner<br/>CLOSED No. 66-3000</div> <div>Living m. Linnick<br/>Dypt.</div> |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9  |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30   |  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*Living m. Smith  
J. Smith*

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Kimura, of the M.S. "Asuka Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1929  
Henry M. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

S. Kimura  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 180178 BILLED FEB 8 1929

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Veendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1929, at New York, N.Y.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

|           | DIRECT<br>HEAD<br>TAX | HEAD TAX DEFERRED |                 |               |               | EXEMPT         |                |              |               | Total |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
|           |                       | A.I.              | U. S.<br>Claims | Temp.<br>Stay | In<br>Transit | U. S.<br>Gifts | D.P.O.<br>MAIS | U.S.<br>Bldg | U.S.<br>Group |       |
| 1st CABIN | 3                     |                   |                 |               | 1             | 5              | 1              |              |               | 10    |
| 2nd CABIN | 22                    | 2                 |                 |               |               | 4              |                |              | 4             | 32    |
| STORAGE   | 25                    | 3                 |                 |               |               | 12             |                |              | 5             | 45    |
| TOTAL     | 50                    | 5                 |                 |               | 1             | 21             | 1              |              | 9             | 87    |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                 |                  |   |
|-----------------|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek            | Roumanian                                       |
| Armenian        | Hebrew           | Russian   |
| Bohemian        | Herzegovinian    | Ruthenian (Rusniak)                             |
| Bosnian         | Irish            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes) |
| Bulgarian       | Italian (North)  | Scotch  |
| Chinese         | Italian (South)  | Servian   |
| Croatian        | Japanese         | Slovak  |
| Cuban           | Korean           | Slovenian                                       |
| Dalmatian       | Lithuanian       | Spanish   |
| Dutch           | Magyar           | Spanish American                                |
| East Indian     | Mexican          | Syrian  |
| English         | Montenegrin      | Turkish   |
| Finnish         | Moravian         | Welsh   |
| Flemish         | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban)               |
| French          | Polish           |   |
| German          | Portuguese       |   |

| Aliens       | U.S. | Total |
|--------------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin 5  | 5    | 10    |
| 2nd Cabin 28 | 4    | 32    |
| Storage 35   | 12   | 45    |
| Total 68     | 21   | 87    |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S.S. "Voendam" . Passengers sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, January 26th, 1929

|                  |     |     |     |     |   |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. W. Braun**, Master, of the "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of February, 1929, at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Veendam", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29  
at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzogovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "VERANDA". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, June 19, 1900.

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | - |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 1 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

102

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23   | 24                                 | 25     | 26  | 27                   | 28                   | 29  | 30                                       | 31  | 32                       | 33                        | 34                      | 35  | 36   |      |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States |        |   | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |   |  |      |
|             |  | State   | City or town |   |  |   | Yes or No  | Year or period of years            | Where? | Whether he is coming to the United States to reside |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         | Whether he is coming to the United States to engage in business | Whether he is coming to the United States to study |      |
| 1           | Father: J. M. Teixeira de Mattos, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.                                | Ja.   | Torino       |   | Self   | Received 1/1/29                                       | April 1911<br>July 1911<br>over                                      | In transit.                        | no     | 2 weeks   | no                   | no                   | no  | no                                       | no  | good                     | no                        | 5                       | 10  | grey   | none |
| 2           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 3           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 4           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 5           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 6           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 7           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 8           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 9           |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 10          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 11          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 12          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 13          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 14          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 15          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 16          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 17          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 18          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 19          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 20          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 21          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 22          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 23          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 24          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 25          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 26          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 27          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 28          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 29          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |
| 30          |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |                                    |        |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |                          |                           |                         |   |  |      |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Braun, Master, of the "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 20  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the S.S. "Vanderdam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List *1*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER

STATES

States, or a port of another FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER

Arriving at

S. S. *VERDAM* Passengers sailing from *Rotterdam*, *January 26th*, 19*20*

| 1           | 2   | 3                                      | 4                | 5                     | 6                                 | 7   | 8  | 9              | 10                                     | 11                      | 12             | 13               | 14  | 15             | 16                       |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex<br>Male or female | Calling or occupation             | Able to—<br>Read what language (or, if English, on what ground) | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—     | Date             | *Last permanent residence<br>Country City or town | No. on List    | The name and relative or |
| 1           |   | <i>Guépin</i>                          | <i>57</i>        | <i>f</i>              | <i>wid. none</i>                  | <i>yes</i>  | <i>Dutch</i>   | <i>yes</i>     | <i>Holland</i>                         | <i>Dutch</i>            | <i>Holland</i> | <i>Rotterdam</i> | <i>1/1/20</i>                                     | <i>Holland</i> | <i>Ellecom</i>           |
| 2           |   | <i>do</i>                              | <i>23</i>        | <i>f</i>              | <i>do</i>                         | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>  | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>                              | <i>do</i>               | <i>do</i>      | <i>1/1/20</i>    | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>                |
| 3           |   | <i>Sanders</i>                         | <i>69</i>        | <i>m</i>              | <i>director of sev. companies</i> | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>  | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>                              | <i>do</i>               | <i>do</i>      | <i>11/2/28</i>   | <i>do</i>   | <i>do</i>      | <i>do</i>                |
| 4           |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 5           |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 6           |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 7           |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 8           |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 9           |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 10          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 11          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 12          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 13          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 14          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 15          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 16          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 17          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 18          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 19          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 20          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 21          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 22          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 23          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 24          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 25          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 26          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 27          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 28          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 29          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |
| 30          |   |  |                  |                       |                                   |   |  |                |  |                         |                |                  |   |                |                          |

Total passengers . . . . .*3*  
U. S. citizens . . . . .*0*  
Aliens . . . . .*3*

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

104

Arriving at Port of New York, February 5th, 1929

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Braun, Master, of the "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. VERENDAM sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, January 26th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 5th., 1929.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL |               | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES           |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----|--|---|------------------------------------|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME    |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 1           | Huhn         | William H. T. | 49  | M   | Philadelphia, Pa.  | Mar. 5 1879   | 370 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.      |
| 2           | McDonald     | Gertrude      | 32  | F   | St. Louis, Mo.   | Oct. 14 1896  | 4542 Pershing Ave., St. Louis, Mo. |
| 3           | Richards     | Richard P.    | 29  | M   | Bloomfield, N.J.   | Apr. 24 1899  | 16 Hoyt Str., Stamford, Conn.      |
| 4           | Rubenstein   | Charles       | 58  | M   |  | Common Pleas Court, Starlin Co (C)<br>Oct. 21 1891  | 1092 Redwood Str., Baltimore, Md.  |
| 5           | Willie       | Le Roy        | 34  | M   | Newark N. J.   | Oct. 25 1894  | 215 Hillside Ave. Nutley, N. J.    |
| 6           |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 7           |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 8           |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 9           |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 10          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 11          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 12          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 13          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 14          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 15          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 16          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 17          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 18          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 19          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 20          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 21          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 22          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 23          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 24          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 25          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 26          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 27          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 28          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 29          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |
| 30          |              |               |     |     |  |   |                                    |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. Kelly**, Surgeon of the " **Veendam** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 19**29**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian                                       |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



PERMITS TO REENTER

S.S. V. E. E. N. D. A. M. . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , J A N U A R Y 26<sup>TH</sup> , 1929.

|                  |     |     |   |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 2 |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | 2 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



List 2

107

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 5-9/6, 1929

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches his duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. W. Braun**, **Master**, of the "**Veendam**", from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 19 **29**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Master.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. Kelly**, Surgeon of the " **Veendam** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 19 **29**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian                                       |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 3  
NON IMMIGRANTS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , JANUARY 26 TH , 1929.

| 1           | 2            | 3          | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                     | 8        | 9   | 10  | 11             | 12             | 13      | 14                      | 15         |          |                           |                |              |          |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|---|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| No. on List | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |         | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date     | *Last permanent residence |                |              |          |
|             | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) |   |                | Write          | Country |                         |            |          | City or town              | Country        | City or town |          |
| 1           | ZIEGLER      | JOHANNA    | 61   |      | F   | W                     | WITHOUT  | YES   | DUTCH   | YES            | HOLLAND        | DUTCH   | HOLLAND                 | ALKMAAR    | 279 H 23 | AMSTERDAM                 | JAN. 15 TH 29. | HOLLAND      | ARNHE IM |
| 2           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 3           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 4           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 5           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 6           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 7           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 8           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 9           |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 10          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 11          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 12          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 13          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 14          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 15          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 16          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 17          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 18          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 19          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 20          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 21          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 22          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 23          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 24          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 25          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 26          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 27          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 28          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 29          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |
| 30          |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |          |                           |                |              |          |

Total Passengers ... 1  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ... 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1929

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

February 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-481



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. W. Braun**, **Master**, of the "**Veendam**", from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 1929  
at **New York, N.Y.**

*R. W. Braun*  
**Officer**  
**Master.**

*James J. [Signature]*  
**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. Kelly**, Surgeon of the " **Veendam** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this **5<sup>th</sup>** day of **February**, 19**29**  
at **New York, N.Y.**

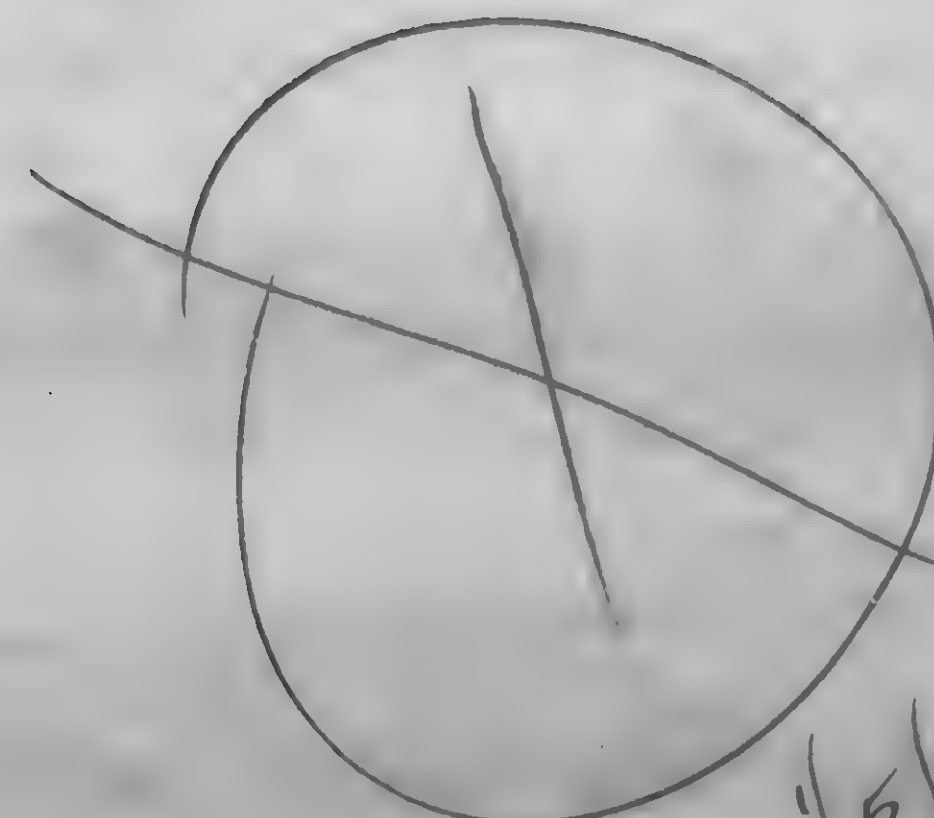
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian                                       |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **4** EXAMINED AND PASSED. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , JANUARY 26 TH , 19 29.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL                            |              | Age       | Sex | Calling or occupation     | Able to— |           | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |                | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date          | *Last permanent residence |                 |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|-----------|-----|---------------------------|----------|-----------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
|             |   | Family name                             | Given name   | Yrs. Mos. |     |                           | Read     | Write     |  |                | Country        | City or town   |                         |            |               | Country                   | City or town    |
| 1           |   | REEG                                    | HILDEGUNDA   | 20        | F   | HOUSEKEEPER               | YES      | GERMAN    | YES  | GERMAN         | GERMANY        | FUERTH         | 27002                   | COLOGNE    | OCT. 23RD 28. | GERMANY                   | FUERTH          |
| 2           |   | REGNER                                  | ELSA         | 27        | F   | DO                        | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | ESCHENBACH     | 3702                    | ROTTERDAM  | JAN. 25TH 29  | HOLLAND                   | THE HAGUE       |
| 3           | UNDER 16  | REGNER                                  | FREDERICK J. | 1         | M   | WITHOUT                   | NO       | UNDER AGE | NO   | DO             | DO             | HEERLEN        | 3703                    | DO         | DO            | DO                        | DO              |
| 4           |   | WANGEMANN                               | ANNE         | 26        | F   | HOUSEKEEPER               | YES      | GERMAN    | YES  | DO             | DO             | MUENSTER       | 3648                    | ROTTERDAM  | NOV. 13TH 28. | HOLLAND                   | WASSENAAR       |
| 5           |   | DREWES                                  | HARM         | 37        | M   | PROFESSOR IN HORTICULTURE | DO       | DO        | DO   | HOLLAND        | DUTCH          | GRONINGEN      | 144                     | DO         | JAN. 9TH 29   | U. S. A.                  | ROCHESTER MICH. |
| 6           |   | DREWES                                  | GRADA H.     | 31        | F   | HOUSEWIFE                 | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | KAMPEN         | 145                     | DO         | DO            | HOLLAND                   | UTRECHT         |
| 7           | UNDER 16  | DREWES                                  | HENDRIKA G.  | 4         | F   | WITHOUT                   | NO       | UNDER AGE | NO   | DO             | DO             | SCHEEMDA       | 146                     | DO         | DO            | DO                        | DO              |
| 8           | UNDER 16  | DREWES                                  | TAMMO G.     | 1         | M   | DO                        | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | OUDENRIJN      | 147                     | DO         | DO            | DO                        | DO              |
| 9           |   | HOEKSEMA                                | JAN A.       | 19        | M   | CARPENTER                 | YES      | DUTCH     | YES  | DO             | DO             | EENBUM         | 768                     | ROTTERDAM  | NOV. 16TH 28. | DO                        | LEENS           |
| 10          |   | VAN DER KAMP                            | DERK         | 24        | M   | FARMHAND                  | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | ZUURDIJK       | 183                     | DO         | DO            | DO                        | ULRUM           |
| 11          |   | MEEUWENOORD                             | ALBERT       | 57        | M   | GARDENER                  | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | BLOEMENDAM     | 262                     | ROTTERDAM  | DEC. 18TH 28. | DO                        | OVERVEEN        |
| 12          |   | MEEUWENOORD                             | ALIDA        | 54        | F   | HOUSEWIFE                 | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | AMSTERDAM      | 263                     | DO         | DO            | DO                        | DO              |
| 13          |   | MEEUWENOORD                             | ALBERT       | 17        | M   | BUTCHER                   | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | BLOEMENDAM     | 795                     | DO         | DO            | DO                        | DO              |
| 14          |   | GAST FOR HUSBAND SEE MANIFEST 2 LINE 1. | LENA M.      | 25        | F   | HOUSEWIFE                 | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | HAAMSTEDE      | 1283                    | DO         | JAN. 9TH 29.  | DO                        | HAAMSTEDE       |
| 15          |   | PUNESSEN                                | CATHERINA    | 39        | F   | DO                        | DO       | DO        | DO   | GERMAN         | DO             | UTRECHT        | 1284                    | DO         | JAN. 14TH 29. | DO                        | ROTTERDAM       |
| 16          |   | WAIBEL                                  | KATHERINA M. | 25        | F   | DOMESTIC SERVANT          | DO       | GERMAN    | DO   | DO             | GERMAN         | HASSMERS HEIM  | 3647                    | DO         | NOV. 12TH 28. | DO                        | DO              |
| 17          |   | BRUEGGEN                                | THERESE      | 37        | F   | HOLY SISTER               | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | M. GLADBACH    | 3662                    | DO         | DEC. 5TH 28   | DO                        | AARLE RIX TEL   |
| 18          |   | WEBER                                   | KATHARINA    | 28        | F   | DO                        | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | DUEPPENWELER   | 3661                    | DO         | DO            | DO                        | DO              |
| 19          |   | ROESCH                                  | ELISABETH    | 26        | F   | DO                        | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | MUENCHEN REITH | 3691                    | DO         | JAN. 16TH 29  | DO                        | DO              |
| 20          |   | WIEDEMEIER                              | THERESE      | 29        | F   | DO                        | DO       | DO        | DO   | DO             | DO             | DASEBURG       | 3692                    | DO         | DO            | DO                        | DO              |

Total Passengers ... 20  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ... 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 5th, 1929.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?     | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Complexion<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification             |                       |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1           | FATHER, F. REEG, HAPPEHEIMER MICH. DETROIT STR. 11, FUERTH, GERMANY                      | ILL. LAPORTE  | YES SEE COL. \$25 NO      | 23   | SISTER, L. SENN, 12528 MAIDENNO STR., DETROIT, MICH.  | ALWAYS                             | YES                  | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | NO                       | GOOD                                    | NO                                  | 5 2 FAIR BRN BRN NONE |
| 2           | BROTHER, J. REEGNER, KLOSTER N.Y. NEW YORK LECHFEL T, GERMANY.                           | DO DO DO  | SELF MORE NO              | DO   | FUTURE HUSBAND, J. HEINDL, 24 E. 95TH STR., NEW YORK, FATHER.   | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 8 DO BLD BRN DO                   |                       |
| 3           | UNCLE, DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | MOTHER / NO               | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 1 / DO BLD GREY DO                  |                       |
| 4           | SISTER, A. WANGEMANN, RUYGROK LAAN 12, THE HAGUE, HOLLAND                                | ILL. LAPORTE  | NO SELF \$50 NO           | DO   | ACQ. MRS. H. STUKART, LAPORTE ILL. 1930 Michigan Ave.   | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 7 DO BLD BLUE NONE                |                       |
| 5           | BROTHER, W. F. DREWES, GRONIN GEN, HOLLAND.  | MICH. EAST LAN SING                                       | YES DO MORE               | YES 1928/1928 MICHIGAN STATE COLLEGE, SEVERAL PLACES EAST LANSING, MICH. | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 11 DO GREY GREY DO                |                       |
| 6           | BROTHER IN LAW, DO DO DO   | DO DO DO  | DO HUSBAND / NO           | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 / DO BLD BLUE DO                  |                       |
| 7           | UNCLE, DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | DO FATHER / NO            | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 1 / DO DO DO DO                     |                       |
| 8           | DO DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | DO DO / NO                | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 1 / DO DO DO DO                     |                       |
| 9           | FATHER, T. HOEKSEMA, LEENS, HOLLAND.   | ILL. CHICAGO  | DO SELF \$80 NO           | DO   | BROTHER, H. E. HOEKSEMA 339 S. 23RD AVE., BELLEVOUE N. CHICAGO, ILL.  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 9 DO DO DO DO                     |                       |
| 10          | FATHER, J. VAN DER KAMP, ULRUM, HOLLAND.   | DO DO   | DO DO \$80 NO             | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 6 1 DO BLK BRN DO                   |                       |
| 11          | BROTHER, A. DE JONG, WALDECK PYRMONTSTR., 22, HAARLEM, HOLLAND.                          | MICH. DETROIT   | DO SEE COL. \$50 MORE NO  | 23   | DAUGHTER, A. SWAIL, 1020 ALSTER ROAD, DETROIT, MICH.  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 5 DO BRN GREY SCAR ON LEFT INDEX. |                       |
| 12          | BROTHER, DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | DO DO / NO                | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 / DO GREY BRN NONE                |                       |
| 13          | UNCLE, DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | DO DO / NO                | DO   | SISTER, DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 4 DO BLD BLUE DO                  |                       |
| 14          | FATHER, H. BRANDEBURG, 299 ZANDWEG, HAAMSTEDE, HOLLAND                                   | N. J. PATERSON  | NO HUSBAND / NO           | DO   | ACQ. S. BEZUYEN, 143 NORTH 2ND STR., PATERSON, N. J.  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 8 DO BRN BLUE NONE                |                       |
| 15          | SISTER, G. KOOLMANN, 338 JAB. VAN LENNEPSTR., AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.                        | PA. OVERBROOK   | YES SELF MORE NO          | DO   | HUSBAND, F. H. PUNESSEN, 63RD AND OVERBROOK AVE., OVER BROOK, PA.   | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 6 DO BLD BLUE DO                  |                       |
| 16          | ACQ. J. W. H. HOFFMAN, 66 B GRAAF FLORISSTR., ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.                        | N. Y. NEW YORK  | / DO DO NO                | DO   | ACQ. H. SILLER, 60 EAST 96TH STR., NEW YORK, N. Y.  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 8 DO BRN GREY DO                  |                       |
| 17          | KLOOSTER HEILIG BLOED, AARLE RIXTEL, HOLLAND.  | N. J. PRINCETON   | NO DO DO NO               | DO   | ST. JOSEPH COLLEGE, PRINCE TON, N. J.   | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 2 DO BRN BRN DO                   |                       |
| 18          | DO DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | NO DO DO NO               | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 5 DO BLD BLUE DO                  |                       |
| 19          | DO DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | NO DO DO NO               | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 2 DO BRN BRN DO                   |                       |
| 20          | DO DO DO DO  | DO DO DO  | NO DO DO NO               | DO   | DO  | DO                                 | DO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | DO                       | NO                                      | 5 4 DO BLD BRN DO                   |                       |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. W. Braun, Master**, of the "**Veendam**", from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 19 **20**.  
at **New York, N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. Kelly**, Surgeon of the " **Veendam** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of New York, N.Y.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 1929  
at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Romanian                                      |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian                                       |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. V E E N D A M . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , JANUARY 26 TH , 1929.

|                  |     |     |   |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 2 |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | 2 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

5 26 1929

113

February 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. W. Fraun**, **Master**, of the "**Veendam**", from **Rotterdam**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 1929  
at **New York, N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. J. Kelly**, Surgeon of the " **Veendam** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of New York, N.Y.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 19 **29**.

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VRENDAM"

*Passengers sailing from*

Boulogne-sur-Mer

January 26 th

10 28

|                  |     |     |   |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 3 |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | 3 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14.0







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. W. Braun**, Master, of the "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929, at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



S

State  
STE

A

Form 420 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

(Printed in England) 16-807

S. S. "V E E N D A M" sailing from R O T T E R D A M, January 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 5th, 1929

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE  |      | Sex. | Married or<br>Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.  |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 1                  | Heldoorn     | Edna D.     | 8    | f    | s    |                      | Nov. 15th 1920, Palms, Cal.   |   | Norwalk, Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 2                  | Pias         | Minor       | 53   | m    | s    |                      | Sept. 5th 1914, Superior Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal.  | 5309 Missionstr., San Francisco, Cal.   |                            |
| 3                  | Van der Laan | Dirk        | 42   | m    | s    |                      | April 16th 1921, Superior Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal.   | 448 14th Street, San Francisco, Cal.  |                            |
| 4                  | Broertjes    | Peter       | 63   | m    | w    |                      | Jan. 5th 1893, Common Pleas Court of New York Cy., New York, N.Y.   | 2413 Herring Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.  |                            |
| 5                  |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 6                  |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 7                  |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 8                  |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 9                  |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 10                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 11                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 12                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 13                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 14                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 15                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 16                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 17                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 18                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 19                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 20                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 21                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 22                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 23                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 24                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 25                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 26                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 27                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 28                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 29                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |
| 30                 |              |             |      |      |      |                      |   |   |                            |

4

41

Sept 5th 1914, Superior Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal.

April 16th 1921, Superior Court of San Francisco Cy., San Francisco, Cal.

Jan. 5th 1893, Common Pleas Court of New York Cy., New York, N.Y.

5309 Missionstr., San Francisco, Cal.

448 14th Street, San Francisco, Cal.

2413 Herring Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.

Nov. 15th 1920, Palms, Cal.

Norwalk, Los Angeles, Cal.

41

*Dependent on 9 Ann.*

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Vasdan", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 26TH, 1929.

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | - |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 1 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Braun, Master, of the "Veendam", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

R. W. Braun  
Master.

James J. Edgar  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Venidian", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List *R*

THIRD CLASS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

S. S. *VEENDAM* Passengers sailing from *ROTTERDAM*, *JANUARY 26TH*, 19*29*

Arriving at

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL     |            | Age  |     | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—      | Date     | *Last permanent residence |                     | No. on List | The name of relative |
|-------------|---|------------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|
|             |   | Family name      | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |  |                | Country        | City or town |                         |                 |          | Country                   | City or town        |             |                      |
| 1           |   | SIPMA            | JORIS      | 50   |     | M   | M                 | INSPECTOR             | YES      | DUTCH   | YES   | HOLLAND  | DUTCH          | HOLLAND        | ALMENUM      | 432916                  | WASHINGTON D.C. | 11/7/28  | U.S.A.                    | SCHILLER PARK ILLS. | 1           | MOTHER, FRIESLAND    |
| 2           |   | DO.              | ROSA       | 43   |     | F   | M                 | HOUSEW.               | YES      | DO.   | YES   | DO.  | DO.            | GERMANY        | UEBERRUHR    | 432917                  | DO.             | DO.      | DO.                       | DO.                 | 2           | MOTHER               |
| 3           |   | KLOOSTER         | KLAAS      | 27   |     | M   | S                 | FARMHAND              | YES      | DO.   | YES   | DO.  | DO.            | HOLLAND        | BEDUM        | 433639                  | DO.             | 10/12/28 | DO.                       | KALAMAZOO MICH.     | 3           | FATHER, GEM. BEDON   |
| 4           |   | LEMMENS          | CORNELIUS  | 31   |     | M   | M                 | DO.                   | YES      | DUTCH   | YES   | DO.  | DO.            | DO.            | OPLOO        | 435407                  | DO.             | 11/15/28 | DO.                       | DETROIT             | 4           | MOTHER, J.           |
| 5           |   | FOR DAUGHTER SEE | MARY       | 31   |     | F   | M                 | HOUSEW.               | YES      | DO.   | YES   | DO.  | DO.            | DO.            | DO.          | 436740                  | DO.             | DO.      | DO.                       | DO.                 | 5           | MOTHER               |
| 6           | UNDER 18  | DO.              | WILHELMINA | 8    |     | F   | S                 | NONE                  | YES      | DO.   | YES   | DO.  | DO.            | DO.            | DO.          | 436739                  | DO.             | DO.      | DO.                       | DO.                 | 6           | GRAND                |
| 7           |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              | 436741                  |                 |          |                           |                     | 7           |                      |
| 8           |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 8           |                      |
| 9           |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 9           |                      |
| 10          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 10          |                      |
| 11          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 11          |                      |
| 12          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 12          |                      |
| 13          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 13          |                      |
| 14          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 14          |                      |
| 15          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 15          |                      |
| 16          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 16          |                      |
| 17          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 17          |                      |
| 18          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 18          |                      |
| 19          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 19          |                      |
| 20          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 20          |                      |
| 21          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 21          |                      |
| 22          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 22          |                      |
| 23          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 23          |                      |
| 24          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 24          |                      |
| 25          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 25          |                      |
| 26          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 26          |                      |
| 27          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 27          |                      |
| 28          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 28          |                      |
| 29          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 29          |                      |
| 30          |   |                  |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |              |                         |                 |          |                           |                     | 30          |                      |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Lis

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

120

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Braun, Master, of the "Vaendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29.  
at New York, N. Y.

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Vaaniam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



[illegible]

STAT

States, or a port  
STEERAGE PAS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 26TH, 1929

## Arriving

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 3 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | - |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 3 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



UNITED

continental United  
for the listing of

1929

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 5

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

February

5th

1929

122

| 15                                  | 16                | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24                                 | 25                                       | 26     | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Permanent residence<br>City or town | No.<br>on<br>List | The name and complete address of nearest<br>relative or friend in country whence<br>alien came | Final destination<br>(*intended future permanent residence) |              | By whom<br>passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his<br>own passage, whether paid<br>by relative, whether paid by<br>any other person, or by any<br>corporation, society, municipal<br>body, or government) | Whether alien has been<br>in possession of U.S.<br>visa, and if so, how long? | Whether ever before in the<br>United States; and if so,<br>when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and<br>if so, what relative or friend, and his<br>name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  |        |   | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States | Whether alien is a<br>member of a political party<br>in the United States |   |
|                                     |                   |  | State   | City or town |  |   |  |   | Yes<br>or<br>No                    | If yes—<br>Year or<br>period of<br>years | Where? | Whether alien intends to<br>remain in the United States |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Whether alien intends to<br>leave the United States |
| LITTLE FALLS<br>N.J.                | 1                 | BROTHER, CORN. V. SABDEN,<br>18 HEER ARENSKERKE, HOLLAND                                       | N.J.  | LITTLE FALLS | NO   | SELF  | MOREYES 1924/1928  | HOME, LITTLE FALLS N.J.   | NO                                 | ALWAYS                                   | YES    | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 4   | FAIR  | BRO   | NONE  |
| DO.                                 | 2                 | UNCLE DO.  | DO.   | DO.          | NO   | SELF  | MOREYES DO.  | DO.   | NO                                 | DO.                                      | YES    | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | DO.   | NO  | 5   | 7   | DO.   | BRO   | BLUE  |
| OAK PARK<br>ILL.                    | 3                 | UNCLE, E. TEKKERS BELLINGWOL<br>DE   | ILL.  | OAK PARK     | NO   | SELF  | MOREYES 1923/1928  | FATHER, PETER DAS HUMPHREY<br>AVE. 1186, OAK PARK ILL.  | NO                                 | DO.                                      | YES    | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | DO.   | NO  | 5   | 8   | DO.   | BRO   | BRO   |
|                                     | 4                 |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 5                 |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 6                 |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 7                 |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 8                 |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 9                 |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 10                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 11                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 12                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 13                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 14                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 15                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 16                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 17                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 18                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 19                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 20                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 21                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 22                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 23                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 24                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 25                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 26                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 27                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 28                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 29                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                     | 30                |  |   |              |  |   |  |   |                                    |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Braun, Master, of the "Voendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 20  
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Vaendam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. V. E. N. D. A. M. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 26TH, 1929

| 1           | 2   | 3                | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11  | 12    | 13   | 14               | 15             | 16           | 17                      | 18                                       | 19      | 20                         | 21           | 22          | 23  | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
|-------------|---|------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|---------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL     |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—                               | Date    | * Last permanent residence |              | No. on List | T   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|             |   | Family name      | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |  |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |  |         | Country                    | City or town |             |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1           | SMITH   | ALGERA           | TJITSKE    | 50   | H    | F   | M                 | HOUSEW.               | YES      | DUTCH ENGLISH   | YES   | HOLLAND  | DUTCH            | HOLLAND        | WOUDSEND     | 151                     | NON QUOTA - EXAMINED IN EUROPE ROTTERDAM | 2/25/28 | MICH.                      | GRAD RAPIDS  | 1           | WOU |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 2           |   | FOR SON SEE MAN. | LINE 9     |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 2           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 3           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 3           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 4           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 4           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 5           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 5           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 6           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 6           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 7           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 7           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 8           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 8           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 9           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 9           |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 10          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 10          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 11          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 11          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 12          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 12          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 13          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 13          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 14          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 14          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 15          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 15          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 16          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 16          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 17          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 17          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 18          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 18          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 19          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 19          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 20          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 20          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 21          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 21          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 22          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 22          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 23          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 23          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 24          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 24          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 25          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 25          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 26          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 26          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 27          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 27          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 28          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 28          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 29          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 29          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 30          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |  |                  |                |              |                         |  |         |                            |              | 30          |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

February 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929

124

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Braun, Master, of the "Vaendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1920  
at New York, N.Y.

James C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Vaandam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. V. E. E. N. D. A. M. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JANUARY 26TH, 1929

STAT

States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving

| 1           | 2   | 3               | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                     | 9        | 10  | 11    | 12  | 13               | 14             | 15                | 16                      |                            |                            |                            |              |             |                        |
|-------------|---|-----------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL    |            | Age  |      | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |                   | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—                 | Date                       | * Last permanent residence |              | No. on List | The name of the vessel |
|             |   | Family name     | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town      |                         |                            |                            | Country                    | City or town |             |                        |
| 1           | ADMITTED<br>SLIP  | GRAMATICOPOULOS | VASILIKI   | 25   |      | F   | HOUSE-MAKER           | YES      | GREEK   | YES   | GREECE  | GREEK            | GREECE         | TZITZORIOU        | NON QUOTA N. 748        | ATHENES                    | OCT. 17 1928               | GREECE                     | ATHENES      | 1           | FATHER POULOS          |
| 2           |   | PAPPAS          | CHARLES    | 15   |      | M   | STUDENT               | DO       | DO  | DO    | DO  | DO               | U.S.A.         | SPRINGFIELD MASS. | Aug. 5, 1913            | born at Springfield (Mass) | DO                         | PATRAS                     | 2            | MOTHER NIAS |                        |
| 3           |   | PAPPAS          | LEONIDAS   | 12   |      | M   | DO                    | DO       | DO  | DO    | DO  | DO               | DO             | DO                | DO                      | March 13, 1916             | born at Springfield (Mass) | DO                         | DO           | 3           | MOTHER NIAS            |
| 4           |   | KENNEDY         | JAMES      | 23   |      | M   | LABORER               | DO       | ENGLISH   | DO    | BRITISH   | ENGLISH          | IRELAND        | COUNTY CLARE      | QUOTA 10919             | London                     | OCT. 9TH. 1928             | ENGLAND                    | LONDON       | 4           | FATHER 110. MORTIMER   |
| 5           |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 5           |                        |
| 6           |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 6           |                        |
| 7           |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 7           |                        |
| 8           |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 8           |                        |
| 9           |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 9           |                        |
| 10          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 10          |                        |
| 11          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 11          |                        |
| 12          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 12          |                        |
| 13          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 13          |                        |
| 14          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 14          |                        |
| 15          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 15          |                        |
| 16          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 16          |                        |
| 17          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 17          |                        |
| 18          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 18          |                        |
| 19          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 19          |                        |
| 20          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 20          |                        |
| 21          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 21          |                        |
| 22          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 22          |                        |
| 23          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 23          |                        |
| 24          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 24          |                        |
| 25          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 25          |                        |
| 26          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 26          |                        |
| 27          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 27          |                        |
| 28          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 28          |                        |
| 29          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 29          |                        |
| 30          |   |                 |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                            |                            |                            |              | 30          |                        |

Total passengers . . . . . 4  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 4\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY 5<sup>th</sup>, 1920

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-492



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.W. Braun, Master, of the "Vaendam", from Rotterdam; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29.  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the "Vanden", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 19 29  
at New York N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



## STATES

States, or a port of and  
STEERAGE PASSENGER

## Arriving at

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers . . . . | 18 |
| U. S. citizens . . . .   | 0  |
| Aliens . . . .           | 18 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., FEBRUARY 5<sup>th</sup>, 1920.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Braun, Master, of the "Veendam", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

(Printed in England 16-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VERNDAM

sailing from

Boulogne-sur-Mer

January 26th, 1920

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. February 5th

129

W. A. R. 124

| No.<br>of<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE       | Sex | Married or<br>Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.         |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 1                  | Switzer      | George      | 47        | M   | S                    | Cincinnati, O., Feb. 11 1881  | PPH 1635  | 1077 First Ave., New York, N.Y.   |
| 2                  | Zanis        | Efthimios   | 43        | M   | M                    | PPH 304 - issued at New York<br>Chicago, Ill., Feb. 10 1926   | Superior Court of Cook County,<br>Chicago, Ill., Feb. 10 1926   | 408 E. 115th. Str., Chicago, Ill. |
| 3                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 4                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 5                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 6                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 7                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 8                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 9                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 10                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 11                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 12                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 13                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 14                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 15                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 16                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 17                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 18                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 19                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 20                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 21                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 22                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 23                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 24                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 25                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 26                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 27                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 28                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 29                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |
| 30                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |                                   |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 14-214)

S. S. VERVANDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 26th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 5th, 1929.

| No.<br>or<br>List. | NAME IN FULL               |            | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                             |
|--------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME                | GIVEN NAME |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | Lemmens                    | Johanna    | 7   | f   | S                    | Kimberly, Wisconsin, September 28th, 1921   | CB Sean O'Hara  | Home: C. Lemmens, 265<br>6 mile Road, Mich. Detroit. |
| 2                  | for Parents see man. 2-4/6 |            |     |     |                      | complete 9/21/29  |   |  |
| 3                  |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 4                  |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 5                  |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 6                  |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 7                  |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 8                  |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 9                  |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 10                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 11                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 12                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 13                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 14                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 15                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 16                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 17                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 18                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                 |                            |            |     |     |                      |   |   |  |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. V E E V D A M sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 5th, 1929.

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL                 |            | AGE       | Sex | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME                  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | Nijdam                       | Ed         | 37        | M   | M                    | PP#634118   | Circuit Court of Charles Mix County,<br>Lake Andes, So. Dak. Nov. 29th 1921.                                  | Home: Platte So. Dak.                          |
| 2                  | do.                          | Welly      | 32        | F   | M                    | Prairie View Kansas, May 23rd 1896.   |   | do. do.  |
| 3                  | van Oost                     | Dick       | 55        | M   | M                    | PP#630948   | County Court of Cook County, Chicago<br>Ills. October 6th 1896  | Home: 10810 Wallace Street,<br>Chicago Ills.   |
| 4                  | do.                          | Jennie     | 48        | F   | M                    |   | do. do.   | do. do.  |
| 5                  | Von                          | Cornelis   | 38        | M   | Div.                 | PP#630800   | District Court of Boston Mass.,<br>June 20th 1927.  | Home: 40 Ford Street,<br>Revere Mass.          |
| 6                  | Postma                       | Louis      | 40        | M   | M                    | PP#649128   | Cook County, Chicago Ills. July 20th<br>1920.   | Home: 11912-20 So. Union<br>Ave. Chicago Ills. |
| 7                  | do.                          | Bertha     | 38        | F   | M                    |   | do. do.   | do. do.  |
| 8                  | do.                          | Gertruda   | 5         | F   | S                    | Chicago Ills. July 16th 1923  |   | do. do.  |
| 9                  | algara                       | Teddy      | 5         | M   | S                    | Grand Rapids Mich. March 31st 1923  |   | do. do.  |
| 10                 | For mother see Man. 6 line 1 |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 11                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 12                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 13                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 14                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 15                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 16                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 17                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 18                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 19                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 20                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 21                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 22                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 23                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 24                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 25                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 26                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 27                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 28                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 29                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |
| 30                 |                              |            |           |     |                      |   |   | do. do.  |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



*M.*

T. D. VEENDAM 2/5/29

\* See list of ...  
NOTE. - Failure to ...  
is punishable by a fine



Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 133

S. S. VEENDAM

HOLL AMER. arrived FEB. 5, 1929

, 19

M.

, from

*February - Danielson*

| Index No. | NAMES                 | MANIFEST.  |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR.    | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |          |          |             |       |        |                          |       |        |                           | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |            | DEPORTED. |       | MEALS. |         |            |         |         |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---|----------|----------|-------------|-------|--------|--------------------------|-------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
|           |                       | GROUP. No. | NO. PERSONS. |                     |               | DEF.-EXCL.                                |          |          | REHEARINGS. |       |        | ADMITTED.                |       |        |                           | DATE.                              | RECORD No. | ORDERS.   | DATE. | SHIP.  | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|           |                       |            |              |                     |               | Date.                                     | Page.    | Sec'y.   | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.                    | Page. | Sec'y. | Time.                     |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |         |
| 61f 1     | ZIEGLER Johanna Zoab  | 3          | 1            | HOLL                | DOUBT SEC 3/2 | 12:30                                     | LAPOLITE | 2/5-7198 |             |       |        | 2/5 9888 4 <sup>th</sup> |       |        | 99140/215                 |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |         |
| 15m 2     | PAPTAS Charles        | 9          | 2/3          | CL USC              | CLS USC       | 12:30                                     | OSBORI   |          |             |       |        | 2/5 147664 <sup>th</sup> |       |        |                           |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |         |
| 12m       | Leonidas              |            |              | CL USC              | CLS USC       |   |          |          |             |       |        |                          |       |        |                           |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |         |
| 28f 3     | DHEANE Madeleine Zoab | 6          | 1/2          | FR                  | DMP VISA      | 12:30                                     | LAPOLITE | 2/5-5898 |             |       |        |                          |       |        | 2/5 9888 4 <sup>th</sup>  |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |         |
| 7m        | Rene                  |            |              |                     |               |   |          |          |             |       |        |                          |       |        |                           |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |         |
| 50f 4     | ALGERA Tjitske        | 6          | 1            | HOLL                | LPC PH D      | 1:00                                      | WATSON   |          |             |       |        |                          |       |        | 2/5 1004824 <sup>th</sup> |                                    |            |           |       |        |         |            |         |         |



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name.              | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|--------------------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| Christine Barel    | 26   | U.S.A.       |       |      |              |
| Annette E. Gingell | 35   | "            |       |      |              |
| Rudolf Light       | 37   | "            |       |      |              |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-5 Veenendam

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

February 11th, 1920

I, master of the Dutch SS. Veenendam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

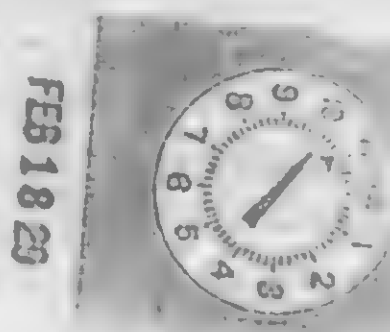
Total crew at time of arrival 292  
Number of seamen discharged  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3  
Number of seamen deserted  
Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Total crew this date 295

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5th, 1920, consigned to Holland-America Line, is now lying at Pier Foot of 5th, and is expected to sail February 12th, 1920, for West-Indies (Cruise) Str. Hoboken N.J. via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

134

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|       |      |              |                           |



14-1613

292 Seamen  
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1920, from the port of

Rotterdam.

135

| (7)                                       | (8)                        | (9)  | (10)  | (11)    | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)   |
|---|----------------------------|------|-------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| to be paid<br>discharged at<br>if arrival | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age  | Sex   | Race    | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>diseases |
| Yes                                       | 61                         | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'10"       | 74.0   |        |  |
| "   | 37                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'9"        | 94.0   |        |  |
| "   | 34                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 84.0   |        |  |
| "   | 32                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'5"        | 67.0   |        |  |
| "   | 31                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 74.0   |        |  |
| "   | 25                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'6"        | 65.0   |        |  |
| "   | 27                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 77.0   |        |  |
| "   | 23                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 74.0   |        |  |
| "   | 35                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 74.0   |        |  |
| "   | 53                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 64.0   |        |  |
| "   | 39                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'17"       | 75.0   |        |  |
| "   | 36                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'18"       | 85.0   |        |  |
| "   | 24                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'17"       | 74.0   |        |  |
| "   | 51                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 79.0   |        |  |
| "   | 36                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'5"        | 60.0   |        |  |
| "   | 41                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'10"       | 66.0   |        |  |
| "   | 30                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 75.0   |        |  |
| "   | 37                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 70.0   |        |  |
| "   | 50                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 70.0   |        |  |
| "   | 38                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 72.0   |        |  |
| "   | 30                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'17"       | 75.0   |        |  |
| "   | 45                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'17"       | 63.0   |        |  |
| "   | 29                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'16"       | 70.0   |        |  |
| "   | 33                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 65.0   |        |  |
| "   | 21                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'8"        | 66.0   |        |  |
| "   | 20                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 70.0   |        |  |
| "   | 32                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 72.0   |        |  |
| "   | 23                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 70.0   |        |  |
| "   | 25                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 70.0   |        |  |
| "   | 14                         | "    | "     | "       | 5'7"        | 67.0   |        |  |

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. 2.

upon arrival at a

136

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

Form 608  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration  
port of the Unit

Vessel "VENEDAM" arriving at NEW-YORK.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>Identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>Years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR<br>Went |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|

|    |                |             |        |               |         |
|----|----------------|-------------|--------|---------------|---------|
| 1  | Braun          | Reinier W.  | 34     | Master        | 22-1-29 |
| 2  | Kley           | Cornelis N. | 21 1/2 | Chief Officer | "       |
| 3  | de Bruyn       | Adriaan     | 14     | 2nd.          | "       |
| 4  | Kromhout       | Willelm H.  | 14     | 2nd.          | "       |
| 5  | Schipper       | Hendrik     | 10     | 3rd.          | "       |
| 6  | Roggeveen      | Willelm J.  | 8      | 4th.          | "       |
| 7  | Steinmetz      | Frederik M. | 7 1/2  | 4th.          | "       |
| 8  | Hoogland       | Johannes W. | 5      | Marconist     | "       |
| 9  | Adelerhof      | Johannes    | 15     | "             | "       |
| 10 | Vermeulen      | Leendert    | 38     | Boatswain     | "       |
| 11 | Prins          | Adrianus    | 28     | Boatsmate     | "       |
| 12 | Valkhoof       | Engelbertus | 14     | Carpenter     | "       |
| 13 | de Jonge       | Johannes    | 2      | "             | "       |
| 14 | v.d.Steen      | Bastiaan    | 40     | Quartermaster | "       |
| 15 | Duvalois       | Jan         | 35     | "             | "       |
| 16 | Karremans      | Nicolaas A. | 27     | "             | "       |
| 17 | Beekhuizen     | Cornelis    | 20     | "             | "       |
| 18 | Smith          | Kryn N.     | 25     | Sailor        | "       |
| 19 | Kulper         | Marten      | 37     | "             | "       |
| 20 | Engels         | Johannes T. | 25     | "             | "       |
| 21 | v.d.Horst      | Gerrit J.   | 20     | "             | "       |
| 22 | Hopman         | Klaas       | 32     | "             | "       |
| 23 | v.d.Oever      | Adrianus    | 20     | "             | "       |
| 24 | den Breems     | Aart        | 20     | "             | "       |
| 25 | v.d.Nieuwendyk | Jan         | 10     | "             | "       |
| 26 | v.Gyzen        | Jan         | 4 1/2  | "             | "       |
| 27 | Storm          | Machtel J.  | 18     | "             | "       |
| 28 | v.d.Bogert     | Job J.      | 9      | "             | "       |
| 29 | Dykema         | Jacob       | 10     | "             | "       |
| 30 | Rietdyk        | Daen        | 0      | Boy           | "       |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1613

Local Agents  
T. 600, 578, 611B.

PAK-AND-AMERICA LINE



Form 450  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

1927, from the port of

Rotterdam,

135

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Braun               | Reinier W.  |   | 34   | Master                               | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 51         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'10"          | 74.-           |   |
| 2                        | Kleyn               | Cornelis N. |   | 21   | Chief Officer                        | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 94.-           |   |
| 3                        | de Bruyn            | Adriaan     |   | 14   | 2nd.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 84.-           |   |
| 4                        | Kromhout            | Willem H.   |   | 14   | 2nd.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 67.-           |   |
| 5                        | Schipper            | Hendrik     |   | 10   | 3rd.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 74.-           |   |
| 6                        | Roggeveen           | Willem J.   |   | 8  | 4th.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 65.-           |   |
| 7                        | Steinmetz           | Frederik M. |   | 7 1/2  | 4th.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 77.-           |   |
| 8                        | Hoogland            | Johannes W. |   | 5  | Marconist                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 74.-           |   |
| 9                        | Adelerhof           | Johannes    |   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 74.-           |   |
| 10                       | Vermeulen           | Leendert    |   | 38   | Boatswain                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 53         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 84.-           |   |
| 11                       | Prins               | Adrianus    |   | 28   | Boatsmate                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.-           |   |
| 12                       | Valkhof             | Engelbertus |   | 15   | Carpenter                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 85.-           |   |
| 13                       | de Jonge            | Johannes    |   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 74.-           |   |
| 14                       | v.d.Steen           | Bastiaan    |   | 40   | Quartermaster                        | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 51         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 79.-           |   |
| 15                       | Duvalois            | Jan         |   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 60.-           |   |
| 16                       | Karreman            | Nicolaas A. |   | 27   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 65.-           |   |
| 17                       | Beekhuizen          | Cornelis    |   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 75.-           |   |
| 18                       | Smith               | Kryn N.     |   | 25   | Sailor                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.-           |   |
| 19                       | Kuiper              | Maarten     |   | 37   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 50         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 76.-           |   |
| 20                       | Engels              | Johannes T. |   | 25   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 72.-           |   |
| 21                       | v.d.Horst           | Gerrit J.   |   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.-           |   |
| 22                       | Hopman              | Klaas       |   | 32   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 45         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 63.-           |   |
| 23                       | v.d.Oever           | Adrianus    |   | 10   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 70.-           |   |
| 24                       | den Breems          | Aart        |   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.-           |   |
| 25                       | v.d.Nieuwendyk      | Jan         |   | 10   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 68.-           |   |
| 26                       | v.Gyzen             | Jan         |   | 4 1/2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.-           |   |
| 27                       | Storm               | Machiel J.  |   | 18   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 72.-           |   |
| 28                       | v.d.Bogert          | Job J.      |   | 9  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.-           |   |
| 29                       | Dykema              | Jacob       |   | 10   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.-           |   |
| 30                       | Rietdyk             | Daen        |   | 0  | Boy                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 14         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 67.-           |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. 6000 8-28, 28110.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, master, of the SVENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

February, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



Form 130  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel DEMDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam

136

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | v. Kesteren         | Willem L.   |   | 1m.  | Boy                                  | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No   | Yes                               | 18         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'7"           | 66.            |   |
| 2                        | v.d. Gevel          | Hendrik     |   | 27   | Sailor                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.            |   |
| 3                        | Willeman            | Joseph      |   | 29   | Chief Engineer                       | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 48         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 100.           |   |
| 4                        | v.d. Beek           | Pieter      |   | 17   | 2nd.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 66.            |   |
| F. PE 5                  | van Kalker          | Jan W.      |   | 12   | 2nd.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 80.            |   |
| 6                        | Schmiedt            | Petrus J.   |   | 8½   | 3rd.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 80.            |   |
| 7                        | Prins               | Huibert     |   | 7  | 3rd.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| F. PE 8                  | Stavast             | Nicolaas J. |   | 4½   | 4th.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| 9                        | Wuister             | Jan         |   | 8  | 4th.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 68.            |   |
| 10                       | Steenmeyer          | Klaas       |   | 5  | 4th.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 72.            |   |
| First 11                 | Romeyn              | Cornelis T. |   | 0  | Ass.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 12                 | Tak                 | Petrus H.M. |   | 19   | Electrician                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 78.            |   |
| 13                       | van Ham             | Cornelis J. |   | 6  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 67.            |   |
| F. PE 14                 | Erbanus             | Pieter      |   | 2m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 67.            |   |
| 15                       | de Wit              | Johannes    |   | 31   | Foreman                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 45         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 99.            |   |
| 16                       | Lens                | Cornelis    |   | 6  | Boilermaker                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 78.            |   |
| 17                       | Schwagerman         | Coert H.    |   | 10   | Storekeeper                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 90.            |   |
| 18                       | de Munnik           | Cornelis    |   | 32   | Motordriver                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 48         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 83.            |   |
| 19                       | Siegers             | Cornelis    |   | 9  | Oiler                                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 80.            |   |
| 20                       | Mussert             | Simon R.    |   | 10   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 84.            |   |
| 21                       | Lens                | Jean F.M.L. |   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 80.            |   |
| F. PE 22                 | Tuinenburg          | Kryn        |   | 14   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 62.            |   |
| F. PE 23                 | Knop                | Lourens     |   | 16   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 65.            |   |
| 24                       | Gelens              | Johannes    |   | 5½   | Coppersmith                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 79.            |   |
| 25                       | Vergalen            | Adrianus J. |   | 30   | Fireman                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 55         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 75.            |   |
| 26                       | Heggi               | Jacobus H.  |   | 4½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 80.            |   |
| 27                       | Hoogerwerf          | Simon       |   | 6  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 72.            |   |
| 28                       | Kuipers             | Klaas       |   | 26   | Trimmer                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 62         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'3"           | 62.            |   |
| 29                       | Hutters             | Willem J.   |   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 30                 | Murre               | Johannes N. |   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8789 T. - 6000 9-28-65119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, master, of the St VEENDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

February, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



Form 689  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 2/5, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam.

137

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race * | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |                |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Tindal              | Adriaan P.    | ✓   | 7½   | Trimmer                              | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 28         | male        | Dutch          | Holland             | 5'6"           | 65.-           |   |
| F.P.E. 2                 | Hakman              | Adrianus J.   | ✓   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'9"           | 75.-           |   |
| 3                        | v.d.Vlies           | Leendert A.   | ✓   | 30   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 59         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 72.-           |   |
| 4                        | Bode                | Jacobus A.    | ✓   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.-           |   |
| 5                        | Jansen              | Gysbert       | ✓   | 2½   | Boilerboy                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.-           |   |
| First 6                  | v.d.Waal            | Johannes      | ✓   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.-           |   |
| F.P.E. 7                 | Kelly               | John R.       | ✓   | 30   | Clerk                                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 56         | "           | American       | American            | 5'11"          | 73.-           |   |
| F.P.E. 8                 | Kwakernaat          | Antonie       | ✓   | 17   | Hospital-servant                     | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 54         | "           | Dutch          | Holland             | 5'2"           | 100.-          |   |
| 9                        | Baron               | Ryk           | ✓   | 17 b   | Purser                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'9"           | 90.-           |   |
| 10                       | Job                 | Willem K.G.   | ✓   | 5  | Adj. Purser                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'7"           | 74.-           |   |
| First 11                 | Mulder              | Job W.        | ✓   | 0  | Purser's clerk                       | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 67.-           |   |
| F.P.E. 12                | v.Onselen           | Marinus C.    | ✓   | 1½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'7"           | 80.-           |   |
| 13                       | Tresfon             | Elize Th.     | ✓   | 30   | Chief Steward                        | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 49         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 78.-           |   |
| 14                       | de Brouwer          | Martinus J.   | ✓   | 7  | Ass. "                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 76.-           |   |
| 15                       | Metskes             | Hendrik       | ✓   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 65.-           |   |
| 16                       | Schut               | Bernardus A.  | ✓   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'9"           | 70.-           |   |
| 17                       | Sondag              | Josephus V.   | ✓   | 31   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 52         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 90.-           |   |
| 18                       | Middendorp          | Hendrikus J.  | ✓   | 17   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 80.-           |   |
| 19                       | van Baalen          | Cornelis H.   | ✓   | 25   | Baggage-master                       | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 56         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 92.-           |   |
| F.P.E. 20                | de Vries            | Zweitse       | ✓   | 18   | Barber                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.-           |   |
| PE 21                    | Hak                 | Johannes G.   | ✓   | 11   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 77.-           |   |
| 22                       | Verver              | Johannes W.T. | ✓   | 4½   | Printer                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.-           |   |
| 23                       | Spits               | Nicolaas      | ✓   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.-           |   |
| F.P.E. 24                | Bouwens             | Herman        | ✓   | 8  | Store-keeper                         | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'6"           | 96.-           |   |
| 25                       | Frankhuizen         | Gerard        | ✓   | 5  | Storeservant                         | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 75.-           |   |
| 26                       | Bos                 | Ake           | ✓   | 8½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 92.-           |   |
| 27                       | Havermans           | Arnoldus      | ✓   | 10   | Linenkeeper                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.-           |   |
| 28                       | v.d.Wende           | Andries       | ✓   | 16   | Pantryman                            | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'10"          | 82.-           |   |
| 29                       | Fiering             | Gerrit        | ✓   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 72.-           |   |
| 30                       | Warman              | Mattheus P.   | ✓   | 14   | Steward                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "              | "                   | 5'8"           | 95.-           |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8702 T. - 3-28-2019

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

 \*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, master of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

February, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 2/5, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam, 138

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race *  | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name  |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |                 |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | v.d.Briel           | Johannes    | ✓   | 6  | Steward                              | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 25         | male        | Dutch           | Holland             | 5'10"          | 98.-           |   |
| 2                        | Simons              | Marinus R.  | ✓   | 22   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'8"           | 76.-           |   |
| 3                        | v.d.Horst           | Pieter J.   | ✓   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 78.-           |   |
| 4                        | v.d.Sommen          | Thomas J.M. | ✓   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'8"           | 65.-           |   |
| 5                        | de Olde             | Jan H.      | ✓   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'10"          | 75.-           |   |
| 6                        | v.Vliet             | Thomas      | ✓   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 86.-           |   |
| 7                        | Plomp               | Joris       | ✓   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.-           |   |
| 8                        | Scheulderman        | Hendrik     | ✓   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 68.-           |   |
| F.PE 9                   | van Boom            | Maarten P.  | ✓   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'8"           | 65.-           |   |
| F.PE 10                  | Haeling v.L.        | Hugo        | ✓   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | German          | German              | 5'9"           | 72.-           |   |
| F.PE 11                  | Houppermans         | Rene J.A.   | ✓   | 16   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | Dutch           | Holland             | 5'6"           | 70.-           |   |
| 12                       | Ammann              | Jan         | ✓   | 2½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | Swiss           | Swiss               | 5'7"           | 72.-           |   |
| 13                       | Schott              | Antonius J. | ✓   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | Dutch           | Holland             | 5'8"           | 70.-           |   |
| 14                       | Verhoeff            | Joseph A.   | ✓   | 6  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 74.-           |   |
| 15                       | Houtzager           | Jacobus C.  | ✓   | 13   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 74.-           |   |
| F.PE 16                  | Plak                | Wouter      | ✓   | 7  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 51         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'9"           | 69.0           |   |
| 17                       | v.d.Berg            | Jan N.      | ✓   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'8"           | 75.-           | Cancelled   |
| F.PE 18                  | Gerritsen           | Leenart     | ✓   | 24   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 48         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 66.-           |   |
| 19                       | Verhulst            | Seraphinus  | ✓   | 1½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'8"           | 85.-           |   |
| First 20                 | Lemberger           | Franz       | ✓   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | German          | German              | 5'6"           | 86.-           |   |
| 21                       | van Gogh            | Dirk        | ✓   | 8m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | Dutch           | Holland             | 5'7"           | 65.-           |   |
| 22                       | de Zeeuw            | Roelof      | ✓   | 9½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'6"           | 76.-           |   |
| F.PE 23                  | Spies               | Otto A.     | ✓   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | German          | German              | 5'6"           | 68.-           |   |
| F.PE 24                  | Hopf                | Johann      | ✓   | 4½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | Tschecho Slovak |                     | 5'7"           | 65.-           |   |
| F.PE 25                  | Wout                | Theodor     | ✓   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 47         | "           | Dutch           | Holland             | 5'7"           | 65.-           |   |
| F.PE 26                  | Muller              | Herman      | ✓   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | German          | German              | 5'7"           | 69.-           |   |
| 27                       | v.Markesteyn        | Peter J.    | ✓   | 9  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | Dutch           | Holland             | 5'10"          | 76.-           |   |
| 28                       | van Zyl             | Cornelis    | ✓   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "               | "                   | 5'7"           | 60.-           |   |
| F.PE 29                  | Gerhardt            | Erich       | ✓   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | German          | German              | 5'6"           | 67.-           |   |
| F.PE 30                  | v.Huert             | Willem      | ✓   | 2½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | Dutch           | Holland             | 5'6"           | 65.-           |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2700 T. 3000 S. 20. 00119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Man. 4 line 14 v.d.Berg Jan N. Cancelled. Signed off

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, master, of the SS VEENDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

February, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.   |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                     |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.  |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                    |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                       |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                               |
| Cuban.           | Polish.   |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                     |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Russian.  |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.   |
| French.          | Servian.  |
| German.          | Slovak.   |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                      |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.  |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                               |
| Irish.           | Syrian.   |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.  |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                     |



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VERENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, 1921, from the port of Rotterdam.

139

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| First 1                  | de Haas             | Moses         |   | 0  | Steward                              | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 25         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'10"          | 75.            |   |
| 2                        | Crynen              | Johannes      |   | 7m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 75.            |   |
| 3                        | La Rondelle         | Erich C.R.    |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| 4                        | van Berkel          | Michiel       |   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 62.            |   |
| F.P.E 5                  | Volwerk             | Teunis        |   | 3m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| 6                        | v.Duyn              | Frederik J.C. |   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 58.            |   |
| First 7                  | Plug                | Pieter C.     |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 54.            |   |
| F.P.E 8                  | Duret               | Cornelis W.L. |   | 1m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 62.            |   |
| 9                        | Hensepeter          | Evert A.      |   | 1½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| F.P.E 10                 | Wilkens             | Jetze H.      |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| F.P.E 11                 | v.d.Groef           | Jacob         |   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 58.            |   |
| F.P.E 12                 | Spruyt              | Gerard J.     |   | ½  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 68.            |   |
| 13                       | v.Zessen            | Johannes J.   |   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 59         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 53.            |   |
| 14                       | v.d.Most            | Johannes H.   |   | 18   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 95.            |   |
| 15                       | de Zeeuw            | Korstiaan     |   | 19   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.            |   |
| 16                       | Meyers              | Jacobus C.    |   | 1½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 78.            |   |
| First 17                 | Dillmann            | Wilhelm       |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | German        | German              | 5'8"           | 75.            |   |
| F.P.E 18                 | Pleisier            | Dirk H.       |   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'9"           | 80.            |   |
| PE 19                    | Warner              | Egbertus      |   | 20   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 54.            |   |
| 20                       | Trompert            | Pieter        |   | 6  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 55.            |   |
| 21                       | Spek                | Pieter H.     |   | 12   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 57.            |   |
| F.P.E 22                 | de Wiater           | Abram         |   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 88.            |   |
| F.P.E 23                 | Verdoes             | Johannes M.   |   | 30   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 47         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 67.            |   |
| F.P.E 24                 | Jilleba             | Lutje         |   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| 25                       | Bakker              | Cornelis P.   |   | 25   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'4"           | 60.            |   |
| 26                       | Klaverdyk           | Cornelis P.J. |   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 72.            |   |
| 27                       | v.d.Broek           | Paul C.       |   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.            |   |
| 28                       | Latooy              | Hubertus      |   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 72.            |   |
| 29                       | v.Reekum            | Hendrik P.    |   | 1½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 60.            |   |
| 30                       | Tinkhoff            | Bernard J.    |   | 2½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 69.            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5723 T. - MAY 3 1921. 65119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, master, of the SS VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

February, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 2/5/27, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam. 140

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL            |                | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name                    | Given name     |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Bornet                         | Johannes C.    | ✓   | 18   | Steward                              | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 35         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'8"           | 78.            |   |
| 2                        | v. Gend                        | Pieter H.      | ✓   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| 3                        | v. d. Berg                     | Helmut         | ✓   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| 4                        | Schaefer                       | Emil           | ✓   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | GERMAN        | GERMAN              | 5'7"           | 64.            |   |
| 5                        | Koot                           | Ahazueris      | ✓   | 14   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | DUTCH         | HOLLAND             | 5'9"           | 76.            |   |
| F. PE 6                  | Stigter                        | Hendrik        | ✓   | 12   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 60.            |   |
| 7                        | v. Wyngaarden                  | Jan            | ✓   | 25   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 80.            |   |
| F. PE 8                  | v. d. Proek                    | Hendrik        | ✓   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 77.            |   |
| F. PE 9                  | v. Ouwerkerk                   | Mattheus       | ✓   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 69.            |   |
| First 10                 | Andrik                         | Pieter J.      | ✓   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 83.            |   |
| 11                       | Gilden                         | Johannes Th.   | ✓   | 2½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| F. PE 12                 | <del>Raxnat</del> v. d. Velden | Antoon J. K.   | ✓   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 63.            |   |
| 13                       | Burggsaaf                      | Jan A. A.      | ✓   | 7  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 70.            |   |
| 14                       | v. d. Abeele                   | Marinus        | ✓   | 14   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 86.            |   |
| F. PE 15                 | v. d. Horst                    | Johannes B. M. | ✓   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 72.            |   |
| 16                       | Jonkman                        | Louis          | ✓   | 5½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 73.            |   |
| 17                       | Smits                          | Johan H. W.    | ✓   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 69.            |   |
| F. PE 18                 | Schipper                       | Marinus C. W.  | ✓   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 17         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 71.            |   |
| First 19                 | Walters                        | Johannes L.    | ✓   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 87.            |   |
| 20                       | v. Zanten                      | Gerrit         | ✓   | 4m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| 21                       | Brüner                         | Max            | ✓   | ½  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 63.            |   |
| First 22                 | Rietveld                       | Pieter         | ✓   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 15         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 50.            |   |
| F. PE 23                 | Abom                           | Johan A.       | ✓   | 7  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 24                 | Kageler                        | Erich          | ✓   | 1m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 16         | "           | German        | German              | 5'7"           | 80.            |   |
| 25                       | Allart                         | Adrianus M.    | ✓   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'7"           | 54.            |   |
| 26                       | van Alphen                     | Johannes C.    | ✓   | 2m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 67.            |   |
| F. PE 27                 | Hoewelaken                     | Antoon         | ✓   | 3m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 62.            |   |
| 28                       | Vilters                        | Michiel        | ✓   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 62             |   |
| 29                       | Bunk                           | Isidore        | ✓   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| 30                       | de Haay                        | Abram J.       | ✓   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5729 T. - 5930 S. 38. 65119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. Braun, Master, of the SS VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of February, 1929

P. Braun  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Ryssniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 7.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1927, from the port of Rotterdam. 141

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |               | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name          | Given name    |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | v. Donk              | Govert J. G.  |   | 1  | Steward                              | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No   | Yes                               | 17         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'7"           | 67.            |   |
| 2                        | Sabee                | Adrianus P.   |   | 5m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 16         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 55.            |   |
| 3                        | Schiks               | Rut           |   | 7m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 17         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 62.            |   |
| 4                        | Bove                 | Jan           |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 15         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 62.            |   |
| F. PE 5                  | Griesdoorn           | Jacobus J.    |   | 1m   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 14         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 65.            |   |
| 6                        | de Visser            | Johannes M.   |   | 5m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'4"           | 40.            |   |
| 7                        | Vlot                 | Johannes D.   |   | 8m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 15         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'1"           | 50.            |   |
| 8                        | Leemans              | Dirk          |   | 7m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 17         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 48.            |   |
| 9                        | Kment                | Frans         |   | 8m.  | 3rd. cl.                             | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | Tschecho      | Slovak              | 5'8"           | 63.            |   |
| 10                       | de Groot             | Marinus       |   | 9  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'8"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 11                 | Slob                 | Jan           |   | 14   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 68.            |   |
| 12                       | v. d. Reyken         | Johannes H.   |   | 6  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 83.            |   |
| F. PE 13                 | Fridael              | Lambertus H.  |   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 68.            |   |
| 14                       | Hermesen             | Thomas Th. N. |   | 3½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 72.            |   |
| 15                       | Dolling              | Paul          |   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | German        | German              | 5'8"           | 80.            |   |
| 16                       | Poot                 | Cornelis      |   | 7  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'7"           | 72.            |   |
| 17                       | Groen                | Pieter        |   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 72.            |   |
| 18                       | Edens                | Geert         |   | 16   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 62.            |   |
| 19                       | v. Ooyen             | Johannes      |   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 60.            |   |
| 20                       | de Beer v. Weelderen | Roelofke      |   | 19   | Stewardess                           | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 53         | female      | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 63.            |   |
| 21                       | Pelgrim              | Klaas J.      |   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 45         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| F. PE 22                 | v. d. Weele          | Neeltje       |   | 1½   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 60.            |   |
| 23                       | de Vlieger           | Janna P.      |   | ½  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 24                 | v. Dyk               | Johanna L.    |   | 5m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 25                 | Boelen v. d. Voorde  | Margaretha    |   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 55.            |   |
| F. PE 26                 | Berkhout Ligtendberg | Aaltje        |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 67.            |   |
| F. PE 27                 | van Laarhoven        | Helena        |   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 45         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 68.            |   |
| F. PE 28                 | Fransman             | Hendrik       |   | 12   | Bandmaster                           | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | male        | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 69.            |   |
| F. PE 29                 | Bekker               | Okko J.       |   | 10   | Musician                             | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 47         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 67.            |   |
| F. PE 30                 | Versteegh            | Jacobus M.    |   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 74.            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NEW YORK, N.Y., 1927.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, master of the SVENNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

February, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam. 142

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                  | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name       |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where     |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| F. PE 1                  | Verduin             | Carel J. J.      |   | 2m.  | Musician                             | 22-1-29                   | R'dam     | No.  | Yes                               | 30         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'8"           | 69.            |   |
| F. PE 2                  | van Berckel         | Lodewyk K.       |   | 4m.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 73.            |   |
| 3                        | Stekelenburg        | Cornelis J.      |   | 9  | Chief Cook                           | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 82.            |   |
| 4                        | Meulman             | Hendrik          |   | 20   | Ass. Ch. Cook                        | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 90.            |   |
| 5                        | de Jong             | Jacobus A. M.    |   | 5 1/2  | Cook                                 | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.            |   |
| 6                        | Wundrach            | Ernst E. Th.     |   | 10   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | German        | German              | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| 7                        | Kuypers             | Willem B.        |   | 25   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 51         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'6"           | 55.            |   |
| 8                        | v. Loon             | Arnoldus W. P.   |   | 16   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 50         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 65.            |   |
| 9                        | Moons               | Victor           |   | 12   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 75.            |   |
| 10                       | Schade              | Gerrit J. F.     |   | 7  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 85.            |   |
| First 11                 | Burgerhout          | Gerrit C.        |   | 1 1/2  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| First 12                 | de Bruyn            | Cornelis S.      |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 63.            |   |
| F. PE 13                 | H. v. Tetterode     | Johannes H.      |   | 9  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 76.            |   |
| F. PE 14                 | de Ruyter           | Leonardus H. Th. |   | 3 1/2  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 86.            |   |
| F. PE 15                 | v. d. Want          | Cornelis         |   | 7m.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 74.            |   |
| F. PE 16                 | Hees                | Hendrikus        |   | 18   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| First 17                 | Voerman             | Christiaan D.    |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 73.            | Cancelled   |
| 18                       | Greenewoud          | Pieter           |   | 25   | Cook                                 | 22-1-29                   | Rotterdam | No   | Yes                               | 39         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'6"           | 62.            |   |
| 19                       | Timmermans          | Fransiscus J.    |   | 14   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 72.            |   |
| 20                       | v. d. Zyden         | Evert J.         |   | 1 1/2  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.            |   |
| First 21                 | Buquet              | Pierre J.        |   | 0  | Cook's mate                          | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 69.            | Cancelled   |
| 22                       | Miedema             | Simon            |   | 9m.  | Cook's mate                          | 22-4-29                   | Rotterdam | No   | Yes                               | 20         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'6"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 23                 | van Ommeren         | Jacobus C.       |   | 2m.  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 72.            |   |
| First 24                 | Hessels             | Marinus T.       |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| F. PE 25                 | v. Geldere          | Mattheus J. J.   |   | 1m   | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 63.0           |   |
| F. PE 26                 | v. Gerven           | Antonius M.      |   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 75.            |   |
| 27                       | Troost              | Jacob            |   | 12   | Butcher                              | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 45         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 28                 | v. Suilichem        | Jeremias C. E.   |   | 8  | Baker                                | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 60.            |   |
| 29                       | v. Dommelen         | Marinus C.       |   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| 30                       | Petrejus            | Take L.          |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "         | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.            |   |

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
8723 T. - 6000 5-20, 60110.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Man of line 17 Voerman Christiaan D. cancelled signed off  
Man of line 21 Buquet Pierre J. cancelled signed off  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, master, of the S. VEENDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

February 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.   |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                     |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.  |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                    |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                       |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                               |
| Cuban.           | Polish.   |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                     |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                      |
| East Indian.     | Russian.  |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.   |
| French.          | Servian.  |
| German.          | Slovak.   |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                      |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.  |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                               |
| Irish.           | Syrian.   |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.  |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                     |



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 9.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 2, 5/19, 19, from the port of Rotterdam. 143

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Brand               | Petrus H.J.  |   | 8  | Baker                                | 22-1-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 38         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| 2                        | de Koning           | Marinus S.   |   | 9  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 79.            |   |
| 3                        | Gelderblom          | Willem       |   | 7m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| F.PE 4                   | v.d. Pol            | Cornelis     |   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 80.            |   |
| First 5                  | Baljen              | Coenraad S.  |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 14         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'2"           | 52.            |   |
| First 6                  | Lieuwen             | Jacob        |   | 0  | O.S.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 17         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 60.            |   |
| 7                        | Roeleveld           | Willem       |   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 55.            |   |
| 8                        | Westra              | Gerlof       |   | 6  | 4th. Engineer                        | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'11"          | 76.            |   |
| F.PE 9                   | Bremer              | Martinus C.  |   | 25   | Oiler                                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 64.            |   |
| F.PE 10                  | Barnouw             | Jan          |   | 10m.   | Printer                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 64.            |   |
| F.PE 11                  | Herleyn             | Jan H.       |   | 9  | Steward                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 52         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 69.            |   |
| F.PE 12                  | v.d. Beek           | Jacob        |   | 7  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 94.            |   |
| 13                       | Beyer               | Florian      |   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | Austrian      | Austrian            | 5'7"           | 85.            |   |
| F.PE 14                  | Wagner              | Rolo         |   | 1m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | German        | German              | 5'11"          | 70.            |   |
| F.PE 15                  | Okkerse             | Johannes A.  |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'8"           | 67.            |   |
| F.PE 16                  | Vunderink           | Cornelis G.  |   | 13   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 46         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 75.            |   |
| First 17                 | Neuss               | Wilhelm      |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | German        | German              | 5'8"           | 82.            |   |
| F.PE 18                  | Offerman            | Cornelis G.  |   | 5  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'9"           | 72.            |   |
| F.PE 19                  | Hanswyk             | Johannes     |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 69.            |   |
| First 20                 | Koens               | Adrianus J.  |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 68.            |   |
| F.PE 21                  | Koek                | Rudolph H.   |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| F.PE 22                  | de Graaf            | Johannes     |   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 71.            |   |
| F.PE 23                  | Schneyderberg       | Willem       |   | 8  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 72.            |   |
| F.PE 24                  | Verbruggen          | Bernardus M. |   | 7  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 63.            |   |
| F.PE 25                  | Feilmoser           | Alode        |   | 1  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | Austrian      | Austrian            | 5'8"           | 69.            |   |
| F.PE 26                  | LeFebvre            | Charles A.M. |   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'9"           | 75.            |   |
| 27                       | Hartman             | Willem       |   | 3m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.            |   |
| F.PE 28                  | Munne               | Bastiaan     |   | 5m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 61.            |   |
| F.PE 29                  | Berserik            | Theodorus G. |   | 2m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.            |   |
| F.PE 30                  | Ophof               | Andries J.   |   | 1m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 17         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 67.            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8723 T. 5000 S. 28. 66119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Braun, Master of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929

R. Braun  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



Form 100  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK

1927, from the port of Rotterdam.

144

| (1)<br>No.<br>on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |                | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                       | Family name  | Given name     |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| First 1               | de Vryer   | Philippus J.   |   | 0  | Steward                              | 24-4-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 16         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'6"           | 45.            |   |
| First 2               | Schroder   | Machiel L.     |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 14         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 45.            |   |
| F. PE 3               | Peterse  | Cornelia       |   | 2  | Stewardess                           | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 36         | female      | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 85.            |   |
| 4                     | Borngreber   | Kurt           |   | 9m.  | Cook                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | male        | German        | German              | 5'8"           | 90.            |   |
| 5                     | Sterzenbach  | Heinz          |   | 3m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 6               | Stolwyk  | Cornelis J.    |   | 4m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'9"           | 80.            |   |
| 7                     | Lorber   | Camille        |   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | French        | French              | 5'9"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 8               | Dubbelt  | Antonius A.    |   | 6  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'7"           | 70.            |   |
| First 9               | v. d. Berg   | Roelof         |   | 0  | Cook's mate                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 60.            |   |
| F. PE 10              | Huyzers  | Leendert P.    |   | 6  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 60.            |   |
| F. PE 11              | Snel   | Leendert       |   | 5m.  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 55.            |   |
| First 12              | Lengton  | Jacobus        |   | 0  | Butcher                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 65.            |   |
| First 13              | Bruinema   | Fokke          |   | 3m.  | Baker                                | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 67.            |   |
| F. PE 14              | Weimar   | Evert W.       |   | 1  | Potato peeler                        | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| F. PE 15              | Blom   | Leendert A.    |   | 5  | Steward                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 75.            |   |
| F. PE 16              | Flora  | Jacob          |   | 3  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 64.            |   |
| F. PE 17              | Reitsma  | Beert          |   | 3  | 4th. Officer                         | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 75.            |   |
| First 18              | Schmitz  | Josef          |   | 5  | Steward                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | German        | German              | 5'7"           | 75.            |   |
| First 19              | Wagner   | Gotthold       |   | 0  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| First 20              | Rauch  | Johan          |   | 2  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 75.            |   |
| F. PE 21              | Sassen   | Jacobus J.     |   | 4  | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'7"           | 58.            |   |
| F. PE 22              | Koster   | Dirk           |   | 2  | Cook                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 23              | v. d. Oever  | Jan            |   | 10   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 76.            |   |
| First 24              | Sleeuwenhoek   | Barend         |   | 15   | "                                    | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 75.            |   |
| F. PE 25              | de Vaal  | Barthelmeus N. |   | 1m.  | Cook's mate                          | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 61.            |   |
| 26                    | If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure: |                |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| F. PE 27              | van Bok  | Leendert       |   | 13   | Sailor                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 26         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'8"           | 70.            |   |
| F. PE 28              | v. Oudenaarde  | Adrianus       |   | 5  | O.S.                                 | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 29              | Sluyter  | Johan          |   | 9  | Fireman                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 65.            |   |
| F. PE 30              | v. Gort  | Willem         |   | 1  | Trimmer                              | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 72.            |   |

Man 10 lines 27-28-29-30 van Eek. Rondat; v. Oudenaarde, Adrianus

Sluyter Johan; v. Gort Willem

cancelled

were reserved

R. Brown

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3788 T. 0-20. 5-20. 6-119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *R. Braun*, *Master*, of the *VEENDAM*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*5th*

day of

*February* 19*29*

*R. Braun*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |

29



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam. 145

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>Seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea<br>years | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name  | Given name |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| P.P. 1                   | Bax  | Jan L.     |   | 8m.  | Boilerboy                            | 25-1-29                   | R'dam | No.  | Yes                               | 18         | male        | Dutch         | Holland             | 5'6"           | 58.            |   |
| 2                        | <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE<br/>ROTTERDAM.<br/>SEEN January 25, 1929.<br/>for the journey to the<br/>United States via.....<br/>Boulogne-sur-mer &amp; Southampton.<br/>American Vice Consul.<br/>Two - London and<br/>three - Three (293) names on list<br/>Rotterdam, January 25, 1929.<br/>HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.<br/>TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT.<br/>Mar. 11 line 1. Bax - Jan L. cancelled, was reserved<br/>R. Baron<br/>Purser</div> |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 3                        |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 4                        |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 5                        |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |  |            |   |  |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
NEW YORK, 05119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *R. Braun*, *master*, of the *St. VEENDAM*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*5th* day of *February*, 1929

*James C. Loring*  
Immigrant Inspector

*W. J. Brown*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO 182185 FEB 11 1970  
182186 FEB 11 1970

146

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York  
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| DIRECT<br>HEAD<br>TAX |                 | TRANSIT      |               |               |               | TRANSHIPMENT   |                         |              |  | TOTAL<br>PASSENGER |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|--|
| S. I.                 | U. S.<br>CLAIMS | Temp.<br>Soy | In<br>Transit | U. S.<br>GTS. | U. S.<br>SAT. | U. S.<br>RE. # | TRAN-<br>SHIP<br>GROUPS | U. S.<br>AND |  |                    |  |
| 1                     |                 |              |               |               |               |                |                         |              |  |                    |  |
| 2                     | 18              |              |               | 16            | 12            | 1              |                         | 1            |  | 28                 |  |
| 3                     | 73              |              |               | 2             | 14            |                |                         | 12           |  | 101                |  |
| TOTAL                 | 91              |              |               | 18            | 26            | 1              |                         | 13           |  | 129                |  |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

| Aliens    | U. S. | Total |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 1st Cabin |       |       |
| 2nd       | 36    | 12    |
| 3rd       | 87    | 14    |
| 4th       | 123   | 26    |
| Total     |       | 149   |

MEMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CANADIANS IN TRANSIT

S. S.

DORIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

26th JANUARY

1929.

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11  | 12    | 13  | 14               | 15             |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—           | Date | * Last permanent residence |               |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |                      |      | Country                    | City or town  |
| 1           | TRANSIT   | Baker        | Albert     | 45   | ✓    | M   | ✓                 | Physician             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Canada  | English          | Canada         | Walkerton    | +                       | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA |      | CANADA                     | Calgary       |
| 2           | TRANSIT   | Baker        | Georgie    | 35   | ✓    | F   | ✓                 | H. Wife               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Canada  | English          | U.S.A.         | Everett      | +                       | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA |      | CANADA                     | Calgary       |
| 3           | TRANSIT   | Southcott    | Frederick  | 70   | ✓    | M   | ✓                 | Salesman              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Canada  | English          | Canada         | Toronto      | +                       | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA |      | CANADA                     | St Catherines |
| 4           | TRANSIT   | Walton       | Charles    | 36   | ✓    | M   | ✓                 | Teacher               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Canada  | English          | Canada         | Hull         | +                       | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA |      | CANADA                     | Montreal      |
| 5           | TRANSIT   | Walton       | Anne       | 22   | ✓    | F   | ✓                 | H. Wife               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Canada  | English          | Canada         | Sparrowdal   | +                       | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA |      | CANADA                     | Montreal      |
| 6           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 7           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 8           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 9           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 10          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 11          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 12          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 13          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 14          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 15          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 16          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 17          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 18          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 19          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 20          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 21          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 22          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 23          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 24          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 25          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 26          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 27          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 28          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 29          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |
| 30          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |                      |      |                            |               |

No's 6 to 30

Blank

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

51

<

No's 6 to 30

Blank

PURSEN.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th FEBRUARY, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

147

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19  | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23                                 | 24  | 25  | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32                                       | 33  | 34                       | 35                        | 36                      |      |      |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party | Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party, or is connected with any political party | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |      |      |
| 1           | 807 .20 Ave W<br>Home Calgary Alt  | Alta Calgary   | Yes Self  | Yes Yes   | 1927 Min   | IN TRANSIT  | No                                 | Transit   | No  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good                                     | No  | 5 8                      | Fair                      | Fair                    | Bl   | None |
| 2           | Home 807. 20 Ave W<br>Calgary Alta   | Alta Calgary   | Yes Self  | Yes Yes   | 1927 Minn  | IN TRANSIT  | No                                 | Transit   | No  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good                                     | No  | 5 4                      | Fair                      | Fair                    | Bl   | None |
| 3           | Home 103 Albert St<br>St Catherine's   | Ont St Catherine's   | Yes Self  | Yes Yes   | 1928 N Y   | IN T RANSIT   | No                                 | Transit   | No  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good                                     | No  | 5 9                      | Fair                      | Fair                    | Bl   | None |
| 4           | 1489 Atwater Ave<br>Montreal   | Que Montreal   | Yes Self  | Yes Yes   | 1928 N Y   | IN TRANSIT  | No                                 | Transit   | No  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good                                     | No  | 5 7                      | Dk                        | Dk                      | Grey | None |
| 5           | 1489 Atwater Ave<br>Montreal   | Que Montreal   | Yes Husband   | Yes Yes   | 1928 N Y   | IN TRANSIT  | No                                 | Transit   | No  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good                                     | No  | 5 4                      | Dk                        | Dk                      | Grey | None |
| 6           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 7           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 8           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 9           |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 10          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 11          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 12          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 13          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 14          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 15          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 16          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 17          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 18          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 19          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 20          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 21          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 22          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 23          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 24          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 25          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 26          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 27          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 28          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 29          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |
| 30          |  |  |   |   |  |   |                                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |                          |                           |                         |      |      |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks Master of the S. S. Doric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York  
W. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Tally or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. J. A. Fuller*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Doric*, *Sailing therewith*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*M. B. B. B. A. O.*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this

*5<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 19*20*.

at *New York*

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



B1

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DORIC

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

27th JANUARY

1922

| 1           | 2   | 3                | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11      | 12      | 13  | 14             | 15             |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
|-------------|---|------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL     |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |         |         | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |            | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date    | Last permanent residence |            |
|             |   | Family name      | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Write   | Country |   |                | City or town   | Country    |                         |            |         | City or town             |            |
| 1           | TRANSIT   | ROBERT T. LERSON | London     | 60   | 3    | M   | M                 | Clerk                 | Yes      | English | Yes     | British   | Irish          | Irish          | Kilrush    | 1                       | 919 9/2    | 10/1/19 | Ireland                  | Town-Beady |
| 2           | 41201   | LENNON           | Catherine  | 52   | 3    | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English | Yes     | British   | U S A          | U S A          | New Jersey | 1                       | 912 3/2    | 10/1/19 | Ireland                  | Town-Beady |
| 3           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 4           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 5           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 6           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 7           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 8           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 9           |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 10          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 11          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 12          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 13          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 14          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 15          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 16          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 17          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 18          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 19          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 20          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 21          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 22          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 23          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 24          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 25          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 26          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 27          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 28          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 29          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |
| 30          |   |                  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                |                |            |                         |            |         |                          |            |

No's 1 to 30

BLANK

PURSER.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th FEBRUARY, 1923

149

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25                   | 26                   | 27   | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  |      |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence<br>State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(If neither alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to secure a permanent home in the United States<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States<br>Does he possess an education, or training, or skill for any occupation, or business, or profession, or science, or art, or which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. |      |
|             |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 1           | Oedil Hardy, Dartfield, Loughrea, Ireland  | Ireland   | Yes   | Self   | Yes   | few months   | Aunt of wife: Mrs. Lyons, 217-17 Bayville Blvd., Bayville, N.Y.   | From 1 to 6 weeks   | No                   | No                   | No   | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5 10  | Fresh   | Grey  | Blue  | None |
| 2           | Oedil Hardy, Dartfield Loughrea, Ireland   | Ireland   | Yes   | Self   | Yes   | Until marriage   | Aunt. Mrs. Lyons, 217-17 Bayville Blvd., Bayville, N.Y.   | From 1 to 6 weeks   | No                   | No                   | No   | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5 3   | Fresh   | Brown   | Grey  | None |
| 3           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 4           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 5           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 6           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 7           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 8           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 9           |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 10          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 11          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 12          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 13          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 14          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 15          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 16          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 17          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 18          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 19          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 20          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 21          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 22          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 23          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 24          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 25          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 26          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 27          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 28          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 29          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| 30          |  |   |   |  |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful attacking or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. Binks Master, of the S. S. Doric, from Belfast, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

5th day of February, 1927.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. J. A. Fuller*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Doric*, *Swearing the oath*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*M.B. B.A. B.A.C.*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this *5<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 19*29*  
at *New York*

*Fuller*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



B2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. DORIC

*Passengers sailing from BELFAST*

27th JANUARY....., 1932

|                  |     |     |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | ... |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



LIB B 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th FEBRUARY, 19 20

151

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. Binks Master of the S. S. Doric, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929.

John W. Binks  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. D. J. A. Fuller*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Doric*, *sailing therefrom*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*N. B. B. B. B. C.*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*

*5th* day of *February*, 192*7*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



B3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. \_\_\_\_\_ DORIC

*Passengers sailing from* BELFAST

27th JANUARY

10 37

No's 5 to 30      Blank

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List **B3**

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th FEBRUARY, 19 29

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid in full, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address: | Purpose of coming to United States    | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Complexion<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |  |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1           | Father Henry Glendinning,<br>36 Tudor Place, Belfast, Ireland                            | N Y New York   | Husband<br>Yes (see 23)   | Yes No - -   | Husband David McDowell, 3725<br>Fischer Ave. Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.   | No permanent Yes No No No No No No No | No                   | No                   | Good                                     | No  | 5 4                      | Fair Brown Brown                        | None                    |  |
| 2           | Grandfather Henry Glendinning,<br>36 Tudor Place, Belfast, Ireland                       | N Y New York   | Father<br>Yes (see 23)  | Yes No - -   | Father David McDowell, 3725<br>Fischer Ave. Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.  | No permanent Yes No No No No No No No | No                   | No                   | Good                                     | No  | 3 2                      | Fresh Fair Hazel                        | None                    |  |
| 3           | Husband Sam L. Paul, 33 Ashley<br>Gardens, Belfast, Ireland.                             | PA. Philadelphia   | Yes Husband   | Yes No - -   | Sister Mrs. Fitzpatrick, 317<br>Calumet St. East Falls, Phila-<br>delphia, Pa.                                     | No permanent Yes No No No No No No No | No                   | No                   | Good                                     | No  | 5 4                      | Fresh Brown Brown                       | None                    |  |
| 4           | Sister Mrs. Mary Carran, Warrington,<br>Co. Down, Ireland.                               | Mass Pittsfield  | Brother<br>(see 23)   | No. - -  | Brother Mr. Patrick Carran, 31<br>Ontario St. Pittsfield, Mass.  | No permanent Yes No No No No No No No | No                   | No                   | Good                                     | No  | 5 3                      | Fair Brown Blue                         | None                    |  |
| 5           |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 6           |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 7           |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 8           |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 9           |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 10          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 11          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 12          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 13          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 14          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 15          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 16          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 17          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 18          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 19          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 20          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 21          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 22          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 23          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 24          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 25          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 26          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 27          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 28          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 29          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |
| 30          |  |  |   |  |  |                                       |                      |                      |  |   |                          |   |                         |  |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. W. Banks* Master of the *S.S. Rome*, from *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*.

*5<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 1920.

*John W. Banks*  
Master Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







List

G 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "D O R I C" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TALL OF THE BANK), 27th January, 1929

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11  | 12    | 13  | 14               | 15             |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date    | * Last permanent residence |                      |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mon. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |            |         | Country                    | City or town         |
| 1           | DIPLUMAT  | KITSON       | George V.  | 29   |      | M   | S                 | Vice-Consul           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | English          | England        | Wakefield    | 78                      | Canton     | 21/3/28 | China                      | Canton               |
| 2           | TRANSIT   | SMITH        | Thomas     | 34   |      | M   | M                 | Engineer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Scotch           | Scotland       | Aberdeen     | 1604                    | London     | 22/1/29 | England                    | Greenford, Middlesex |
| 3           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 4           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 5           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 6           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 7           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 8           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 9           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 10          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 11          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 12          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 13          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 14          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 15          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 16          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 17          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 18          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 19          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 20          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 21          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 22          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 23          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 24          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 25          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 26          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 27          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 28          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 29          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |
| 30          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |         |                            |                      |

55

No's 3 to 30/Blank

THOMAS L. PURSER

PURSER

No's 3 to 30/ Blank

PURSER,

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

155

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th. FEBRUARY

1920

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24   | 25                   | 26                   | 27  | 28                                       | 29  | 30                       | 31         | 32                        | 33                      | 34 | 35        | 36        |      |      |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|-----------|-----------|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence)              | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States<br>Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States<br>Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Complexion | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |    |           |           |      |      |
| 1           | Sister Mrs. Amy Dickinson<br>Westfield House, Horbury,<br>Yorkshire, China               | Part British Government Part   | Yes Self.  | Yes   | Yes  | Yes   | Staying while in transit with Sister: Mrs. Amy Dickinson, 4629, 30th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.               | No   | No                   | No                   | No  | No                                       | No  | No                       | Good       | No                        | 5                       | 5  | drk. brn. | blue      | None |      |
| 2           | Wife Mrs. Thos. Smith<br>c/o Mrs. A. H. Fulton,<br>Kelvinside, Glasgow, England          | Crankless Engines, Ltd.<br>20 Grosvenor Gardens, Victoria,<br>No London. | Yes  | No  | No   | No  | A.G.M. Mitchell, Esq.,<br>19 West 44th Street, New York.<br>(Director of Associate Co.)                           | Less than 60 days  | No                   | No                   | No  | No                                       | No  | No                       | Good       | No                        | 5                       | 7  | Dk        | drk. brn. | brn. | None |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks Master of the S.S. Doric, from Leeds, Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the P. S. Baric, Sailing therewith  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929  
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

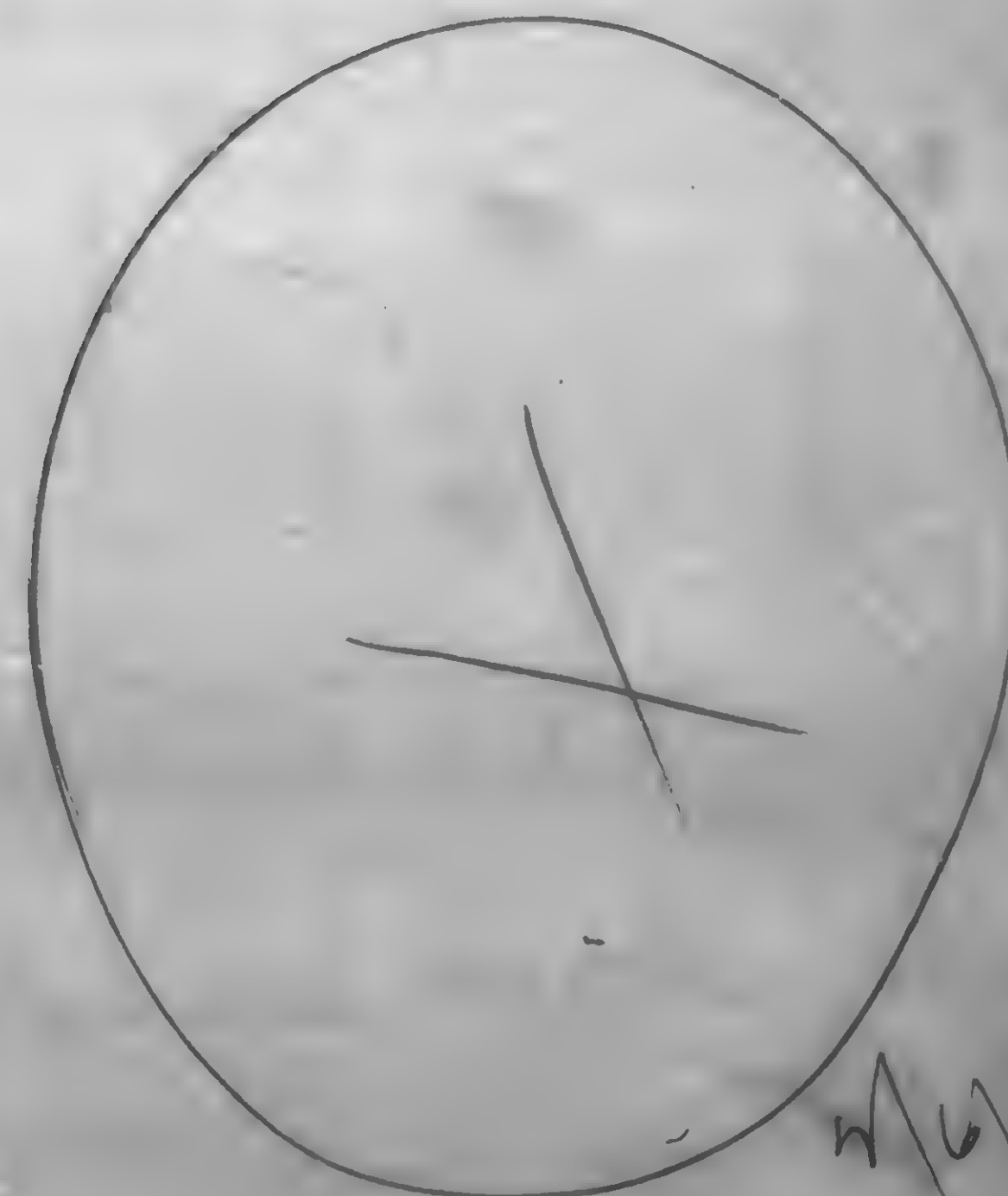
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

11-120



2/6/29



List

G2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TALE OF THE BANK), 27th January, 1929

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                     | 9          | 10    | 11  | 12               | 13             | 14           | 15                      |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|------------|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to—   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence |              |          |            |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                       | Read       | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |            |      | Country                    | City or town |          |            |
| 1           | ✓ MAIN ✓  | Mary         | Lees       | 23   | 2    | F   | S                     | Net worker | Yes   | English   | Yes              | British        | Scotch       | Scotland                | Stonehaven | 9543 | Glasgow                    | 1812/28      | Scotland | Stonehaven |
| 2           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 3           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 4           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 5           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 6           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 7           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 8           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 9           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 10          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 11          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 12          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 13          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 14          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 15          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 16          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 17          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 18          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 19          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 20          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 21          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 22          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 23          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 24          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 25          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 26          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 27          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 28          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 29          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |
| 30          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |            |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |      |                            |              |          |            |

NO'S 2 to 30 Blank

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th, FEBRUARY, 1929.

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31                                       | 32  | 33                       | 34                                      | 35                      | 36        |      |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>a. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary absence, for the purpose of resuming his residence in the United States<br>b. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States<br>c. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States<br>d. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Complexion<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |           |      |
| 1           | Father Mr. Joseph Main<br>24 Shorehead,<br>Stonehaven.                                   | N.J. Princeton  | No  | Self   | Yes   | No  | Aunt Miss Christina Craig,<br>95 Hibben Rd.,<br>Princeton, N.J.   | No   | P'ment  | ided  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No                                       | Good  | No                       | 5 3                                     | fr.                     | brn. blue | None |
| 2           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 3           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 4           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 5           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 6           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 7           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 8           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 9           |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 10          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 11          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 12          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 13          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 14          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 15          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 16          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 17          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 18          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 19          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 20          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 21          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 22          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 23          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 24          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 25          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 26          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 27          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 28          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 29          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |
| 30          |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |                          |   |                         |           |      |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. Bink Master of the S. S. Dixie, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1919  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of country might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTE).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the P. S. Doric, Sailing the vessel  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. B. B. C. C.  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "D O R I C" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28TH JANUARY, 1928.

| 1           | 2   | 3             | 4               | 5     | 6    | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11  | 12   | 13               | 14             | 15       |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
|-------------|---|---------------|-----------------|-------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|--|------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL  |                 | Age   |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |          | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date       | * Last permanent residence |                        |
|             |   | Family name   | Given name      | Yrs.  | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] |  |                  | Write          | Country  |                         |            |            | City or town               | Country                |
| 1           |   | Dayvondak ✓   | Jan Julius      | 39    |      | M   | M                 | Professor             | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Holland          | Dutch          | Holland  | Harlingen               | 352        | Rotterdam  | 11/1/29                    | Holland Oosterveld st. |
| 2           |   | Dayvondak ✓   | Gwendoline Mary | 40    |      | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Holland          | Dutch          | China    | Heiloo-Cham             | 353        | Rotterdam  | 11/1/29                    | Holland Oosterveld st. |
| 3           | TRANSIT   | Horsfield ✓   | George William  | 61    |      | M   | Wd                | Timber Importer       | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | Ashwell                 | 1258       | London     | 16/1/29                    | England Ipswich        |
| 4           |   | Knight ✓      | Sydney          | 58    |      | M   | M                 | Agent                 | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | London                  | 1001       | London     | 14/1/29                    | England London         |
| 5           |   | Ratcliff ✓    | Martih          | 55    |      | M   | M                 | Manufac.              | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | Birmingham              | 39         | Birmingham | 25/1/29                    | England Leamington     |
| 6           |   | Ratcliff ✓    | Ethel Bridget   | 45    |      | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | London                  | 91         | Birmingham | 25/1/29                    | England Leamington     |
| 7           |   | Simpson       | James           | 29    |      | M   | S                 | Engineer              | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | Scottish       | Scotland | Bellshill               | 28         | Birmingham | 25/1/29                    | England Great Barr.    |
| 8           |   | Brady ✓       | Matthew         | 48    |      | M   | M                 | Seaman                | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | Maryport                | 442        | Liverpool  | 22/1/29                    | England Liverpool.     |
| 9           |   | Bright ✓      | Frederick       | 56    |      | M   | M                 | Seaman                | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | Liverpool               | 11532      | Liverpool  | 22/1/29                    | England Liverpool.     |
| 10          |   | Donnelly ✓    | Thomas          | 50    |      | M   | M                 | Trade Union Official  | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | Liverpool               | 440        | Liverpool  | 22/1/29                    | England Liverpool.     |
| 11          |   | Green ✓       | William James   | 55    |      | M   | M                 | Trade Union Official  | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | Liverpool               | 1638       | Liverpool  | 25/1/29                    | England Liverpool      |
| 12          |   | Jarvis ✓      | Charles         | 36    |      | M   | M                 | Trade Union Official  | Yes      | English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain      | English        | England  | Bristol                 | 742        | Liverpool  | 22/1/29                    | England Liverpool.     |
| 13          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 14          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 15          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 16          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 17          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 18          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 19          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 20          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 21          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 22          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 23          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 24          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 25          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 26          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 27          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 28          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 29          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
| 30          |   |               |                 |       |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |
|             |   | No'S 13 to 30 |                 | BLANK |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |  |                  |                |          |                         |            |            |                            |                        |

No's 13 to 30

BLANK

FUNSTER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

Printed

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. Binks, Master, of the S.S. Doric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Master Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y. J. R. Fuller, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, sailing therewith,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Army,  
H. B. Beh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



VISAS.

3

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

28TH JANUARY, 1929.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |                | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—   | Date       | * Last permanent residence |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|             |   | Family name  | Given name     | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |              |            | Country                    | City or town |
| 1           |   | Brighthouse  | Marjorie       | 35   |      | ✓   | ✓                 | Teacher               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Gt. Britain      | England        | Hull         | 23324                   | Liverpool    | 1/12/28    | England                    | Darlington   |
| 2           |   | Gurney       | Beatrice Kate  | 46   |      | ✓   | ✓                 | Nurse                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Gt. Britain      | England        | Gloucester   | 21968                   | Johannesburg | 50/11/1928 | S. Africa                  | Johannesburg |
| 3           |   | Mathias      | Anne Marie     | 25   |      | ✓   | ✓                 | Gymnastic Instructor  | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Gt. Britain      | England        | Walsley      | 21568                   | Liverpool    | 2/11/1928  | England                    | West Kirby   |
| 4           |   | Moreton      | Lillian Violet | 46   |      | ✓   | ✓                 | Nurse                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Gt. Britain      | England        | Himattayas   | 1                       | London       | 4/12/28    | England                    | London       |
| 5           |   | Weare        | Laura Jane     | 29   |      | ✓   | ✓                 | Domestic              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Gt. Britain      | England        | Bartholomew  | 21014                   | Liverpool    | 11/12/28   | England                    | Harrogate    |
| 6           |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 7           |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 8           |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 9           |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 10          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 11          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 12          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 13          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 14          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 15          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 16          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 17          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 18          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 19          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 20          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 21          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 22          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 23          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 24          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 25          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 26          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 27          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 28          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 29          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |
| 30          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |   |                  |                |              |                         |              |            |                            |              |

BLANK

PURSEA.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Are you or who disbelieves in or is opposed to, or affiliated with any organization, enterprise, or society, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow of the government because of his or her race, color, or religion?"

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th February, 1929.

List...  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

3

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25                   | 26                   | 27  | 28                                       | 29  | 30                       | 31                        | 32                      | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36   |       |                     |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|----|------|-------|---------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by a corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States<br>Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or business, or is employed in the United States<br>Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is employed in the United States<br>Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity, or is employed in the United States<br>Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is engaged in any criminal activity, or is employed in the United States | Whether an anarchist | Whether a polygamist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |    |    |    |      |       |                     |
| 1           | Phebe<br>Mrs. P. Holdsworth, Aunt.<br>Gard. Rigg, Hornsea, Yorks, Eng.                   | Wash. D.C.  | Self  | Yes   | Yes   | 1928   | Sister, Miss Doris Brighthouse<br>2711 McKensie Av., S. Ballingham,<br>Mrs Russell Neff, D.C.                     | No  | Always               | Yes                  | No  | No                                       | No  | No                       | No                        | Good                    | No | 5  | 5  | Fair | Blue  | Mole on left cheek. |
| 2           | Friend, J. H. Crosby, James<br>Johannesburg, S. Africa.                                  | Pa.   | R. C. Neff,<br>Employer   | Yes   | No  | -  | Wynnewood, Pa.  | Yes   | 3 years              | No                   | No  | No                                       | No  | No                       | No                        | Good                    | No | 5  | 1  | Dark | Brown | None.               |
| 3           | Mother, Mrs. Mathias, 1152<br>Tremont, Pine tree Dr., West Kirby<br>Eng.                 | N.Y.  | Self  | Yes   | Yes   | 1928   | Aunt, Mrs. E. Newell, Edith<br>1 Beach Pl., Silver Beach Cdr.,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.                                  | No  | Permanent            | Yes                  | No  | No                                       | No  | No                       | No                        | Good                    | No | 5  | 7  | Fair | Blue  | None.               |
| 4           | Mother-in-law, Mrs. Mor-ton,<br>8 Upper Parliament St., L'pool,<br>Eng.                  | Neb.  | Self  | No  | Yes   | 1923   | Mrs. M. Tibbig, Sister,<br>Box 211, Loup City, Neb.<br>Planned Joseph   | No  | Permanent            | Yes                  | No  | No                                       | No  | No                       | No                        | Good                    | No | 5  | 5  | Fair | Brown | None.               |
| 5           | Father, R. Wears, Ralph<br>Hill Top Cottage, Skipton Rd.,<br>Harrogate, Eng.             | Cal.  | Self  | Yes   | No  | -  | Mr. J. Hall,<br>2921 1/2 Sacramento, Cal.   | No  | Permanent            | Yes                  | No  | No                                       | No  | No                       | No                        | Good                    | No | 5  | -  | Fair | Light | None.               |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks Master, of the S. S. Donic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Donic, sailing therewith  
(State whether Surgeon "of the therewith" or "employed by on board thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the  
M. D. B. C. B. A. D., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzogovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



IN TRANSIT.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "D O R I C"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

26TH JANUARY

1929

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |                 | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  |       | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date     | * Last permanent residence |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|
|             |   | Family name  | Given name      | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read & write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |            |          | Country                    | City or town |
| 1           | TRANSIT   | Webb         | Lilly           | 57   |      | F   | Wd                | None                  | Yes      | English  | Yes   | Gt. Britain                                       | English          | Australia      | Guluag       | 1389/831                | London     | 18/1/29  | Australia                  | Sydney       |
| 2           |   | Hall         | Jack Parnsworth | 30   |      | M   | M                 | Musician              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | Gt. Britain                                       | English          | Australia      | Sydney       | 1388/830                | London     | 18/1/29  | Australia                  | Sydney       |
| 3           |   | Hall         | Muriel          | 28   |      | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English  | Yes   | Gt. Britain                                       | English          | Australia      | Mudge        | 1397/830                | London     | 18/1/29  | Australia                  | Sydney       |
| 4           |   | Allis-Smith  | Edith           | 66   |      | F   | S                 | None                  | Yes      | English  | Yes   | Gt. Britain                                       | English          | England        | Bournemouth  | 28469/783               | London     | 31/12/28 | W. I. R.                   | Calgary Is.  |
| 5           |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 6           |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 7           |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 8           |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 9           |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 10          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 11          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 12          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 13          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 14          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 15          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 16          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 17          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 18          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 19          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 20          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 21          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 22          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 23          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 24          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 25          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 26          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 27          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 28          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 29          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 30          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |              |

No's 5 to 30

BLANK

PUNSER.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th February, 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

163

4

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19           | 20   | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24   | 25        | 26                   | 27                   | 28  | 29                                       | 30  | 31                                 | 32     | 33  | 34   | 35                      | 36   |  |       |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|--|---|---|--|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------|--|--|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(* Included future permanent residence) |              | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States                |  |           | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height                             |        | Color of—   |  | Marks of identification |  |  |       |
|             |  | State  | City or town |  |  |   | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Yes or No |                      |                      |   |  |   | If yes—<br>Year or period of years | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |                         | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Feet  |
| 1           | Oscar<br>Nephew, Mr. A. & Son,<br>N. Coast Co., Drumm St. Sydney, Aust.                  | Aust.  | Sydney       | Yes Self   | Yes No - -   | In Transit to Australia   | Yes   | 4 wks  | No        | No                   | No                   | No  | No                                       | No  | Good                               | No     | 5   | 4  | Fair                    | Brown                                      | Gray   | None. |
| 2           | Mother, Mrs. S. Hall, Sarah<br>54 Cooper St. New York, Aust.                             | Aust.  | Sydney       | Yes Self   | Yes No - -   | In Transit to Australia   | Yes   | 4 wks  | No        | No                   | No                   | No  | No                                       | No  | Good                               | No     | 5   | 11   | Dark                    | Brown                                      | Blue   | None. |
| 3           | Mother/Law, Mrs. S. Hall,<br>54 Cooper St. New York, Aust.                               | Aust.  | Sydney       | Yes Self   | Yes No - -   | In Transit to Australia   | Yes   | 4 wks  | No        | No                   | No                   | No  | No                                       | No  | Good                               | No     | 5   | 5  | Fair                    | Brown                                      | Gray   | None. |
| 4           | Brother, Rev. W. Allie-Smith,<br>Vicarage, Bradbourne, Derbyshire, Eng.                  | Eng.   | Caldrey Is.  | Yes Self   | Yes Yes 1928 New York  | In Transit to Australia   | Yes   | 15 days  | No        | No                   | No                   | No  | No                                       | No  | Good                               | No     | 4   | 6  | Fair                    | Brown                                      | Blue   | None. |
| 5           |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 6           |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 7           |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 8           |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 9           |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 10          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 11          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 12          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 13          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 14          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 15          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 16          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 17          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 18          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 19          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 20          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 21          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 22          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 23          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 24          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 25          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 26          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 27          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 28          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 29          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |
| 30          |  |  |              |  |  |   |   |  |           |                      |                      |   |  |   |                                    |        |   |  |                         |  |  |       |

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks Master of the S. S. Doric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Binks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929.  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

164

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-607

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5th February

1929

| No.<br>of<br>List | NAME IN FULL |                    | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.               |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME         | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 1                 | Arnold       | Rose               | 40   |      | F   | M                    | Chicago, Ill., 1/1/1890.  | Suprem Court, Chicago, Ill., 1/1/1920.  | 481 Ft. Washington Av., New York, N.Y.  |
| 2                 | Arnold       | Max                | 52   |      | M   | M                    | Chicago, Ill., 21/8/1870.   | By virtue of parents Citizenship  | 481 Ft. Washington Av., New York, N.Y.  |
| 3                 | Gorham       | Margaret           | 58   |      | F   | M                    | Chicago, Ill., 21/8/1870.   |   | 180 Marion St., Chicago, Ill.           |
| 4                 | Kune         | William Clarence   | 29   |      | M   | M                    | Brooklyn, N.Y., 6/12/1899.  |   | 1957 E. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.         |
| 5                 | Kune         | Madeline Atkins    | 30   |      | F   | M                    | Boston, Mass., 18/2/1898.   |   | 1957 E. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.         |
| 6                 | Kune         | Marilyn Georgetown | 1    |      | F   | S                    |   |   | 1957 E. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.         |
| 7                 | Neff         | Russell            | 36   |      | M   | M                    | Philadelphia, Pa., 22/5/1892.   |   | Wynwood, Pennsylvania.                  |
| 8                 | Neff         | Maudie             | 35   |      | F   | M                    | Philadelphia, Pa., 29/6/27.   |   | Wynwood, Pennsylvania.                  |
| 9                 | Neff         | Roderick           | 4    |      | M   | S                    | Philadelphia, Pa., 4/1/1925.  |   | Wynwood, Pennsylvania.                  |
| 10                | Neff         | Peter              | 2    |      | M   | S                    | Philadelphia, Pa., 3/10/1926.   |   | Wynwood, Pennsylvania.                  |
| 11                | Neff         | Ivan               | 8    |      | M   | S                    | PRETORIA S.A. 6 MAY 1928  | AMERICAN PARENTAGE  | Wynwood, Pennsylvania.                  |
| 12                | Plundole     | Walter             | 37   |      | M   | M                    | New York, N.Y., 5/4/1892.   |   | 31 W. Morsholn, Parkway, New York, N.Y. |
| 13                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 14                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 15                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 16                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 17                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 18                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 19                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 20                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 21                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 22                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 23                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 24                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 25                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 26                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 27                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 28                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 29                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 30                |              |                    |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |

13 to 30

BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IDA FULLER, Surgeon of the SS DORIC sailing thereunto  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Bch BAO  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1929  
at New York

IDA FULLER  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIS. Passengers sailing from "LIVERPOOL", 28th JANUARY, 1922

Lines 4 to 30 Black Pursor

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binks, Master, of the Al Doris, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1929  
at New York

M. M. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ADJA FULLER, Surgeon of the S.S. DORIC, sailing thereunto  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of m B Bch BAO  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1919  
at New York

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26th JANUARY, 1926

| 1           | 2   | 3                                      | 4                | 5   | 6                 | 7                     | 8   | 9  | 10             | 11                                     | 12                      | 13         | 14       | 15   |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|----------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | Age<br>Yrs. Mts. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date     | * Last permanent residence<br>Country City or town |
| 1           |   | Dey ✓ Neil A                           | 23 11            | M   | S                 | Student               | Yes English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain    | English                                | 646                     | London     | 14/12/25 | England London                                     |
| 2           |   | Hough ✓ John Herbert                   | 25 0             | M   | M                 | Estimator             | Yes English   | Yes  | Gt. Britain    | English                                | 363                     | Liverpool  | 9/1/26   | U.S.A. Baton-Rouge                                 |
| 3           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 4           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 5           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 6           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 7           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 8           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 9           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 10          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 11          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 12          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 13          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 14          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 15          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 16          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 17          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 18          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 19          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 20          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 21          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 22          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 23          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 24          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 25          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 26          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 27          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 28          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 29          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |
| 30          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |   |  |                |  |                         |            |          |  |

Lines 3 to 30 Blank *Handwritten signature* Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 FEB. 1929

168

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binks, Ingester, of the Albion, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1929  
at New York

M. H. Newberry  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, IDA FULLER, Surgeon of the SS DOBIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Bch BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1929  
at New York

D. Fuller  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

TOURIST

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIS" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 27th January 1929

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                     | 9        | 10  | 11      | 12   | 13               | 14             | 15           |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|---------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|---|------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |         | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | VISTOR'S<br>Immigration<br>Visa<br>Number | Issued at— | Date   | * Last permanent residence |              |                          |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write   |  |                  | Country        | City or town |   |            |        | Country                    | City or town |                          |
| 1           |   | CAMERON      | Margaret   | 46   |      | F   | M                     | H'wife   | Yes   | English | Yes  | British          | Scotch         | Scotland     | Forglan, Banffshire.                      | 115        | Dundee | 9/1/29                     | Scotland     | Lumphanan, Aberdeenshire |
| 2           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 3           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 4           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 5           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 6           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 7           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 8           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 9           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 10          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 11          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 12          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 13          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 14          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 15          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 16          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 17          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 18          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 19          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 20          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 21          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 22          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 23          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 24          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 25          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 26          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 27          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 28          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 29          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |
| 30          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |         |  |                  |                |              |   |            |        |                            |              |                          |

Lines 2 to 30 Blank

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-288



170

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5 FEB 1960

5 FEB. 1929

NEW YORK

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binks, Master, of the U. Donic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1929  
at New York

W. H. C. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. G. Fuller, Surgeon of the Seine sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B. 62. 1300, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1929  
at New York

J. S. G. Fuller  
Surgeon

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" . . . . . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) . . . . . 27th January . . . , 1929

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers . . . . | 11 |
| U. S. citizens . . . .   | 11 |
| Aliens . . . .           |    |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5 FEB. 1929

172

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK

|             | 16   | 17  | 18           | 19  | 20   | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24                                 | 25     | 26   | 27                   | 28                   | 29   | 30  | 31   | 32                                       | 33  | 34   | 35 | 36         |           |  |                         |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--|----|------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |        |  | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory or of the Government of any foreign country (This question is to be answered only if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States.) | Whether coming by means of an offer of employment or contract, or by means of a contract, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height   |    | Complexion | Color of— |  | Marks of identification |
|             |  | State   | City or town |   |  |   | Yes or No  |   | If yes—<br>Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |                      |                      |  |   |  |  |   | Ever in prison or in lunatic asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place, or in any other institution, or in any other place, or in any |    |            |           |  |                         |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John W. Binks Master, of the Levi, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the Levi, sealing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.B.R. B.A.O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1929, at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 27th January, 1929

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 1,000 |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 1,000 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List CC

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5 FEB. 1929

19

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

| 16          | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20                        | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24                                 | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30  | 31   | 32  | 33  | 34                                  | 35                                 | 36   |                 |                           |
|-------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came        | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a gang | Whether alien is a member of a mob | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization |                 |                           |
|             |   | State   | City or town                                      |                           |   | If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where?            |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches            | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes          | Marks of identification                              |                 |                           |
| 1           | Mother Mrs. M.G. Smith<br>22 Yeaman St.,<br>Forfar,<br>Scotland                                 | N.Y.  | Astoria   | Yes                       | Self  | Yes No   | Friend Mrs. A. Strachan,<br>Ethel Apartments,<br>3444 - 3rd Ave.<br>Long Island, N.Y.                             | No P'ment                          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No  | No   | No  | No  | Good                                | No                                 | 5 8  | drk. mixed blue | Tatto mark<br>on left arm |
| 2           | Parents Mr. & Mrs. John<br>Ingram<br>18 Market St.,<br>Barnstable,<br>Mass.                     | N.Y.  | Schenectady                                       | Yes                       | Self  | Yes No   | Friend Mr. W. Affleck<br>43 Movston St.<br>Schenectady, N.Y.  | No P'ment                          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No  | No   | No  | No  | Good                                | No                                 | 5 7  | fr. brn. grey   | none                      |
| 3           | Parents Mr. & Mrs. John<br>Garritty,<br>81 Lombhill St.,<br>Plantation,<br>Glasgow,<br>Scotland | N.Y.  | Brooklyn  | Yes                       | Self  | Yes No   | Aunt Mrs. Helen Strahan,<br>15 Madison Street,<br>Brooklyn,<br>N.Y.   | No P'ment                          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No  | No   | No  | No  | Good                                | No                                 | 5 4  | frsh. blk. blue | none                      |
| 4           | Father Mr. James Hepburn,<br>27 Abercromby St.,<br>Dundee,<br>Scotland                          | N.Y.  | Schenectady                                       | Yes                       | Self  | Yes No   | Brother-in-law & sister<br>Mr. & Mrs. W. Affleck,<br>43 Movston St.<br>Schenectady, N.Y.                          | No P'ment                          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No  | No   | No  | No  | Good                                | No                                 | 5 3  | frsh. blk. brn. | none                      |
| 5           | Mother Mrs. Hannah Rowbotham,<br>Larkfield House,<br>Gourrock,<br>Scotland                      | Cal.  | Petaluma  | Yes                       | Uncle   | Yes No   | Uncle Mr. McDonald,<br>4131 Wilbrock St. Phila. Pa.   | No P'ment                          | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No  | No   | No  | No  | Good                                | No                                 | 5 6  | frsh. brn. grey | none                      |
| 6           | Father William Currie<br>XXXXXXX<br>46 Alexander St Alexandria Pa                               | Pa  | Philadelphia                                      | Yes                       | Self  | Yes No   |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 7           |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 8           |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 9           |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 10          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 11          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 12          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 13          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 14          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 15          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 16          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 17          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 18          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 19          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 20          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 21          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 22          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 23          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 24          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 25          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 26          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 27          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 28          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 29          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |
| 30          |   |   |   |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                     |                                    |  |                 |                           |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Binks Master of the Lois, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Binks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1927  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T D J A Fuller, Surgeon of the U Donic sailing therewith, do  
(State whether foreign "native born" or "employed by a vessel abroad," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1929  
at New York  
McQuinn  
Commissioner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

BOULEVARD

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TALL OF THE BANK), 27th January, 1929

| 1           | 2   | 3            |            | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                 | 8                     |          | 9   | 10    | 11  |                  | 12             | 13           | 14   |            | 15       |                            |   |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|--|------------|----------|----------------------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | NON QUOTA<br>Immigration<br>Visa<br>Number | Issued at— | Date     | * Last permanent residence |   |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |  |            |          | Country                    | City or town                            |
| 1           |   | MALLAREN     | Mary C     | 28   |      | F   | S                 | Governess             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Scotch           | Scotland       | Konmay       | 411155                                     | Washington | 17/8/28  | U.S.A.                     | Beverley Farms, Mass. Long Island, N.Y. |
| 2           |   | MILLIGAN     | William    | 23   |      | M   | S                 | Railway Man           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Scotch           | Scotland       | Irvine       | 427765                                     | Washington | 22/10/28 | U.S.A.                     |   |
| 3           |   | SIMPSON      | Alick. J.  | 28   | 10   | M   | S                 | Machinist             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Scotch           | Scotland       | Cushnie      | 414615                                     | Washington | 30/8/28  | U.S.A.                     | Detroit                                 |
| 4           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 5           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 6           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 7           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 8           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 9           |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 10          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 11          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 12          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 13          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 14          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 15          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 16          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 17          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 18          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 19          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 20          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 21          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 22          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 23          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 24          | 66  |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 25          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 26          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 27          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 28          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 29          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |
| 30          |   |              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |  |            |          |                            |   |

Lines 4 to 30 Blank Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

25 FEB. 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 FEB. 1929

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binks, Master, of the Id. Donic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks

MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1919  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, TDJA FULLER, Surgeon of the SS DORIC, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Bch BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1924  
at New York

Fuller  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. DORIC

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th JANUARY 1922

Lines 4 to 30 Blank

Purser

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens .

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 FEB. 1929

19 32

178

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Banks, Master, of the St. Denis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1929  
at New York

W. H. McCreary  
Immigration Officer.

John W. Banks  
MASTER  
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. G. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the State sealing therewith, do  
(Make whatever necessary "sealing therewith" or "embossed by  
of my hand," or "in the name and seal")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Luxa that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B. B. B. A. O.  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1929  
at New York

*M. J. Cunningham*  
Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Ruseniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th JANUARY, 1922

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK

James H. PURSER

A5ens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 5 FEB. 1929

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binkley, Master, of the Boie, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binkley  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1929  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. G. Fuller, Surgeon of the Doni sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B. B. B. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1929  
at New York

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DORIC

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

27th JANUARY

1922

| 1           | 2   | 3                   | 4                | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11  | 12    | 13  | 14               | 15             |                 |                         |            |          |                            |              |
|-------------|---|---------------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL        |                  | Age  |     | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |                 | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date     | * Last permanent residence |              |
|             |   | Family name         | Given name       | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town    |                         |            |          | Country                    | City or town |
|             |   | QUOTA - THIRD CLASS |                  |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |                 |                         |            |          |                            |              |
| 1           |   | AULDS               | Mary             | 20   |     | F   | S                 | Textile worker        | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Bessbrook       | 5031                    | Belfast    | 16/10/23 | Ireland                    | Bessbrook    |
| 2           |   | AGNEW               | Robina           | 23   |     | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5033                    | Belfast    | 16/10/23 | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 3           |   | DUFFY               | Alfred           | 17   | 10  | M   | S                 | Mechanic              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belturbet       | 30753                   | Dublin     | 13/12/23 | Ireland                    | Belturbet    |
| 4           |   | MILLIOTT            | Victor Armstrong | 24   |     | M   | M                 | Motor Driver          | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Killamerton     | 5031                    | Belfast    | 17/12/23 | Ireland                    | Annalong     |
| 5           |   | GRAN                | Anthony          | 22   |     | M   | S                 | Mechanic              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Darkey          | 5312                    | Belfast    | 23/11/23 | Ireland                    | Bessbrook    |
| 6           |   | HURSTON             | Patrick          | 21   |     | M   | S                 | Farmer                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belturbet       | 5031                    | Dublin     | 11/1/23  | Ireland                    | Belturbet    |
| 7           | ac Belfast<br>6-1-29  | HURSTON             | Mileen J.        | 16   |     | F   | S                 | H-keeper              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belturbet       | 5031                    | Dublin     | 11/1/23  | Ireland                    | Belturbet    |
| 8           |   | JAMISON             | Henry            | 36   |     | M   | M                 | Clerk                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5112                    | Belfast    | 24/10/23 | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 9           |   | KEATING             | Peter            | 21   |     | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newcastle       | 5280                    | BELFAST    | 20.11.28 | Ireland                    | Bryanford    |
| 10          |   | MULHOLLAND          | Grace            | 31   |     | F   | M                 | H-wife                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5059                    | Belfast    | 13/10/23 | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 11          | UNDER 18  | MULHOLLAND          | Joseph Sylvester | 2    |     | M   | S                 | Nil.                  | No       | Nil.  | No    | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5059                    | Belfast    | 13/10/23 | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 12          |   | MAGEE               | William          | 31   |     | M   | S                 | Farmer                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Dunmurry        | 4931                    | Belfast    | 5/10/22  | Ireland                    | Lisburn      |
| 13          |   | McGARVEY            | Vincent Francis  | 19   |     | M   | S                 | Shop Assistant        | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newtownhamilton | 21664                   | Belfast    | 12/11/23 | England                    | Liverpool    |
| 14          |   | McATHER             | John             | 20   |     | M   | S                 | Farming               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Mayohedge       | 5102                    | Belfast    | 23/10/23 | Ireland                    | Mayohedge    |
| 15          |   | McMANUS             | Patrick Joseph   | 31   |     | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Dromara         | 5913                    | Belfast    | 17/1/22  | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 16          |   | McCORMACK           | James            | 30   |     | M   | M                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Greencastle     | 5332                    | Belfast    | 23/11/23 | Ireland                    | Greencastle  |
| 17          |   | McCORMICK           | Joseph           | 29   |     | M   | M                 | Farmerhand            | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Whiteabbey      | 4954                    | Belfast    | 28/9/23  | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 18          |   | McKEEVER            | John             | 22   |     | M   | S                 | Machinist             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5524                    | Belfast    | 11/12/23 | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 19          |   | McKILL              | Henry            | 21   |     | M   | S                 | Farmer                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newry           | 5100                    | Belfast    | 23/10/23 | Ireland                    | Bessbrook    |
| 20          |   | O'CONNOR            | Charles          | 21   |     | M   | S                 | Seaman                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5966                    | Belfast    | 23/1/22  | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 21          |   | O'REILLY            | Mary             | 26   |     | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5113                    | Belfast    | 24/10/23 | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 22          | UNDER 18  | O'REILLY            | Florence M.      | 5    |     | F   | S                 | Scholar               | No       | Nil.  | No    | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5114                    | Belfast    | 24/10/23 | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 23          |   | O'HAGAN             | Sarah Catherine  | 23   |     | F   | S                 | Housemaid             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Omlough         | 5523                    | Belfast    | 14/12/23 | Ireland                    | Omlough      |
| 24          |   | O'MALLEY            | Annie Josephine  | 20   |     | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Ballymena       | 5423                    | Belfast    | 3/12/23  | Ireland                    | Belfast      |
| 25          |   | WATSON              | Henry            | 43   |     | M   | M                 | Insurance Agent       | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newtownards     | 4980                    | Belfast    | 11/10/23 | Ireland                    | Newtownards  |
| 26          |   | WATSON              | Sarah            | 44   |     | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newtownards     | 4996                    | Belfast    | 11/10/23 | Ireland                    | Newtownards  |
| 27          |   | WATSON              | James Andrew     | 16   |     | M   | S                 | Clerk                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newtownards     | 4980                    | Belfast    | 11/10/23 | Ireland                    | Newtownards  |
| 28          |   | WATSON              | Samuel Henry     | 14   |     | M   | S                 | Scholar               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newtownards     | 4980                    | Belfast    | 11/10/23 | Ireland                    | Newtownards  |
| 29          |   | WATSON              | Martin Perry     | 6    |     | M   | S                 | Scholar               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Newtownards     | 4980                    | Belfast    | 11/10/23 | Ireland                    | Newtownards  |
| 30          |   | BELL                | Herbert          | 14   |     | M   | S                 | Scholar               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Ireland        | Belfast         | 5179                    | Belfast    | 5/11/23  | Ireland                    | Dunmurry     |

sheet 9 line 14 Magee William did not embark

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

5 FEB. 1929

19 23.

182

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Banks, of the Slave, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Banks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. D. Ga. Fuller, Surgeon of the Doni sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. B. B. B. A. O.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 FEB. 1929, 19 29.

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23   | 24                      | 25  | 26                                 | 27   | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                         | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|             |  | State   | City or town |   |  |   | Yes or No  | Year or period of years |   | Where?                             | Length of time alien known to be a member of the United States               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien known to be a member of the United States |
| 1           | Sister. Mrs Higgins.<br>284. Crescent Road,<br>Great Lever, Bolton.                      | Del.  | Marshallton  | Yes   | Husband  | See Col 25  | Yes  | Yes                     | 9 years   | Will                               | Husband: Mr. S. Bromley,<br>C/o Perries Industrial Sch,<br>Marshallton, Del. | Yes   | Always  | Yes   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 2   | Fresh   | Grey  | Brown   | None  |
| 2           | Father: Constantino Moreira<br>Caroy-Gotvad, Pontevedra, Spain                           | N.Y.  | New York     | Yes   | Self   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes                     | 8 yrs   | New York                           | Home   | Ind.  | Ind.  | Ind.  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 6   | Fair  | Brown   | Brown   | None  |   |
| 3           | Father - Manuel Carames.<br>Caroy-Gotvad, Pontevedra, Spain                              | N.Y.  | New York     | Yes   | Self   | Yes   | Yes  | Yes                     | 8 yrs   | New York                           | Home   | Ind.  | Ind.  | Ind.  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 3   | Fair  | Brown   | Brown   | None  |   |
| 4           | Father - Ramon Remposta,<br>Villjuan, Villgarcia, Spain.                                 | N.Y.  | New York     | Yes   | Self   | \$40  | Yes  | Yes                     | 6 yrs   | New York                           | Home   | Ind.  | Ind.  | Ind.  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 6   | Fair  | nut.  | Brown   | None  |   |
| 5           | Wife - Elvira Campos,<br>Chamadovia, Cerdedo, Pontevedra                                 | N.Y.  | New York     | Yes   | Self   | \$40  | Yes  | Yes                     | 8 yrs   | New York                           | Home   | Ind.  | Ind.  | Ind.  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 4   | Fair  | Brown   | Brown   | None  |   |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Banks, Master, of the Scoti, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1929  
at New York  
John W. Banks  
Master Officer.  
William H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. J. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the Southern sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. Bk. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 FEB. 1929, 1929.

186

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19            | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23   | 24                                 | 25  | 26                                 | 27   | 28  | 29   | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  |   |   |       |       |       |                  |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |               | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                                    | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  |   | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States |   |       |       |       |                  |
|             |  | State   | City or town  |   |   |   | Yes or No  | If yes—<br>Year or period of years |   | Where?                             | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States |       |       |       |                  |
| 1           | Father: Mr George Pont,<br>50 Tillotson Street, Liverpool                                | Ohio  | Cleveland     | No  | Self  | Yes   | No   |                                    | Sister: Margaret Graydon,<br>1798, Hayden Avenue, Cleveland,<br>Ohio.   | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 2   | Fresh | Brown | Blue  | None             |
| 2           | Mother: Mrs Caroline Gillon,<br>8, Holystone St, Hebburn on Tyne.                        | N.Y.  | Jersey City   | Yes   | Self  | Yes   | No   |                                    | Brother: Mr John Gillon,<br>233 Fifth Street, Jersey City, N.Y.   | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 2   | Fair  | Brown | Brown | None             |
| 3           | Brother: Mr Ernest Barber,<br>190, Thornton Rd, Moss Side,<br>Manchester.                | Pa.   | Lower Linwood | No  | Self  | Yes   | No   |                                    | Sister & Brother-in-law, Mr & Mrs<br>Charles Harry Matthews 14 Werry<br>Hill Street, Linwood, Pa.                 | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 3   | Med-  | Brown | Brown | None             |
| 4           | Uncle: As above.   | Pa.   | Lower Linwood | Yes   | Mother  |   | No   |                                    | As above.   | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 6   | Fresh | Black | Brown | None             |
| 5           | Father: Mr P. Lawler,<br>22, Woodlands Avenue, Higher<br>Broughton, Salford.             | N.Y.  | New York      | Yes   | Husband   | Yes   | No   |                                    | Husband: Mr T. Martin,<br>70 West 107 th St, New York, N.Y.   | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 5   | Med-  | Brown | Grey  | None             |
| 6           | Grandfather: As above  | N.Y.  | New York      | Yes   | Father  |   | No   |                                    | Father: As above.   | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 3   | 3   | Med-  | Brown | Blue  | None             |
| 7           | Grandfather: As above  | N.Y.  | New York      | Yes   | Father  |   | No   |                                    | Father: As above.   | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 3   | 3   | Med-  | Fair  | Blue  | None             |
| 8           | Grandfather: As above  | N.Y.  | New York      | Yes   | Father  |   | No   |                                    | Father: As above.   | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  |   |   | Fair  | Fair  | Blue  | None             |
| 9           | Wife: Mrs Jane Hannah McLaughlan,<br>145, Stanhope Street, Newcastle-<br>on-Tyne.        | Pa.   | Pittsburgh    |   | Self  | Yes   | No   |                                    | Uncle: Mr J. McLaughlan,<br>R.F.D. No. 1 Frankstown Rd, Wilkins-<br>burgh, Co. Allegheny, Pa.                     | No                                 | Permanent  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 6   | Fresh | Brown | Brown | Tattoo Left Arm. |
| 10          | Brother: Mr Phillip Pearlman,<br>98, Rosamund Street, Hull.                              | N.Y.  | Syracuse      | Yes   | Self  | Yes   | No   |                                    | Brother: Mr Sam Pearlman,<br>901, Madison Street, Syracuse, N.Y.  | No                                 | Permanent  |   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 9   | Fresh | Black | Brown | None             |
| 11          | Cathrine Schavis, Mother<br>21, Malvern St, South Shields.                               | Conn.   | New London    | No  | Self  | Yes   | No   |                                    | Brother: Mr Robert Schavis,<br>182, Vauxhall St, New London, Conn.  | No                                 | Ind-<br>efinite  | Yes   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 5   | Fresh | Fair  | Blue  | None             |
| 12          | Mother: Mrs R. Smith,<br>1, Lark Street, Pendleton, Lancs.                               | Conn.   | New Britain   | No  | Self  | Yes   | Yes  | 1926<br>to<br>1928                 | Sister & Brother-in-law, Mr & Mrs<br>Gerwon, 167, Pleasant St, New Britain,<br>Conn.                              | No                                 | Permanent  |   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 7   | Fresh | Fair  | Blue  | None             |
| 13          | Mother: Mrs T. E. Bates,<br>9, Bailey Street, Pendleton, Lancs.                          | Conn.   | New Britain   | No  | Husband   | Yes   | Yes  | 1926<br>to<br>1928                 | As above.   | No                                 | Permanent  |   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 4   | Med-  | Dark  | Brown | None             |
| 14          | Cousin - Panagiotis Kamm,<br>57 New Compton St, London, W.C.2.                           | N.Y.  | New York      | Yes   | Cousin.   | Yes   | No   |                                    | Cousin - Kavros Talavos,<br>45 W. 65th Street, New York.  | No                                 | Permanent  |   | No   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5   | 5   | Fair  | Dk    | Dark  | None             |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



DAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binks, of the Lois, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1929  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. G. A. Fuller, Surgeon of the Louis, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.B.H. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1929, at New York.  
[Signature] Surgeon  
[Signature]  
(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 FEB. 1929

19<sub>29</sub>

188

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Bink Master of the Laurel, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 15th day of February, 1929  
at New York  
W. H. McLaughlin  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Y Sga Teller, Surgeon of the Law, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. Bk. B.A.C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1929 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hobrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 5 FEB. 1929

, 19

190

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19            | 20  | 21   | 22   | 23   | 24                      | 25  | 26                                 | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*intended future permanent residence) |               | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                         | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |  | State   | City or town  |   |  |  | Yes or No  | Year or period of years |   | Where?                             | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States |
| 1           | Friend - Wasył Sosincki, Siroszovka, d. Rirorowski, Poland.                              | N.Y.  | Elizabeth     | Yes   | See Col. 23  | Yes  | No   | -                       | Daughter - Mary Halecki, 167 Bayway Elizabeth N.Y.  | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 8  | Med-ium  | Grey   | Grey   | None   |
| 2           | Friend - as above  | N.Y.  | Elizabeth     | Yes   | As above   | Yes  | No   | -                       | As above  | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 8  | Med-ium  | Grey   | Grey   | None   |
| 3           | Sister - Margarete Grikowski, Blusharlotenbg Grollmannstr. 48 b. Bomber.                 | Minn.   | Mountain Lake | No  | Self   | Yes  | No   | -                       | Uncle - Johann Heppner, Mountain Lake, Minn.  | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 8  | Fair   | Brown  | Blue   | None   |
| 4           | As above   | Minn.   | Mountain Lake | No  | With Husband   | Yes  | No   | -                       | As above  | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 5  | Fair   | Brown  | Blue   | None   |
| 5           | As above   | Minn.   | Mountain Lake | No  | Self   | Yes  | No   | -                       | As above  | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 3  | Fair   | White  | Brown  | None   |
| 6           | As above   | Minn.   | Mountain Lake | No  | Self   | Yes  | No   | -                       | As above  | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 8  | Fair   | Grey   | Blue   | None   |
| 7           | Father - Alevan Blet, Sbrica d. Kvasnyalaw. Poland.                                      | N.Y.  | Brooklyn      | Yes   | Husband - See Col. 23  | Yes  | No   | -                       | Husband - Abram Hilf 286, Baret St. Brooklyn. N.Y.  | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 4  | Med-ium  | Brown  | Brown  | None   |
| 8           | Grandfather - as above   | N.Y.  | Brooklyn      | -   | Father   | -  | No   | -                       | Father - as above   | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | -  | Fair   | Brown  | Brown  | None   |
| 9           | Grandfather - as above   | N.Y.  | Brooklyn      | Yes   | Father   | -  | No   | -                       | Father - as above   | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 4  | 4  | Med-ium  | Brown  | Brown  | None   |
| 10          | Grandfather - as above   | N.Y.  | Brooklyn      | Yes   | Father   | -  | No   | -                       | Father - as above   | No                                 | Always   | Yes  | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 3  | 6  | Fair   | Fair   | Brown  | None   |
| 11          | Father - P. Schamp, Wiscot, N.H.   | -   | -             | Yes   | Self   | Yes  | No   | -                       | -   | Yes                                | 1 week   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 6  | -  | Fair   | Black  | Blue   | None   |
| 12          | Frd. David Holgaste, Lapey de Neira 40.Vigo.   | N.Y.  | New York      | Yes   | Self   | Yes  | No   | -                       | Friend - Juan Marques da Silva, 110, Madison Avenue New York.   | Yes                                | 1 week   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 4  | Buddy  | Brown  | Brown  | None   |
| 13          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30          |  |   |               |   |  |  |  |                         |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 2 Reel 639

| Defects Found              | Retakes Required |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Identification of Document | not legible      | doc. missing | doc. out of place | document incomplete | Target Error | Other Defect | Check item to be re-phot. | Remarks          |
| Volume # 9 7 6 9           |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
| Front of Page 193          |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           | Not Photographed |
| Back of Page 195           |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           | " "              |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |                  |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 12/8/43  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
 Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 12/8/43

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 11 1943  
Date

John O. Karnis  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 14 1943  
Date

Robert [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Ga. Fuller, Surgeon of the Levi sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B&K BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



THIRD CLASS - VISITOR.

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIO"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 26th

1929

| 1           | 2   | 3            |             | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                 | 8                     |          | 9   | 10    | 11  |                  | 12             | 13           |                         | 14         | 15       |                           |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |             | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date     | *Last permanent residence |              |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name  | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                         |            |          | Country                   | City or town |
| 1           | 418168  | SCHAAP       | OTTO WILLEN | 27   |      | M   |                   | Farmer                | Yes      | Dutch and English   | Yes   | Holland.  | Dutch            | Holland        | Winkel       | Non-Immigrant 289       | Amsterdam  | 10/12/28 | Holland                   | Winkel       |
| 2           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 3           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 4           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 5           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 6           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 7           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 8           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 9           |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 10          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 11          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 12          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 13          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 14          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 15          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 16          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 17          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 18          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 19          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 20          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 21          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 22          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 23          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 24          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 25          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 26          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 27          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 28          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 29          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
| 30          |   |              |             |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

5 FEB. 1929

19

192

List

The entries on the ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ must  
be typewritten ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John W. Bink Master, of the Idari, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Bink  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1929  
at New York

William May  
Immigration Officer.

14-428

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(If the Surgeon is "acting" (survivor) or "employed by  
 another vessel," so the case may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

possession from a foreign port, a port of continental Union.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing  
, Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>, 1929

| 1                  | 2   | 3            | 4           | 5         | 6                          | 7                            | 8        | 9  | 10   | 11                | 12                          | 13   |  |
|--------------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| No.<br>on<br>List. | HEAD-TAX<br>STATUS.<br>(This column<br>for use of<br>Government<br>officials only.) | NAME IN FULL |             | Age.      | Sex.<br>Married or single. | Calling<br>or<br>occupation. | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of<br>which citizen<br>or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | The name and complete address of nearest relative<br>or friend in country whence alien came. | Final destination.<br>(* Intended future permanent residence.) |
|                    |   | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. Mos. |                            |                              | Read.    | Read what language (or,<br>if exemption claimed,<br>on what ground). |  |                   | Write.                      |  | Country.   |
| 1                  |   | Doyle        | Patrick     | 30        | M                          | Stoker                       | yes      | English  | Engl. England  | English           | England                     | Liverpool  | wife: Ellen<br>Doyle, 21 Walton, Liverpool, Eng New York       |
| 2                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 3                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 4                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 5                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 6                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 7                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 8                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 9                  |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 10                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 11                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 12                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 13                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 14                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 15                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 16                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 17                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 18                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 19                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 20                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 21                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 22                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 23                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 24                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 25                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 26                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 27                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 28                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 29                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |
| 30                 |   |              |             |           |                            |                              |          |  |  |                   |                             |  |  |

*[Signature]*  
FEB 8 1929

Med. ins. or  
Money order for head tax att. 70946  
30105-

75

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . . -----

**About** • [Home](#) • [Contact](#) • [Privacy](#) • [Terms](#) • [Sitemap](#) • [Feedback](#) • [Help](#) • [FAQ](#) • [Glossary](#) • [Index](#) • [Search](#)

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929

194

| 14           | 15   | 16  | 17   | 18   | 19                       | 20   | 21                                  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                          | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. |   | Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after having been in the United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States. | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. |   |   |   |
|              |  |   |  | Yes or No.   | Year or period of years. |  | Where?                              | Whether alien is a member of the United States. |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. |
|              |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1            |  | Crew \$50 <sup>00</sup>   | yes  | 1920   | Seaman                   | Annat Mrs. M. Oagb   | No                                  | Learn   | yes   | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | No  | Good  | No  | 5' 1/2  | Fair  | Br  | Br  | England   | Liverpool                                       |
| 2            |  |   |  |  |                          | 215 E 11 <sup>th</sup>   |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3            |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4            |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5            |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6            |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7            |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8            |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9            |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 11           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 12           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 14           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 15           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 16           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 17           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 18           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 19           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 20           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 21           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 22           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 23           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 24           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 25           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 26           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 27           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 28           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 29           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 30           |  |   |  |  |                          |  |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

56-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. J. a Fuller, Surgeon of the State sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven (State whether the person "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
others thereof" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.B.K. B.A.O.  
....., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 1929  
at New York N.Y.

*Th. Allen*  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| Gorman.          | Portuguese.       |  |



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, January 26th, 1920.

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5    | 6   | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11   | 12  | 13               | 14             | 15      | 16                      |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|---|------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age  |     | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |         | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date                 | * Last permanent residence |         |                   |               |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if English, state dialect, or what good) |   |                  | Write          | Country |                         |            |                      | City or town               | Country |                   | City or town. |
| 1           |   | SHARP        | JOHN       | 25   |     | M   | S                 | Plasterer             | Yes      | English  | Yes   | Brit. Britain    | English        | England | Preston                 |            | In transit to Canada |                            | Canada. | St. David's, Ont. |               |
| 2           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 3           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 4           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 5           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 6           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 7           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 8           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 9           |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 10          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 11          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 12          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 13          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 14          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 15          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 16          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 17          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 18          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 19          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 20          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 21          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 22          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 23          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 24          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 25          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 26          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 27          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 28          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 29          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
| 30          |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |
|             |   |              |            |      |     |     |                   |                       |          |  |   |                  |                |         |                         |            |                      |                            |         |                   |               |

LINES 2 to 30 BARNES *James H. Barnes* PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~HULL~~ NEW YORK.

• 5 FEB. 1929

19

196

*Notes.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John W. Binks Master, of the Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1924  
at New York  
M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 27th January, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEB. 1929, 1919

| No.<br>OF<br>LINE | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE<br>OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES   |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                 | CRAIG        | Elizabeth  | 28   | 3    | F   | M                    |   | Chicago, Ill. - 1st October, 1928   | Husband, Mr. David Craig,<br>1746 North Kedvale Ave.,<br>Chicago, Ill. |
| 2                 | CRAIG        | James      | 4    | 10   | M   | S                    |   | Chicago, Ill. - 1st October, 1928   | Father, Mr. David Craig,<br>1756 North Kedvale Ave.,<br>Chicago, Ill.  |
| 3                 | TULLOCH      | Thomas     | 70   |      | M   | S                    |   | Superior Court of Cook County,<br>60th August, 1904   | 1220 West 36th Place,<br>Los Angeles, Cal.                             |
| 4                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 5                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 6                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 7                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 8                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 9                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 10                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 11                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 12                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 13                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 14                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 15                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 16                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 17                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 18                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |

Lines 4 to 30 Blank

Line 3 Tulloch Thomas did not embark  
Lines 4 to 30 Blank

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 2 Reel 639

| Defects Found              |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           | Retakes Required |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Identification of Document | not legible  |                   |                     |              |              |                           | Remarks          |
|                            | doc. missing | doc. out of place | document incomplete | target error | other defect | check items to be re-phot |                  |
| Volume # 9 7 6 9           |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
| Front of Page 193          |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           | Not Photographed |
| Back of Page 195           |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           | " "              |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |
|                            |              |                   |                     |              |              |                           |                  |

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 12/8/43  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 12/8/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 11 1943  
Date

John D. Karnie  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 12 1943  
Date

Charles S. Bacon Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

198

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "DORIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27th January

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 FEB 1929

1929

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

| No.<br>on<br>List | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE       | Sex | Married or<br>Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES               |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|---|--|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 1                 | McINTYRE     | ROY        | 36        | ✓ M | ✓ M                  | Morgan Station, Ohio. October 7th, 1892.   |   | 2198, Belvidere Avenue, Detroit, Mich. |
| 2                 | BRONISLAWA   | BRONISLAWA | 19        | ✓ F | ✓ S                  | Monmouth, Maine. October 25th, 1909  |   | 167 Avenue A, New York City.           |
| 3                 |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 4                 |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 5                 |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 6                 |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 7                 |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 8                 |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 9                 |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 10                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 11                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 12                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 13                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 14                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 15                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 16                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 17                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 18                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 19                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 20                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 21                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 22                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 23                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 24                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 25                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 26                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 27                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 28                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 29                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 30                |              |            |           |     |                      |  |   |  |

LINES 3 to 30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

199

5 FEB. 1929

1929

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "DORIS"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

26th January

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

| No.<br>on<br>List | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE       | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES             |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 1                 | Polman       | Herman     | 26        | ✓   | ✓                 | June 1904 New York, N.Y.   | By marriage to Mr. H.E. Graden 1/6/27   | 661 East 176 St. New York N.Y.       |
| 2                 | Graden       | Margaret   | 20        | ✓   | ✓                 |  | By Father's Naturalization: District Court of Boston, Mass. Sept. 1916                                  | 1793 Hayden Ave. Cleveland, Ohio     |
| 3                 | Hails        | Winnifred  | 18        | ✓   | ✓                 |  |   | 21, Fredrick Ave. Medford, Mass      |
| 4                 | Hough        | Core       | 28        | ✓   | ✓                 | Oct. 14, 1900 Baton Rouge, La.   |   | 646 Lucella Drive, Baton Rouge, La.  |
| 5                 | Wright       | Horace     | 44        | ✓   | ✓                 | August 5th 1884, Philadelphia, Pa.   |   | 12, East Church St. Bethlehem, Penn. |
| 6                 | Wright       | Aubertine  | 67        | ✓   | ✓                 | April 30th 1861 Philadelphia Penn.   |   | 12 East Church St. Bethlehem, Pa.    |
| 7                 |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 8                 |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 9                 |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 10                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 11                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 12                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 13                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 14                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 15                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 16                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 17                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 18                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 19                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 20                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 21                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 22                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 23                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 24                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 25                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 26                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 27                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 28                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 29                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |
| 30                |              |            |           |     |                   |  |   |                                      |

Lines 7 to 30 Blank. Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. DORIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)                                 | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                | (7)   |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be discharged off or discharged at port of arrival |
|             | Family name. | Given name.                         |                          |                            | When               | Where   |
| 1           | Binks        | John                                | 40 Yrs                   | MASTER                     | 26 JAN 1929        | L'pool  |
| 2           | Starr        | William                             | 35 "                     | Chf. Officer               | do                 | do  |
| 3           | Pope         | George                              | 35 "                     | 1st do                     | do                 | do  |
| 4           | Lowe         | William                             | 30 "                     | 2nd do                     | do                 | do  |
| 5           | Parrell      | John                                | 20 "                     | 3rd do                     | do                 | do  |
| 6           | Patchett     | Frederick                           | 20 Yrs                   | 4th do                     | do                 | do  |
| 7           | Smith        | William                             | 15 "                     | 5th do                     | do                 | do  |
| 8           | Fuller       | Thomas                              | 10 "                     | Surgeon                    | do                 | do  |
| 9           | O'Hagan      | James                               | 23 "                     | Purser                     | do                 | do  |
| 10          | Gough        | Reginald                            | 2 "                      | Purser's Clerk             | do                 | do  |
| 11          | Whelan       | John                                | 18 "                     | Carpenter                  | do                 | do  |
| 12          | Diamond      | John                                | 5 "                      | do Mate                    | do                 | do  |
| 13          | Hutchings    | James                               | 39 "                     | Boatman                    | do                 | do  |
| 14          | Irving       | Henry                               | 20 "                     | do Mate                    | do                 | do  |
| 15          | Eves         | Henry                               | 14 "                     | Lamp Trimmer               | do                 | do  |
| 16          | Grimes       | John                                | 12 "                     | Stores A.B.                | do                 | do  |
| 17          | Lawless      | Joseph                              | 20 "                     | Q.M. & A.B.                | do                 | do  |
| 18          | Corbett      | James                               | 9 "                      | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 19          | Steven       | Harry                               | 10 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 20          | Johnson      | Edward                              | 10 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 21          | Radford      | Walfer                              | 18 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 22          | Ashcroft     | Harold                              | 20 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 23          | Layton       | Thomas                              | 8 "                      | A.B.                       | do                 | do  |
| 24          | Jones        | Arthur                              | 8 "                      | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 25          | May          | Stanley                             | 15 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 26          | Craig        | George                              | 19 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 27          | Rigby        | William                             | 25 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 28          | Hughes       | Alfred                              | 30 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 29          | Dooling      | George                              | 18 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |
| 30          | Gruse        | John                                | 12 "                     | do                         | do                 | do  |

White Star Line  
White Star Line  
White Star Line

Local Agents  
14-150

PE 16  
47 P.E.J  
8 " 18  
9 " 19  
50 P.E.20  
1 " 21  
2 " 22  
3 " 23  
4 " 24  
5 " 25  
6 " 26  
7 " 27  
8 " 28  
9 " 29  
10 " 30

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name.  | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.                             |
|--------|------|--------------|---|
| Little | 20   | British      | 22.1.29. Liverpool.<br>(Transferred to S.S. Bermuda.) |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)



# ST O) LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel **S. S. DORIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 *Feb 5*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| Vessel      |              |                                     |                          |                            |                    |             |   |                      |     |     |       |             |         |        |   |  |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|---------|--------|---|--|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |  |
|             |              |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where       |   |                      |     |     |       |             |         |        |   |  |
| 1           | Binks        | John                                | ✓                        | 40 Yrs                     | MASTER             | 26 JAN 1929 | L'pool  | No                   | Yes | 54  | M     | English     | British | 5-9    | 165                                       |  |
| 2           | Starr        | William                             | ✓                        | 35 "                       | Chf. Officer       | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 52  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-4    | 136                                       |  |
| 3           | Pope         | George                              | ✓                        | 35 "                       | 1st do             | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 49  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-9    | 144                                       |  |
| 4           | Lowe         | William                             | ✓                        | 30 "                       | 2nd do             | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 46  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-8    | 150                                       |  |
| 5           | Farrell      | John                                | ✓                        | 20 "                       | 3rd do             | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 41  | do.   | Irish       | do      | 5-5    | 143                                       |  |
| 6           | Patchett     | Frederick                           | ✓                        | 20 Yrs                     | 4th do             | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 35  | do.   | English     | British | 5-7    | 152                                       |  |
| 7           | Smith        | William                             | ✓                        | 15 "                       | 5th do             | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 31  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-7    | 145                                       |  |
| 8           | Fuller       | Thomas                              | ✓                        | 10 "                       | Surgeon            | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 33  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-9    | 172                                       |  |
| 9           | O'Hagan      | James                               | ✓                        | 23 "                       | Purser             | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 47  | do.   | English     | British | 5-10   | 154                                       |  |
| 10          | Gough        | Reginald                            | ✓                        | 2 "                        | Purser's Clerk     | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 25  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-9    | 150                                       |  |
| 11          | Whelan       | John                                | ✓                        | 18 "                       | Carpenter          | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 39  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-3    | 140                                       |  |
| 12          | Diamond      | John                                | ✓                        | 5 "                        | do Mate            | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 32  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-6    | 148                                       |  |
| 13          | Hutchings    | James                               | ✓                        | 30 "                       | Bosun              | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 59  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-6    | 162                                       |  |
| 14          | Irving       | Henry                               | ✓                        | 20 "                       | do Mate            | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 39  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-6    | 146                                       |  |
| 15          | Eves         | Henry                               | ✓                        | 14 "                       | Lamp Trimmer       | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 34  | do.   | Welsh       | British | 5-7    | 153                                       |  |
| 16          | Grimes       | John                                | ✓                        | 12 "                       | Stores A.B.        | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 28  | do.   | English     | do      | 5-6    | 164                                       |  |
| 17          | Lawless      | Joseph                              | ✓                        | 20 "                       | Q.M. & A.B.        | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 35  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-8    | 162                                       |  |
| 18          | Corbett      | James                               | ✓                        | 9 "                        | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 24  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-6    | 138                                       |  |
| 19          | Steven       | Harry                               | ✓                        | 10 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 29  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-7    | 146                                       |  |
| 20          | Johnson      | Edward                              | ✓                        | 10 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 24  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-7    | 130                                       |  |
| 21          | Radford      | Walter                              | ✓                        | 18 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 32  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-8    | 140                                       |  |
| 22          | Ashcroft     | Harold                              | ✓                        | 20 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 35  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-7    | 145                                       |  |
| 23          | Layton       | Thomas                              | ✓                        | 8 "                        | A.B.               | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 24  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-8    | 144                                       |  |
| 24          | Jones        | Arthur                              | ✓                        | 8 "                        | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 23  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-5    | 146                                       |  |
| 25          | May          | Stanley                             | ✓                        | 15 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 40  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-8    | 147                                       |  |
| 26          | Craig        | George                              | ✓                        | 19 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 35  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-5    | 140                                       |  |
| 27          | Rigby        | William                             | ✓                        | 25 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 41  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-7    | 160                                       |  |
| 28          | Hughes       | Alfred                              | ✓                        | 30                         | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 46  | do.   | Welsh       | do      | 5-7    | 153                                       |  |
| 29          | Dooling      | George                              | ✓                        | 18 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 34  | do.   | English     | do      | 5-7    | 150                                       |  |
| 30          | Cruise       | John                                | ✓                        | 12 "                       | do                 | do.         | do.   | do.                  | do. | 26  | do.   | do          | do      | 5-9    | 168                                       |  |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

WINCAPLE BARRON  
25 JAN



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. DORIC.

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 19<sup>29</sup>, from the port of LIVERPOOL

203

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length of<br>service<br>at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |                                       |                                      | When                      | Where  |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 31 P.E. 1                | Wyatt               | Frederick   | ✓ 1075891   | 6 Yrs.                                | A.B.                                 | 26 JAN 1929               | L'pool | No   | Yes                               | 23         | M-          | English       | British             | 5-4            | 143            |   |
| 2 " 2                    | Douglas             | Richard     | ✓ 1107229   | 4 "                                   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 25         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 144            |   |
| 3 " 3                    | Kelly               | Albert      | ✓ 470493  | 25 "                                  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 41         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 140            |   |
| 4 " 4                    | Williamingham       | Sidney      | ✓ 1123300   | 4 "                                   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 20         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 143            |   |
| 5 " 5                    | Burke               | Daniel      | ✓ 997564  | 20 "                                  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 44         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-4            | 160            |   |
| 6 " 6                    | Jeffrey             | Frederick   | ✓ 2581  | 2 "                                   | Seaman                               | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 20         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-8            | 164            |   |
| 7 " 7                    | Lloyd               | David       | ✓ 128128  | 30 "                                  | A.B.                                 | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 52         | do.         | Welsh         | do                  | 5-7            | 154            |   |
| 8 " 8                    | O'Brien             | John        | ✓ 961901  | 35 "                                  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 46         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-9            | 147            |   |
| 9 " 9                    | Mulberry            | George      | ✓ 1101406   | 3 "                                   | do SKAMAN                            | 26.7.29.                  | L'pool | do.  | do.                               | 21         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-8            | 145            |   |
| 42 " 10                  | McGwigan            | Joseph      | ✓ 948341  | 13 "                                  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 28         | do.         | Scotch        | do                  | 5-8            | 152            |   |
| 3 " 11                   | Spiers              | Alfred      | ✓ 395760  | 12 "                                  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 43         | do.         | Welsh         | do                  | 5-8            | 151            |   |
| 40 " 12                  | Hughes              | Norman      | ✓ 1104358   | 3 "                                   | Sailor                               | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 23         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-5            | 149            |   |
| 1 " 13                   | McConnell           | David       | ✓ 962610  | 24 "                                  | A.B.                                 | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 40         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 141            |   |
| 4 " 14                   | Egan                | Michael     | ✓ 1603144   | 18 "                                  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 34         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-4            | 171            |   |
| 6 " 15                   | Martin              | Ernest      | ✓ 27749   | 1 "                                   | O.S.                                 | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 17         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-7            | 141            |   |
| PE " 16                  | Sloane              | Richard     | ✓ 344521  | 20 "                                  | A.B.                                 | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 47         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 168            |   |
| 47 P.E. 17               | Bass                | Frederick   | ✓ 1131990   | 2 Yrs.                                | O.S.                                 | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 19         | do.         | English       | British             | 5-8            | 143            |   |
| 8 " 18                   | Stokes              | Thomas      | ✓ 15925   | 2 "                                   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 18         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-9            | 150            |   |
| 9 " 19                   | Crowhurst           | William     | ✓ First Voyage                                      |                                       | Bridge Boy                           | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 16         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-3            | 120            |   |
| 50 P.E. 20               | Hodgson             | William     | ✓ 37592   | 10 Mths.                              | O.S.                                 | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 17         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 132            |   |
| 1 " 21                   | Parkinson           | Walter      | ✓ 2976  | 2 Yrs.                                | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 19         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 132            |   |
| 2 " 22                   | Pearsall            | Henry       | ✓ 57472   | 2 Mths                                | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 17         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 140            |   |
| 3 " 23                   | Rogerson            | William     | ✓ 832   | 3 Yrs                                 | M.R. Steward                         | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 29         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 160            |   |
| 4 " 24                   | Byrne               | Edward      | ✓ 1115083   | 4 "                                   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 21         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 152            |   |
| 5 " 25                   | Davies              | William     | ✓   | 15 Yrs                                | 1st W. Operator                      | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 48         | do.         | Welsh         | do                  | 5-8            | 185            |   |
| 6 " 26                   | Brewer              | Frederick   | ✓   | 13 "                                  | 2nd do                               | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 28         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-11           | 158            |   |
| 7 " 27                   | Little              | Malcolm     | ✓   | 5 Mths                                | 3rd do                               | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 20         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 162            |   |
| 8 " 28                   | Poole               | Allan       | ✓   | 1 Year                                | Purser's Clerk                       | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 22         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 154            |   |
| 29                       |                     |             |   |                                       |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |                                       |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE

Line

WHITE STAR LINE

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents  
15-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

Vessel **S. S. DORIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Feb 7*, 19*24*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. | (3)<br>Given name. | (4)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (5)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (6)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (7)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When | (8)<br>Where                      | (9)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (10)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (11)<br>Age | (12)<br>Sex | (13)<br>Race* | (14)<br>Nationality | (15)<br>Height | (16)<br>Weight | (17)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |                                   |                                   |  |                                    |             |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 81                       | 1                                   | FISHWICK           | HENRY   | 759634                                      | 25 Yrs                               | Chf. Engineer                     | 26 JAN 1929<br>6261 NVR 92 L'pool | No   | Yes                                | 55          | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5-6            | 163            |   |
| 2 P.E.                   | 2                                   | Holme              | George  | 927811                                      | 26 Yrs                               | 2nd Engineer                      | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 48          | M           | English       | British             | 5-8            | 169            |   |
| 3                        | 3                                   | Johnston           | William   | 142801                                      | 15 "                                 | 3rd do                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 37          |             | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 142            |   |
| 4                        | 4                                   | Barber             | Robert  | 868278                                      | 14 "                                 | 4th do                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 34          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 140            |   |
| 5                        | 5                                   | Carstairs          | Alexander   | 928272                                      | 11 "                                 | Sen Asst 2nd                      | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 32          | do.         | Scotch        | do                  | 5-6            | 140            |   |
| 6                        | 6                                   | Halpin             | John  | 902186                                      | 24 "                                 | do 3rd                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 45          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 142            |   |
| 7                        | 7                                   | Bailey             | Thomas  | 1113977                                     | 5 "                                  | do 4th.                           | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 27          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 142            |   |
| 8                        | 8                                   | Sismay             | Albert  | 1111918                                     | 5 "                                  | Jun Asst 4th                      | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 29          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 140            |   |
| 9                        | 9                                   | Hughes             | George  | 1133488                                     | 2 "                                  | 5th Engineer                      | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 24          | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-7            | 144            |   |
| 90                       | 10                                  | Begg               | Robert  | 4972  | 2 "                                  | 6th do                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 25          | do.         | Scotch        | do                  | 5-8            | 155            |   |
| 92                       | 11                                  | Thomas             | Richard   | 327380                                      | 20 "                                 | Deck do                           | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 46          | do.         | Welsh         | do                  | 5-9            | 154            |   |
| 91                       | 12                                  | Dickson            | Edward  | 1086275                                     | 6 "                                  | Sanitary do                       | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 41          | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-9            | 168            |   |
| 93                       | 13                                  | Tyson              | David   | 919665                                      | 13 "                                 | 1st Electrician                   | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 40          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 188            |   |
| 4                        | 14                                  | Forbes             | Robert-   | 1119194                                     | 6 "                                  | 2nd do                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 28          | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-4            | 141            |   |
| 5                        | 15                                  | Hounslea           | George  | 775946                                      | 9 "                                  | 3rd do                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 30          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 154            |   |
| 6                        | 16                                  | Cairns             | William   | 31498                                       | 1 1/2 "                              | Jun do                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 26          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 141            |   |
| 7                        | 17                                  | Johnston           | Robert  | 62745                                       | 41 "                                 | Stores                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 57          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-3            | 150            |   |
| 101                      | 18                                  | Summers            | James   | 863477                                      | 33 "                                 | Refrig Greaser                    | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 53          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 142            |   |
| 98                       | 19                                  | Jones              | Thomas  | 898069                                      | 16 "                                 | Asst Stores                       | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 37          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 140            |   |
| 9                        | 20                                  | Rice               | William   | 719161                                      | 25 "                                 | Refrig Greaser                    | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 42          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 145            |   |
| 100                      | 21                                  | McGrath            | Thomas  | 863357                                      | 34 "                                 | do                                | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 56          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-9            | 200            |   |
| 104                      | 22                                  | Graham             | William   | 950961                                      | 3 1/2 "                              | Electr. Greaser                   | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 38          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 150            |   |
| 103                      | 23                                  | Fennah             | Alfred  | 897664                                      | 18 "                                 | do                                | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 42          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-9            | 147            |   |
| 5                        | 24                                  | Roberts            | William   | 1092693                                     | 7 "                                  | Fan do                            | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 37          | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-8            | 146            |   |
| 6                        | 25                                  | Pratt              | William   | 859306                                      | 30 "                                 | Greaser                           | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 55          | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-8            | 140            |   |
| 7                        | 26                                  | Clarke             | William   | 798110                                      | 37 "                                 | do                                | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 55          | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-11           | 160            |   |
| 8                        | 27                                  | Gaffrey            | Patrick   | 897522                                      | 22 "                                 | do                                | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 43          | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-7            | 149            |   |
| 9                        | 28                                  | Prior              | Robert  | 60384                                       | 40 "                                 | do                                | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 53          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 168            |   |
| 110                      | 29                                  | Keogh              | James   | 738533                                      | 16 "                                 | do                                | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 38          | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 140            |   |
| 111                      | 30                                  | Jones              | William   | 1084874                                     | 6 "                                  | do                                | do.                               | do.  | do.                                | 37          | do.         | Welsh         | do                  | 5-5            | 140            |   |

Printed in England.  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1900  
**WHITE STAR LINE**  
**WHITE STAR LINE**  
**WHITE STAR LINE**

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel S. S. DORIC, arriving at NEW YORK, July 5, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br><br>Family name. | (3)<br>Given name. | (4)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (5)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (6)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (7)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (8)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (9)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (10)<br>Age | (11)<br>Sex | (12)<br>Race* | (13)<br>Nationality | (14)<br>Height | (15)<br>Weight | (16)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          |   |                    |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where  |  |                                   |             |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 112 P.E. 1               | Evans                                   | Thomas             | ✓ 13986   | 2 Years                                     | Greaser                              | 26 JAN 1920               | L'pool | No   | Yes                               | 40          | M           | Welsh         | British             | 5-5            | 140            |   |
| 113 " 2                  | Tyrell                                  | Walter             | ✓ 686317  | 17 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 40          | do          | English       | do                  | 5-7            | 145            |   |
| 102 " 3                  | Mountain                                | Richard            | ✓ 534219  | 36 "  | Elect Greaser                        | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 59          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 126            |   |
| 114 " 4                  | Francy                                  | John               | ✓ 648504  | 22 "  | Fireman                              | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 45          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 140            |   |
| 5 " 5                    | Flynn                                   | Robert             | ✓ 1127271   | 7 "   | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 30          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 148            |   |
| 6 " 6                    | Morgan                                  | Joseph             | ✓ 906862  | 13 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 41          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 158            |   |
| 7 " 7                    | Ferry                                   | John               | ✓ 797622  | 13 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 40          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 154            |   |
| 8 " 8                    | Moore                                   | Timothy            | ✓ 848819  | 10 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 32          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 144            |   |
| 9 " 9                    | Starkey                                 | John               | ✓ 822571  | 15 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 35          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 140            |   |
| 120 " 10                 | Lyon                                    | Thomas             | ✓ 695898  | 18 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 43          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 154            |   |
| 1 " 11                   | Roberts                                 | William            | ✓ 1087794   | 8 "   | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 30          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 154            |   |
| 2 " 12                   | Pinnington                              | Albert             | ✓ 1078846   | 9 "   | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 28          | do          | do            | do                  | 6-1            | 178            |   |
| 3 " 13                   | Shea                                    | James              | ✓ 866127  | 16 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 43          | do          | Irish         | do                  | 5-8            | 160            |   |
| 4 " 14                   | Latimer                                 | William            | ✓ 928790  | 12 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 30          | do          | English       | do                  | 5-5            | 140            |   |
| 5 " 15                   | Curran                                  | Joseph             | ✓ 928406  | 11 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 29          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-2            | 134            |   |
| 6 " 16                   | Carter                                  | Horace             | ✓ 1063017   | 12 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 29          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 140            |   |
| 7 " 17                   | Gushion                                 | William            | ✓ 942048  | 25 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 42          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 130            |   |
| 8 " 18                   | Tyrer                                   | Abraham            | ✓ 6763  | 6 "   | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 22          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 166            |   |
| 9 " 19                   | O'Brien                                 | John               | ✓ 1086423   | 15 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 30          | do          | Irish         | do                  | 5-9            | 150            |   |
| 130 " 20                 | Proctor                                 | John               | ✓ 1130981   | 7 "   | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 24          | do          | English       | do                  | 5-4            | 140            |   |
| 6 " 21                   | Lewis                                   | Joseph             | ✓ 1066543   | 11 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 29          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 150            |   |
| 2 " 22                   | Burns                                   | John               | ✓ 756327  | 23 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 41          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 158            |   |
| 3 " 23                   | Campbell                                | Bernard            | ✓ 1078963   | 11 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 29          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 148            |   |
| 4 " 24                   | Peloe                                   | Walter             | ✓ 1053092   | 11 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 31          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 148            |   |
| 5 " 25                   | Lane                                    | John               | ✓ 799257  | 14 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 35          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 148            |   |
| 6 " 26                   | Abbott                                  | Thomas             | ✓ 967365  | 12 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 32          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 140            |   |
| 7 " 27                   | Chegwia                                 | John               | ✓ 669439  | 10 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 38          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 144            |   |
| 8 " 28                   | Quinn                                   | Francis            | ✓ 860983  | 14 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 35          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 140            |   |
| 9 " 29                   | Penquet                                 | Benjamin           | ✓ 761276  | 15 "  | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 38          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 140            |   |
| 140 " 30                 | McLoughlin                              | William            | ✓ 1131368   | 3 "   | do                                   | do                        | do     | do   | do                                | 33          | do          | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 146            |   |

Printed in England  
WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. DORIC.

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

206

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. Given name. | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          |   |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where     |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 141 P.E. 1               | Bloomfield Peter                                | 40572   | 1 Year                                      | Trimmer                              | 26 JAN 1929               | Liverpool | No   | Yes                               | 26         | M           | English       | British             | 5-4            | 132            |   |
| 2 2                      | Nicholson John                                  | 1101988   | 8"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 26         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 144            |   |
| 3 3                      | Joyce Matthew                                   | 1135439   | 14"   | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 30         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 140            |   |
| 4 4                      | Murray George                                   | 37533   | 2"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 28         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 142            |   |
| 5 5                      | Pile Thomas                                     | 1138973   | 3"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 25         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 150            |   |
| 6 6                      | Simms Henry                                     | 1093956   | 6"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 24         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 138            |   |
| 7 7                      | Chandler Thomas                                 | 1118176   | 5"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 26         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 140            |   |
| 8 8                      | McEvitt James                                   | First Voyage  |   | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 25         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-9            | 143            |   |
| 9 P.E. 9                 | Parnell Edwin                                   | 1044097   | 6"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 34         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-8            | 156            |   |
| 150 do 10                | Christie William                                | 25634   | 5"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 20         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 162            |   |
| 1 11                     | FitzPatrick Joseph                              | 863189  | 12"   | do TRIMMER                           | 26 JAN 29                 | LIVERPOOL | do   | do.                               | 39         | do.         | do ENGLISH    | do BRITISH          | 5-4            | 140            |   |
| 2 12                     | Dooley Malachy                                  | 28514   | 3"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 27         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-4            | 138            |   |
| 3 13                     | Baxendale John                                  | 50988   | 2"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 21         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 142            |   |
| 4 14                     | Wilde Christopher                               | 1126538   | 3"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 24         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-6            | 147            |   |
| 5 15                     | Page Robert                                     | 958282  | 27"   | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 46         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 144            |   |
| 6 16                     | Wright William                                  | 57471   | 2mths                                       | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 22         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 138            |   |
| 7 17                     | Doyle James                                     | 1089804   | 7 Years                                     | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 27         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-9            | 143            |   |
| 8 18                     | Noon Thomas                                     | 18587   | 3"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 24         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-5            | 136            |   |
| 9 19                     | Grimes David                                    | 57759   | 6"  | do TRIMMER                           | 26 JAN 29                 | LIVERPOOL | do   | do.                               | 24         | do.         | do ENGLISH    | do BRITISH          | 5-4            | 140            |   |
| 160 20                   | Miller Alexander                                | 55767   | 2mths                                       | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 18         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 154            |   |
| 6 21                     | Perry Ernest                                    | 55019   | 5"  | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 23         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 150            |   |
| 2 22                     | Jones William                                   | 1135591   | 3 Years                                     | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 30         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-3            | 142            |   |
| 3 23                     | McLoughlin Joseph                               | 972146  | 10mths                                      | M.R. Steward                         | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 27         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 152            |   |
| 4 24                     | Hartwell John                                   | 11462   | 1 Year                                      | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 23         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 141            |   |
| 5 25                     | O'Brien Sydney                                  | 51027   | 7mths                                       | do                                   | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 20         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-5            | 147            |   |
| 201 26                   | Reed James                                      | 912066  | 35 Years                                    | Steward                              | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 49         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-7            | 190            |   |
| 2 27                     | Blackwood Andrew                                | 737411  | 26"   | 2nd Steward                          | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 45         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 200            |   |
| 4 28                     | Lombard Harry                                   | 1052940   | 18"   | Linemaker                            | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 43         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 124            |   |
| 5 29                     | Lloyd Edward                                    | 866658  | 21"   | Ch. Stores                           | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 40         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 165            |   |
| 6 30                     | Dupre Alexander                                 | 867114  | 13"   | 2nd do                               | do.                       | do.       | do.  | do.                               | 36         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 168            |   |

Printed in England.  
Line WHITE STAR LINE  
Owners WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE  
16-1240\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. DORIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Feb 5*, 19*29*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

207

| Vessel S. S. DORIS, arriving at NEW YORK |                     |   |   |                                      |                           |             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |     | (15) |
|--|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----|------|
| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list                 | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |     |      |
|  |                     |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |     |      |
|  | Family name.        | Given name.   |   |                                      |                           |             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |     |      |
| 207 P E                                  | 1                   | Lloyd   | Charles                                     | ✓ 991552                             | 3 yrs                     | Asst Stores | 26 JAN 1929  | L'pool                            | No         | Yes         | 31            | M                   | English        | British        | 5-9   | 150 |      |
| 8 "                                      | 2                   | Deardon   | Albert                                      | ✓ 1052853                            | 7 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 35            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-7   | 168 |      |
| 9 "                                      | 3                   | Johnson   | John  | ✓ 1034916                            | 17 "                      | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 26            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-7   | 136 |      |
| 210 "                                    | 4                   | Calvert   | Colin                                       | ✓ 26580                              | 2 "                       | Writer      | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 31            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-8   | 146 |      |
| 9 "                                      | 5                   | Warrior   | Oswald                                      | ✓ 15680                              | 2 "                       | WRITER      | 26.1.29  | L'POOL.                           | No         | do          | 25            | M                   | ENGLISH        | BRITISH        | 5-9   | 145 |      |
| 3 "                                      | 6                   | Prescott  | Elizabeth                                   | ✓ 108305                             | 6 "                       | Stewardess  | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 50            | F                   | do             | do             | 5-2   | 110 |      |
| 4 "                                      | 7                   | de Rojas  | Anna  | ✓ 1053195                            | 8 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 50            | F                   | do             | do             | 5-7   | 147 |      |
| 5 "                                      | 8                   | Webster   | Elizabeth                                   | ✓ 1029626                            | 8 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 41            | F                   | do             | do             | 5-6   | 131 |      |
| 6 "                                      | 9                   | Core  | Sarah                                       | ✓ 1092926                            | 5 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 43            | F                   | do             | do             | 5-7   | 140 |      |
| 7 "                                      | 10                  | Crompton  | Catherine                                   | ✓ 1043032                            | 4 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 40            | F                   | do             | do             | 5-5   | 138 |      |
| 8 "                                      | 11                  | Mooney  | Lydia                                       | ✓ 51882                              | 2 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 38            | F                   | Irish          | do             | 5-6   | 119 |      |
| 220 "                                    | 12                  | Hanson  | Francis                                     | ✓ 25974                              | 1 "                       | MATRON      | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 38            | F                   | English        | do             | 5-2   | 134 |      |
| 1 "                                      | 13                  | Watkins   | Sarah                                       | ✓ 43756                              | 1 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 38            | F                   | do             | do             | 5-4   | 137 |      |
| 2 "                                      | 14                  | CONNELL   | LUCY  | ✓ 47424                              | 3 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 44            | F                   | do             | do             | 5-5   | 132 |      |
|  | 15                  |   |   |                                      |                           |             | do.  | do.                               | do.        |             |               |                     |                |                |   |     |      |
| 224 "                                    | 16                  | Billington  | Thomas                                      | ✓ 528057                             | 18 "                      | Sal. Stwd   | 26.1.29  | L'POOL                            | No         | do          | 44            | M                   | English        | British        | 5-10  | 207 |      |
| 5 "                                      | 17                  | Yates   | Thomas                                      | ✓ 708845                             | 16 "                      | 2nd "       | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 46            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-9   | 151 |      |
| 6 "                                      | 18                  | Crosthwaite   | Herbert                                     | ✓ 751515                             | 12 "                      | Steward     | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 42            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-5   | 132 |      |
| 7 "                                      | 19                  | Hume  | Percy                                       | ✓ 623136                             | 20 "                      | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 47            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-7   | 156 |      |
| 8 "                                      | 20                  | Atherton  | William                                     | ✓ 1078732                            | 8 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 25            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-10  | 161 |      |
| 9 "                                      | 21                  | Dawson  | Harold                                      | ✓ 47492                              | 1 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 18            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-9   | 143 |      |
| 230 "                                    | 22                  | Morgan  | Valentine                                   | ✓ 1128737                            | 3 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 24            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-10  | 139 |      |
| 1 "                                      | 23                  | Lee   | Thomas                                      | ✓ 1070759                            | 12 "                      | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 36            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-8   | 144 |      |
| 2 "                                      | 24                  | White   | Frank                                       | ✓ 786876                             | 18 "                      | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 34            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-8   | 146 |      |
| 3 "                                      | 25                  | Maddox  | George                                      | ✓ 636115                             | 10 "                      | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 52            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-7   | 168 |      |
| 4 "                                      | 26                  | Perkins   | William                                     | ✓ 1108512                            | 6 "                       | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 28            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-8   | 156 |      |
| 5 "                                      | 27                  | Loftus  | Magdus                                      | ✓ 642290                             | 16 "                      | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 43            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-5   | 140 |      |
| 6 "                                      | 28                  | Lovelady  | Gilbert                                     | ✓ 771072                             | 28 "                      | "           | do.  | do.                               | No         | do          | 43            | M                   | do             | do             | 5-6   | 145 |      |
| 29                                       |                     |   |   |                                      |                           |             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |     |      |
| 30                                       |                     |   |   |                                      |                           |             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |     |      |

Printed in England  
WHITE STAR LINE  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel **S. S. DORIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Feb 7*, 19*29*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>diseases |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where  |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      | 26 JAN 1929               |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 2                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 3                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 4                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 5                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 241 P.R. 6               | Lawford             | Leonard     | 707701  | 12 Years                                    | Printer                              | 26 JAN 1929               | L'pool | No   | Yes                               | 40         | M           | English       | British             | 5-9            | 155            |  |
| 2                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 7                        | DoBaghy             | John        | 1102438   | 4 "   | Asst do                              | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 46         | do.         | Scotch        | do                  | 5-4            | 125            |  |
| 3                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 8                        | Pilkington          | George      | 735547  | 12 "  | Deck Steward                         | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 46         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-8            | 161            |  |
| 4                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 9                        | Wilson              | Robert      | 914493  | 8 "   | Bugler                               | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 29         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-2            | 136            |  |
| 5                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 10                       | Faulkner            | Jack        | 921484  | 6 "   | Lounge Stwd                          | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 27         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 131            |  |
| 6                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 11                       | Hill                | George      | 23581   | 5 "   | Asst do                              | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 24         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 147            |  |
| 7                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 12                       | Davidson            | William     | 6034  | 2 "   | Drawing Rm Stwd                      | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 28         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 126            |  |
| 8                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 13                       | McNamara            | Edward      | 896324  | 12 "  | Smoke Rm Stwd                        | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 26         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 168            |  |
| 9                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 14                       | McLaughlan          | Robert      | 1095402   | 11 "  | Asst do                              | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 29         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 116            |  |
| 280                      |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 15                       | Olson               | William     | 844484  | 7 "   | Gym Stwd                             | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 30         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 155            |  |
| 1                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 16                       | Best                | Charles     | 976791  | 5 "   | Capt's Servant                       | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 25         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 134            |  |
| 2                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 17                       | Lee                 | Allan       | 27845   | 2 "   | Bell Boy                             | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 17         | do.         | Welsh         | do                  | 5-6            | 130            |  |
| 3                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 18                       | Burns               | Walter      | 27849   | 1 "   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 18         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-4            | 146            |  |
| 4                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 19                       | Wood                | Ronald      | 23402   | 1 "   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 16         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 132            |  |
| 5                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 20                       | Hunt                | James       | 43786   | 1 "   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 15         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 112            |  |
| 6                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 21                       | Cris                | James       | 716480  | 12 "  | Bath Steward                         | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 55         | do.         | Italian       | Italian             | 5-10           | 160            |  |
| 7                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 22                       | Collopy             | William     | 798444  | 18  | do BATH STWD                         | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 38         | do.         | English       | British             | 5-10           | 140            |  |
| 8                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 23                       | Rowlands            | Joseph      | 1085153   | 20 "  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 53         | do.         | Irish         | do                  | 5-11           | 181            |  |
| 9                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                       | Harrison            | James       | 721645  | 22  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 40         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-9            | 165            |  |
| 290                      |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       | Mc Connell          | David       | 947113  | 12 "  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 27         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 148            |  |
| 1                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       | Lister              | William     | 1088761   | 5 "   | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 29         | do.         | English       | do                  | 5-10           | 168            |  |
| 2                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       | Schmid              | Charles     | 414732  | 24 "  | B.R. Steward                         | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 47         | do.         | Swiss         | Swiss               | 5-7            | 140            |  |
| 3                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       | Childs              | William     | 736482  | 24 Yrs.                                     | Bed Room Stwd                        | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 49         | do.         | English       | British             | 5-3            | 150            |  |
| 4                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       | McDonald            | Charles     | 750102  | 21 "  | do                                   | do.                       | do.    | do.  | do.                               | 39         | do.         | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 157            |  |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |

Line  
Owner  
Local Agents  
16-1940WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel **S. S. DORIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Feb 19*, 19*19*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. Given name. | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where |                  | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    |   |  |                                 |                                   |   |                  |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |   |  |                                 |                                   | 26 JAN 1920                             | L'Pool           | No   | YES                         |            | M           |               |                     |                |                |   |
| P.E. 1             |   |  |                                 |                                   |   |                  |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 297                | 2   | Duck                                       | Charles                         | 82147                             | 32 "                                    | B.R. Steward     | 26.1.29  | L'Pool                      | No         | YES         | 55            | English             | British        | 5-6            | 134   |
| 8                  | 3   | Quigley                                    | George                          | 100680                            | 25 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 47            | do                  | do             | 5-6            | 137   |
| 9                  | 4   | Askin                                      | William                         | 784133                            | 27 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 50            | do                  | do             | 5-9            | 163   |
| 300                | 5   | Doyle                                      | Robert                          | 686753                            | 24 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 45            | do                  | do             | 5-8            | 154   |
| 1                  | 6   | O'Hara                                     | William                         | 771230                            | 22 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 43            | Irish               | do             | 5-3            | 141   |
| 20                 | 7   | Newall                                     | John                            | 899915                            | 10 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 20            | English             | do             | 5-8            | 143   |
| 3                  | 8   | Hawkins                                    | Edward                          | 440158                            | 20 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 53            | do                  | do             | 5-8            | 164   |
| 4                  | 9   | Stedman                                    | Michael                         | 804499                            | 13 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 31            | do                  | do             | 5-3            | 134   |
| 10                 |   |  |                                 |                                   |   |                  |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                 |   |  |                                 |                                   |   |                  |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 307                | 12  | McNeill                                    | Joseph Ralph                    | 792210                            | 29 "                                    | B.R. Steward     | 26.1.29  | do                          | do         | do          | 45            | Scotch              | British        | 5-9            | 168   |
| 8                  | 13  | Pinwell                                    | Joseph                          | 895061                            | 30 "                                    | Chf Pantryman    | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 46            | English             | do             | 5-5            | 161   |
| 9                  | 14  | McCracken                                  | Harold                          | 594453                            | 26 "                                    | 2nd do           | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 52            | do                  | do             | 5-11           | 174   |
| 310                | 15  | Logan                                      | Joseph                          |                                   | 14 "                                    | Asst do          | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 33            | do                  | do             | 5-11           | 165   |
| 2                  | 16  | Morgan                                     | James                           | 1123064                           | 10 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 26            | do                  | do             | 5-7            | 135   |
| 5                  | 17  | Norman                                     | Gerald                          | 47486                             | 1 "                                     | Plate Steward    | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 19            | do                  | do             | 5-5            | 119   |
| 1                  | 18  | Moorcroft                                  | William                         | 1064218                           | 6 "                                     | Asst Pantryman   | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 23            | do                  | do             | 5-9            | 147   |
| 4                  | 19  | Green                                      | Frank                           | 1109069                           | 2 "                                     | Plate Steward    | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 24            | do                  | do             | 5-6            | 138   |
| 20                 |   |  |                                 |                                   |   |                  |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 316                | 21  | Faulkner                                   | Reginald                        | 54963                             | 5 Mths                                  | Plate Steward    | 26.1.29  | L'Pool                      | No         | YES         | 22            | English             | British        | 5-9            | 142   |
| 7                  | 22  | Edwards                                    | Sidney                          | 43676                             | 1 Year                                  | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 19            | do                  | do             | 5-5            | 126   |
|                    | 23  |  |                                 |                                   |   |                  |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    | 24  |  |                                 |                                   |   |                  |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 320                | 25  | Williams                                   | Arthur                          | 643108                            | 20 Yrs                                  | Chf Boots        | 26.1.29  | L'Pool                      | No         | YES         | 41            | Welsh               | British        | 5-7            | 137   |
| 1                  | 26  | McNeill                                    | George                          | 977385                            | 11 "                                    | Asst do          | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 27            | English             | do             | 5-2            | 119   |
| 2                  | 27  | Smith                                      | Herbert                         | 1052170                           | 12 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 29            | do                  | do             | 5-7            | 141   |
| 3                  | 28  | Collins                                    | Samuel                          | 77704                             | 24 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 52            | do                  | do             | 5-9            | 163   |
| 4                  | 29  | Laing                                      | Thomas                          | 640742                            | 16 "                                    | do               | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 26            | Scotch              | do             | 5-4            | 143   |
|                    | 30  | Reilla                                     | Joseph                          | 62342                             | 20 "                                    | Chf Tourist Stwd | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 36            | English             | do             | 5-7            | 137   |

Printed in England.  
**WHITE STAR LINE**  
**WHITE STAR LINE**  
**WHITE STAR LINE**  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniuk).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel **S. S. DORIC.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Feb 5*, 19*29*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| Vessel S. S. DORIC, arriving at |  |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--|
| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list        | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br><br>Family name.<br>Given name. | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |  |
|                                 |  |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 |  |   |   |                                      | 26 JAN 1929               | Liverpool      | N <sup>o</sup>   | Yes                               |            | M           |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
| P.E. 1                          |  |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
| 327                             | 2  | Dudley  | James                                       | ✓ 1092946                            | 5 Yrs                     | T. Deck Stwd   | 26/1/29  | Liverpool                         | do.        | 26          | do.           | English             | British        | 5-11           | 169   |  |
| 8                               | 3  | Rice  | John  | ✓ 1033840                            | 12 "                      | T Lounge Stwd  | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 28          | do.           | do                  | do             | 5-8            | 137   |  |
| 9                               | 4  | Phillips  | John  | ✓ 643058                             | 20 "                      | Asst do        | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 40          | do.           | 5-8 do              | do             | 5-8            | 142   |  |
| 338                             | 5  | Hopwood   | George                                      | ✓ 1092948                            | 12 "                      | Smoke Rm Stwd  | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 28          | do.           | do                  | do             | 5-3            | 135   |  |
| 1                               | 6  | Shepherd  | Arthur                                      | ✓ 710147                             | 14 "                      | T. Pantryman   | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 34          | do.           | do                  | do             | 5-11           | 159   |  |
| 2                               | 7  | McKenzie  | Austin                                      | ✓ 1035958                            | 8 "                       | Plate Stwd     | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 25          | do.           | Scotch              | do             | 5-11           | 166   |  |
| 3                               | 8  | Cardwell  | Joseph                                      | ✓ 58088                              | 4 Mths                    | do             | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 18          | do.           | English             | do             | 5-6            | 127   |  |
| 4                               | 9  | Foxley  | William                                     | ✓ 50525                              | 6 "                       | Asst Pantryman | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 20          | do.           | do                  | do             | 6-0            | 155   |  |
|                                 | 10   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 11   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 12   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 13   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 14   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
| 340                             | 15   | Grocott   | Harold                                      | ✓ 1092662                            | 6 Yrs                     | Bath R Stwd    | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 25          | do.           | English             | British        | 6-2            | 177   |  |
| 1                               | 16   | Green   | Albert                                      | ✓ 41963                              | 1 "                       | do             | do.  | do.                               | do.        | 22          | do.           | do                  | do             | 5-3            | 138   |  |
| 167 PT                          | 17   | Doyle   | Patrick                                     | ✓ 865073                             | 13 "                      | Fireman        | do   | do                                | do         | 30          | do.           | do                  | do             | 5-8            | 144   |  |
| 601st                           | 18   | Williams  | Gordon                                      | ✓ R 49553                            | 9 mos                     | O.S.           | do   | do                                | do         | 16          | do            | do                  | do             | 5-3            | 119   |  |
|                                 | 19   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 20   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 21   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 22   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 23   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 24   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 25   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 26   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 27   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 28   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 29   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |
|                                 | 30   |   |   |                                      |                           |                |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |  |

Printed in England  
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE**  
16-1940

*J. McNamee*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER:

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. DORIC.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, *July 5*, 19*21*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

211

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br><br>Family name.      Given name. | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                    | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height     | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
|                          |  |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where              |  |                                   |            |             |              |                     |                    |                |   |
|                          |  |   |   |                                      | 26 JAN 1929               |                    |  |                                   |            |             |              |                     |                    |                |   |
| 351                      | 1  | Pagan   | William                                     | ✓ 575849                             | 19 Yrs                    | T Saloon Stwd      | L'pool   | No                                | Yes        | 34          | M            | Irish               | British            | 5-10           | 169   |
|                          | 2  | Oldfield  | Francis                                     | ✓ 661408                             | 5 "                       | Steward            | do   | do                                | do         | 32          | do           | English             | do                 | 5-6            | 147   |
|                          | 3  | Kendall   | Arthur                                      | ✓ 608271                             | 20 "                      | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 51          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-8            | 157   |
|                          | 4  | Humphreys   | Erskine                                     | ✓ 1032015                            | 10 "                      | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 30          | do           | Welsh               | do                 | 5-6            | 139   |
|                          | 5  | Grisedale   | John  | ✓ 591531                             | 24 "                      | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 24          | do           | English             | do                 | 5-10           | 155   |
|                          | 6  | O'Rourke  | James                                       | ✓ 641637                             | 15 "                      | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 48          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-5            | 140   |
|                          | 7  | Colville  | Archibald                                   | ✓ 5938                               | 9 "                       | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 22          | do           | Scotch              | do                 | 5-7            | 138   |
|                          | 8  | Donkin  | Herbert                                     | ✓ 785431                             | 29 "                      | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 47          | do           | English             | do                 | 5-5            | 142   |
|                          | 9  | Doran   | Peter                                       | ✓ 928708                             | 11 Yrs                    | Steward            | do   | do                                | do         | 27          | do           | English             | British            | 5-5            | 150   |
|                          | 10   | Scott   | Herbert                                     | ✓ 528188                             | 20 "                      | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 40          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-3            | 146   |
| 360                      | 11   | Durbin  | George                                      | ✓ 49043                              | 1 "                       | do STENARD         | do   | do                                | do         | 23          | do           | English             | BRITISH            | 5-8            | 143   |
|                          | 12   | Green   | Thomas                                      | ✓ 649106                             | 28 "                      | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 50          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-4            | 132   |
| 494                      | 13   | YEADON  | FREDERICK                                   | ✓                                    | 5 "                       | BANDMASTER         | do   | do                                | do         | 25          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-8            | 152   |
|                          | 14   | BAKER   | THOMAS                                      | ✓ 1076421                            | 10 "                      | BANDSMAN           | do   | do                                | do         | 56          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-7            | 143   |
|                          | 15   | CREECH  | LESLIE                                      | ✓ 61563                              | 9 "                       | "                  | do   | do                                | do         | 35          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-9            | 159   |
|                          | 16   | MARQUIS   | EDWIN                                       | ✓                                    | 2 "                       | "                  | do   | do                                | do         | 19          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-7            | 137   |
| 500                      | 17   | NORRIS  | JOHN  | ✓ 401452                             | 15 "                      | "                  | do   | do                                | do         | 62          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-8            | 146   |
|                          | 18   | CHOUGH  | SARAH                                       | ✓ 1085154                            | 4 "                       | CONDUCTRESS        | do   | do                                | do         | 49          | F            | do                  | do                 | 5-5            | 131   |
|                          | 19   |   |   |                                      |                           |                    |  |                                   |            |             |              |                     |                    |                |   |
| 370                      | 20   | Loar  | Charles                                     | ✓ 898092                             | 27 Yrs                    | Chf 3rd Class Stwd | do   | do                                | Yes        | 49          | M            | English             | British            | 5-9            | 165   |
|                          | 21   | Skuce   | Thomas                                      | ✓ 675335                             | 18 "                      | 2nd do             | do   | do                                | do         | 39          | do           | Welsh               | do                 | 5-8            | 136   |
|                          | 22   | Bazek   | Karel                                       | ✓ 45821                              | 1 "                       | Interpreter        | do   | do                                | do         | 24          | do           | Czecho<br>Slovakian | Czecho<br>Slovakia | 6-1            | 171   |
|                          | 23   | Gallagher   | Ernest                                      | ✓ 675309                             | 12 "                      | Hospital Steward   | do   | do                                | do         | 42          | do           | Irish               | British            | 5-8            | 216   |
|                          | 24   | Clarke  | Joseph                                      | ✓ 1030993                            | 5 Yrs                     | Hospital Stwd      | do   | do                                | do         | 53          | do           | English             | British            | 5-3            | 129   |
|                          | 25   | Smith   | Ernest                                      | ✓ 1088207                            | 14 "                      | 3rd Class Pastry   | do   | do                                | do         | 29          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-8            | 154   |
|                          | 26   | Morris  | Harold                                      | ✓ 77708                              | 2 "                       | Steward            | do   | do                                | do         | 23          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-5            | 141   |
|                          | 27   | Aoton   | Arthur                                      | ✓ 617201                             | 3 Yrs                     | Steward            | do   | do                                | do         | 34          | do           | English             | British            | 5-4            | 132   |
|                          | 28   | Winn  | Harry                                       | ✓ 37439                              | 1 "                       | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 22          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-11           | 159   |
|                          | 29   | Gittins   | Thomas                                      | ✓ 1090141                            | 5 "                       | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 22          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-7            | 134   |
| 380                      | 30   | Boyle   | John  | ✓ 54951                              | 3 Mths                    | do                 | do   | do                                | do         | 26          | do           | do                  | do                 | 5-10           | 170   |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

WHITE STAR LINE

Name

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. DORIC.

arriving at NEW YORK

, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

212

| Vessel S. S. DOUGLAS, arriving at |     |              |             |                                     |                          |                            |                    |        |   |                      |      |      |         |             |        |        |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| (1)                               | (2) | (3)          |             | (4)                                 | (5)                      | (6)                        |                    | (7)    | (8)   | (9)                  | (10) | (11) | (12)    | (13)        | (14)   | (15)   |  |
| No. on list                       |     | NAME IN FULL |             | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age  | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases |
|                                   |     | Family name. | Given name. |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where  |   |                      |      |      |         |             |        |        |  |
| 381                               | 1   | Lumsden      | William     | 947363                              | 12 Yrs                   | Steward                    | 26 JAN 1929        | L'pool | No  | Yes                  | 27   | M    | English | British     | 5-7    | 138    |  |
| 2                                 | 2   | McKenzie     | William     | 1124596                             | 1 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 22   | do   | Scotch  | do          | 5-10   | 159    |  |
| 3                                 | 3   | Miles        | John        | 47680                               | 7 Mths                   | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 20   | do   | English | do          | 5-8    | 136    |  |
| 4                                 | 4   | Warren       | William     | 1109874                             | 5 Yrs                    | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 21   | do   | do      | do          | 5-4    | 121    |  |
| 5                                 | 5   | Shallcross   | William     | 56405                               | 6 Mths                   | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 30   | do   | do      | do          | 5-6    | 129    |  |
| 6                                 | 6   | Clay         | Albert      | 43778                               | 1 Year                   | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 26   | do   | do      | do          | 5-6    | 143    |  |
| 7                                 | 7   | Cadogan      | Richard     | 785473                              | 17 Yrs                   | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 41   | do   | Irish   | do          | 5-7    | 147    |  |
| 8                                 | 8   | Clementson   | Thomas      | 1016872                             | 7 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | English | do          | 5-4    | 129    |  |
| 9                                 | 9   | Power        | Joseph      | 998796                              | 10 "                     | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | do      | do          | 5-6    | 155    |  |
| 390                               | 10  | Hewson       | John        | 366780                              | 12                       | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 33   | do   | Irish   | do          | 5-6    | 143    |  |
| 1                                 | 11  | Corfe        | Albert      | 1121419                             | 8 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 23   | do   | English | do          | 5-7    | 136    |  |
| 2                                 | 12  | Anderson     | Ronald      | 1032992                             | 4 Yrs                    | Steward                    | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 24   | do   | English | do          | 5-9    | 142    |  |
| 3                                 | 13  | Halloran     | John        | 6020                                | 2 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 24   | do   | do      | do          | 5-4    | 135    |  |
| 4                                 | 14  | Richards     | David       | 1131142                             | 3 Yrs                    | Steward                    | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 19   | do   | English | do          | 5-7    | 145    |  |
| 5                                 | 15  | Medlicott    | Gordon      | 57475                               | 1 Mth                    | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 18   | do   | do      | do          | 5-6    | 129    |  |
| 6                                 | 16  | Shaw         | Edward      | 31687                               | 2 Yrs                    | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 19   | do   | do      | do          | 5-7    | 134    |  |
| 7                                 | 17  | Clarke       | Harold      | 30660                               | 2 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 18   | do   | do      | do          | 5-4    | 118    |  |
| 8                                 | 18  | Baxter       | Charles     | 990457                              | 11 "                     | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 28   | do   | do      | do          | 5-5    | 153    |  |
| 9                                 | 19  | Prince       | David       | 14809                               | 2 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 17   | do   | do      | do          | 5-8    | 157    |  |
| 400                               | 20  | Harrison     | Joseph      | 1020125                             | 13 "                     | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 33   | do   | do      | do          | 5-8    | 146    |  |
| 1                                 | 21  | Nicholas     | George      | 681304                              | 17 "                     | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 36   | do   | do      | do          | 5-10   | 153    |  |
| 2                                 | 22  | Hughes       | Thomas      | 47499                               | 1 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 22   | do   | Welsh   | do          | 5-8    | 142    |  |
| 3                                 | 23  | Harrison     | Harold      | 26737                               | 2 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 19   | do   | English | do          | 5-7    | 145    |  |
| 4                                 | 24  | Ludlow       | Thomas      | 19615                               | 2 "                      | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 22   | do   | do      | do          | 5-10   | 147    |  |
| 5                                 | 25  | Stanley      | John        | 991806                              | 15 "                     | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 31   | do   | do      | do          | 5-4    | 144    |  |
| 6                                 | 26  | Leech        | Leslie      | 976224                              | 2 Yrs                    | Steward                    | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | English | British     | 5-8    | 143    |  |
| 7                                 | 27  | Fuller       | William     | First Voyage                        |                          | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 18   | do   | do      | do          | 5-7    | 127    |  |
| 8                                 | 28  | Dutton       | William     | 1155470                             | 3 Yrs                    | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 20   | do   | do      | do          | 5-5    | 137    |  |
| 9                                 | 29  | Jackson      | Charles     | 186092                              | 12 "                     | do                         | do                 | do     | do  | do                   | 27   | do   | do      | do          | 5-5    | 128    |  |
| 30                                |     |              |             |                                     |                          |                            |                    |        |   |                      |      |      |         |             |        |        |  |

Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



Form 800  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel S.S. "DORIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

Jan 5, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| Vessel S. S. "DORIC" , arriving at NEW YORK |              |                                     |                          |                            |                    |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |         |         |   |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|---|
| (1)   | (2)          | (3)                                 | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                |              | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)  | (12)        | (13)    | (14)    | (15)                                      |
| No. on list                                 | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight  | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|   |              |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where        |   |                      |     |      |       |             |         |         |   |
|   | Family name. | Given name.                         |                          |                            |                    |              |   |                      |     |      |       |             |         |         |   |
| 441   | 1            | Pearse                              | Joseph                   | 555330                     | 26 Yrs             | Chf Cook     | 26 JAN 1929   | L'pool               | No  | Yes  | 40    | M           | English | British | 5-7 210                                   |
| 2   | 2            | Evan                                | Frank                    | 947499                     | 28 "               | 2nd do       | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 47    | do          | Welsh   | do      | 5-4 135                                   |
| 3   | 3            | Fenlon                              | John                     | 847048                     | 14 "               | Entree do    | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 30    | do          | English | do      | 5-5 141                                   |
| 4   | 4            | North                               | Alfred                   | 811290                     | 18 "               | 3rd do       | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 30    | do          | Welsh   | do      | 5-6 142                                   |
| 5   | 5            | Swift                               | Albert                   | 977878                     | 11 "               | Veg do       | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 26    | do          | English | do      | 5-2 147                                   |
| 6   | 6            | Weaver                              | Edwrad                   | 972560                     | 12 "               | R & G do     | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 26    | do          | do      | do      | 5-9 155                                   |
| 7   | 7            | Sticks                              | George                   | 846970                     | 5 "                | Asst do      | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 38    | do          | do      | do      | 5-4 140                                   |
| 8   | 8            | Morrison                            | Edgar                    | 920608                     | 22 "               | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 50    | do          | do      | do      | 5-6 138                                   |
| 9   | 9            | Judge                               | George                   | 1092865                    | 5 "                | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 27    | do          | do      | do      | 5-5 142                                   |
| 450   | 10           | Tongue                              | Frederick                | 982828                     | 5 "                | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 29    | do          | do      | do      | 5-7 140                                   |
| 1   | 11           | Thomas                              | Charles                  | 25570                      | 2 "                | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 24    | do          | Welsh   | do      | 5-8 155                                   |
| 2   | 12           | Hellens                             | Charles                  | 898569                     | 10 "               | Scullion     | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 27    | do          | English | do      | 5-7 139                                   |
| 3   | 13           | Allen                               | Joseph                   | 25449                      | 1 "                | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 19    | do          | do      | do      | 5-10 145                                  |
| 4   | 14           | Lonsdale                            | Ernest                   | 856471                     | 14 "               | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 27    | do          | English | British | 5-11 159                                  |
| 5   | 15           | O'Brien                             | Joseph                   | 804674                     | 9 "                | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 38    | do          | do      | do      | 5-3 127                                   |
| 6   | 16           | Birch                               | Lewis                    | 8618                       | 28 "               | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 51    | do          | Welsh   | do      | 5-8 138                                   |
| 7   | 17           | Hagan                               | Alfred                   | 785000                     | 20 "               | Pass. Cook   | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 35    | do          | English | do      | 5-8 158                                   |
| 8   | 18           | McCaldron                           | Samuel                   | 596831                     | 27 "               | Asst do      | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 32    | do          | Scotch  | do      | 5-2 136                                   |
| 9   | 19           | Banks                               | David                    | 1092782                    | 6 "                | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 23    | do          | English | do      | 5-10 165                                  |
| 460   | 20           | Shiff                               | William                  | 27628                      | 2 "                | Hebrew Cook  | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 26    | do          | do      | do      | 5-6 141                                   |
| 21  | 21           | Boyd                                | Herbert                  | 84967                      | 3 Mths             | Scullion     | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 27    | do          | do      | do      | 5-8 140                                   |
| 22  | 22           | Clark                               | Douglas                  | 1022141                    | 25 Yrs             | do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 47    | do          | do      | do      | 5-3 136                                   |
| 23  | 23           |                                     |                          |                            |                    |              | 26 JAN 29   | do                   | do  | do   | 60    | do          | English | British | 5-6 142                                   |
| 464   | 24           | Butler                              | Benjamin                 | 545316                     | 25 Yrs             | Ships Cook   | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 44    | do          | Irish   | do      | 5-5 153                                   |
| 5   | 25           | O'Brien                             | Patrick                  | 905705                     | 20 "               | Asst do      | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 24    | do          | English | do      | 5-11 157                                  |
| 6   | 26           | Laycock                             | Francis                  | 31357                      | 2 "                | Scullion     | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 50    | do          | English | do      | 5-4 155                                   |
| 7   | 27           | Beeston                             | Sydney                   | 770385                     | 30 "               | Chf Baker    | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 49    | do          | do      | do      | 5-9 157                                   |
| 8   | 28           | Kinley                              | John                     | 785459                     | 16 "               | Confectioner | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 29    | do          | do      | do      | 5-9 165                                   |
| 9   | 29           | Wylie                               | Arthur                   | 927255                     | 10 "               | 2nd Baker    | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 30    | do          | do      | do      | 5-4 151                                   |
| 470   | 30           | Smith                               | Henry                    | 1079575                    | 10 "               | Ex 2nd do    | do  | do                   | do  | do   |       |             |         |         |   |

Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE  
Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel **S. S. DORIC.**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

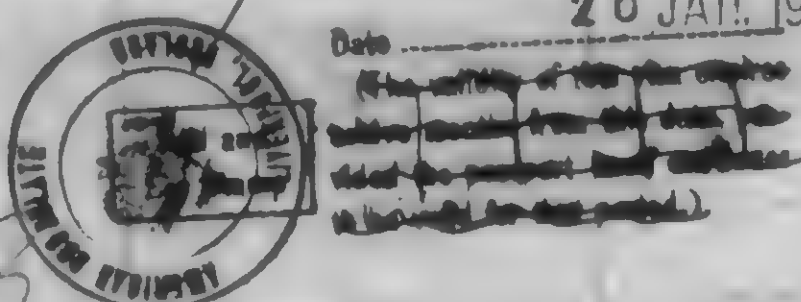
, 19 *Jan*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. Given name. | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    |   |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |   |  |                                 |                                   | <b>26 JAN 1929</b>        |              |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 441                | 1   | Kerevan                                    | James                           | ✓ 682087                          | 18 Yrs                    | 3rd Baker    | do.  | do.                         | do.        | Yes         | 44            | M                   | English        | British        | 5-10 149  |
| 2                  | 2   | Chard                                      | Hugh                            | ✓ 985601                          | 10"                       | Asst do      | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 27            | do.                 | Welsh          | do             | 5-8 145   |
| 3                  | 3   | Gaskill                                    | Richard                         | ✓ 725744                          | 12 "                      | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 37            | do.                 | English        | do             | 5-8 149   |
| 4                  | 4   | Cooke                                      | Joseph                          | ✓ 45629                           | 1 "                       | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 22            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-8 150   |
| 484                | 5   | Owen                                       | John                            | ✓ 695453                          | 24 "                      | Barber       | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 53            | do.                 | Welsh          | do             | 5-7 145   |
| 5                  | 6   | Pettit                                     | William                         | ✓ 702459                          | 27 "                      | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 57            | do.                 | English        | do             | 5-8 165   |
| 477                | 7   | Neate                                      | James                           | ✓ 449563                          | 22"                       | Chf Butcher  | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 42            | do.                 | English        | do             | 6-0 169   |
| 8                  | 8   | Johnson                                    | Joseph                          | ✓ 964903                          | 16"                       | 2nd do       | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 32            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-7 154   |
| 9                  | 9   | Molloy                                     | John                            | ✓ 1001748                         | 9 "                       | 3rd do       | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 54            | do.                 | Irish          | do             | 5-6 132   |
| 480                | 10  | Farrell                                    | Eugene                          | ✓ 1104589                         | 5 "                       | Asst do      | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 23            | do.                 | English        | do             | 5-8 149   |
| 1                  | 11  | May  | Michael                         | ✓ 99822                           | 25 "                      | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 45            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-6 140   |
| 486                | 12  | Hughes                                     | Robert                          | ✓ 814915                          | 16 Yrs                    | G H Steward  | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 38            | do.                 | Welsh          | British        | 5-10 154  |
| 7                  | 13  | Jones                                      | James                           | ✓ 1057286                         | 9 "                       | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 25            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-4 139   |
| 8                  | 14  | Jones                                      | William                         | ✓ 649152                          | 18 "                      | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 34            | do.                 | English        | do             | 5-6 141   |
| 9                  | 15  | McDougal                                   | Robert                          | ✓ 455369                          | 35"                       | N.W. Steward | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 59            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-7 158   |
| 492                | 16  | Newing                                     | William                         | ✓ 64134                           | 50"                       | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 75            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-8 154   |
| 3                  | 17  | Forshaw                                    | Edward                          | ✓ 99730                           | 55 "                      | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 75            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-3 146   |
| 4                  | 18  | Oldham                                     | William                         | ✓ 411715                          | 23                        | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 60            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-5 158   |
| 5                  | 19  | Ellens                                     | Henry                           | ✓ 751586                          | 45 "                      | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 59            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-5 120   |
| 490                | 20  | Wilson                                     | Stanley                         | ✓ 584957                          | 19 "                      | do           | do.  | do.                         | do.        | do.         | 40            | do.                 | do             | do             | 5-7 146   |
| 21                 | 21  | Waldais                                    | John                            | ✓ 109018                          | 6 "                       | Writer       | do   | do                          | do         | do          | 29            | do                  | do             | do             | 5-7 130   |

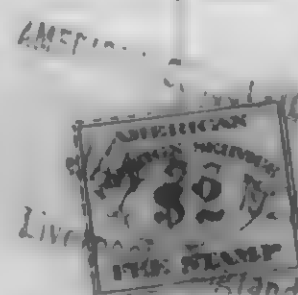
American Consulate  
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND  
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States,  
Belief, Glasgow and Halifax N.S.  
Vice (Consul)

Date **26 JAN. 1929**



337 Names



I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*John Rink*  
Master

Printed in England.  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
Local Agents  
14-1240

*W. M. ...*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

EMERGENCY LIST.

Vessel Doric.

, arriving at

New York

Feb 24

, 1924

, from the port of

Liverpool

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                    | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name.        |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| PE 1                     | IN LIEU OF.         | J. SCOTT. STEWARD. | 12975   | 4 yrs                                       | Steward                              | 26. 1.29                  | Lpool | No   | Yes                               | 23         | M           | English       | British             | 5.7            | 132            |   |
| PE 2                     | Marsh               | George             | 102698  | 20 "  | do                                   | do                        | do    | do   | do                                | 47         | M           | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 146            |   |
| PE 3                     | Keenan              | Joseph             | 909070  | 12 "  | Trimmer                              | do                        | do    | do   | do                                | 34         | M           | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 147            |   |
| PE 4                     | Conway              | James              |   |   | Trimmer                              |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

This sheet contains 3 names  
Montgomery  
Curry



I declare that the above named persons have furnished satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated under their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*John Smith*  
Master.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

*Montgomery*  
Immigration Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *John W. Banks Master*, of the *St. Louis*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *July*, 19 *17*.  
*John W. Banks* Master, First or Second Officer.  
*[Signature]* Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## SEAMEN SIGHTED ON AT THE PORT

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
|-------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|

~~Kentucky~~ Peter 35 ~~Polish~~  
Milpatrick, Thome 30 Polish  
Patmoska David 21 Russian

7/24/948

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Chas. L. Rogers*

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and his duty shall be to furnish of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, either of the said lists, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or who shall, in any manner, knowingly or unknowingly, aid or abet the escape of any alien from the port of arrival, either of the said lists, or who shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector. 1/2/29

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)

Form 920

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW-YORK 1873

MANAGER'S OFFICE  
FEB 11 1923  
AMSD

9 FEV. 1929

SAMLAND

I, master of the..... *Belgian*

S.S.

from port of ANTWERP, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 84 ✓ Number of seamen deserted..... (2) ✓

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port **2** ✓ Total crew this date **84** ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... 5 FEB. 1929....., 192 , consigned to

RED STAR LINE is now living at Guir 58 17<sup>th</sup> Room and is

9 FEB. 1929 192 for ANTWERP

United States port of..... First port of call in United States

NEW-YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

## DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on |
|-------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|--------------------------|

✓ Léon Stéphan 23 Jk Plew 24 Jan 1922 Antwerp  
Vervoorde Frans 56 Belgium " " " "

FEB 19 1981

(Proof) in English

19 , from the port of ANTWERP. Belgium January 24, 1871

K. A. 2000 6-25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL <sup>as shown</sup> AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 012

| (7)  | (8)                        | (9) | (10) | (11)      | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)  |
|--|----------------------------|-----|------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| er to be paid<br>discharged at<br>of arrival | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age | Sex  | Race      | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
| No   | YES                        | 50  | Male | Flemish   | Belgian     | 5.11   | 200    |   |
| do   | do                         | 58  | do   | do        | do          | 5.7    | 166    |   |
| do   | do                         | 37  | do   | do        | do          | 5.8    | 160    |   |
| do   | do                         | 38  | do   | do        | do          | 5.7    | 160    |   |
| do   | do                         | 30  | do   | do        | do          | 5.8    | 160    |   |
| do   | do                         | 19  | do   | do        | do          | 5.7    | 160    |   |
| do   | do                         | 60  | do   | Dutch     | Holland     | 5.8    | 170    |   |
| do   | do                         | 58  | do   | Flemish   | Belgian     | 5.6    | 140    |   |
| do   | do                         | 23  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 135    |   |
| do   | do                         | 23  | do   | do        | do          | 5.5    | 145    |   |
| do   | do                         | 28  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 145    |   |
| do   | do                         | 30  | do   | do        | do          | 5.7    | 150    |   |
| do   | do                         | 18  | do   | do        | do          | 5.7    | 140    |   |
| do   | do                         | 41  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 145    |   |
| do   | do                         | 17  | do   | do        | do          | 5.5    | 140    |   |
| do   | do                         | 27  | do   | do        | do          | 5.11   | 170    |   |
| do   | do                         | 29  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 160    |   |
| do   | do                         | 29  | do   | Portugues | Portugues   | 5.7    | 155    |   |
| do   | do                         | 19  | do   | Flemish   | Belgian     | 5.9    | 155    |   |
| do   | do                         | 17  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 140    |   |
| do   | do                         | 23  | do   | Servier   | Servier     | 5.9    | 150    |   |
| do   | do                         | 25  | do   | Italian   | Italian     | 5.7    | 140    |   |
| do   | do                         | 17  | do   | Flemish   | Belgian     | 5.5    | 135    |   |
| do   | do                         | 18  | do   | do        | do          | 5.     | 185    |   |
| do   | do                         | 19  | do   | do        | do          | 5.5    | 145    |   |
| do   | do                         | 17  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 150    |   |
| do   | do                         | 47  | do   | do        | do          | 5.7    | 150    |   |
| do   | do                         | 46  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 180    |   |
| do   | do                         | 27  | do   | do        | do          | 5.7    | 145    |   |
| do   | do                         | 37  | do   | do        | do          | 5.6    | 150    |   |



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW-YORK  
5 FEB. 1929

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL | (3)<br>Given name | (4)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (5)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at sea | (6)<br>Position<br>in ship's<br>company | (7)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (8)<br>No |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|--------|-----------|
|                          |                     |                   |   |  |   | When                      | Where  |           |
| 1                        | BEYNS               | August            |   | 20 Yrs                                   | Master                                  | 21.1.29                   | ATWENT |           |
| 2                        | WIELAND             | Arthur            |   | 45                                       | Chief Officer                           | do                        | do     |           |
| 3                        | BOELS               | Florimond         |   | 22                                       | 1st do                                  | do                        | do     |           |
| 4                        | CORNELLIE           | Emiel             |   | 15                                       | 2nd do                                  | do                        | do     |           |
| 5                        | GIELEN              | Roger             | 53799   | 6  | 1st Wireless Opr                        | do                        | do     |           |
| 6                        | BUVENS              | Jacob             |   | First Voy                                | 2nd do                                  | do                        | do     |           |
| 7                        | BENNES              | Edze              | 46424   | 26 Yrs                                   | Boatswain                               | do                        | do     |           |
| 8                        | PELLECYN            | Florimond         | 90771   | 20                                       | Carpenter                               | do                        | do     |           |
| 9                        | MAES                | Arohill           | 44212   | 2  | Quartermaster                           | do                        | do     |           |
| 10                       | VAN DEN EINDEN      | Frans             | 40860   | 5  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 11                       | VERMA NDER          | Victor            | 7758  | 7  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 12                       | VLIETINCK           | Rene              | 95114   | 18                                       | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 13                       | SMOLDERS            | Herman            | 53364   | 1  | Sewman                                  | do                        | do     |           |
| 14                       | HUYGELEN            | Petrus            | 44186   | 20                                       | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 15                       | HUYGENS             | Albert            | 7354  | 1  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 16                       | VAN DE VELDE        | Hippoltie         | 36833   | 2  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 17                       | CLAES               | Louis             |   | 13 Yrs                                   | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 18                       | de SILVA            | Raul              | 38981   | 5  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 19                       | REGA                | Henri             | 41922   | 2  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 20                       | ORBAN               | Karel             |   | 6  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 21                       | LJUBA               | Stephan           |   | 12                                       | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 22                       | BARICHIEVICH        | Agostina          | 51165   | 1  | O.S.                                    | do                        | do     |           |
| 23                       | DEMOOR              | Emiel             | 56318   | 4 Yrs                                    | Deck Boy                                | do                        | do     |           |
| 24                       | VAN HERZELLE        | Emiel             | 1640  | 5  | Cadet                                   | do                        | do     |           |
| 25                       | MAHY                | Jacques           | 1487  | 7  | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 26                       | LEJAER              | Fernand           |   | 24 Yrs                                   | Chief Engineer                          | do                        | do     |           |
| 27                       | STERENS             | Frederick         | 39698   | 20                                       | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 28                       | VAN LOOT            | Kees Felix        | 42162   | 8  | 3rd do                                  | do                        | do     |           |
| 29                       | KENNES              | Jules             | 112262  | 4th do                                   | do                                      | do                        | do     |           |
| 30                       | DUBETZ              | Camel             | 8584  |  |   |                           |        |           |

# TESTLINE

| Line    | Owners | Local Agents |
|---------|--------|--------------|
| 14-1240 |        |              |

Michael J. May  
US Immigrant Inspector.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration ServiceForm 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration ServiceLIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(Belgium)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Report under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel SANLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 5 FEB. 1929, 19, from the port of ANTWERP Belgium January 24/1929

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |  |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | BEYNS               | August     |   | 30 Yrs                                   | Master                               | 21.1.29                   | ANTWERP | No   | YES                               | 50         | Male        | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.11           | 200            |   |
| 2                        | WYELAND             | Arthur     |   | 45                                       | Chief Officer                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 58         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 165            |   |
| 3                        | BOELS               | Florimond  |   | 22                                       | 1st do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 160            |   |
| 4                        | CORNELLIE           | Emiel      |   | 15                                       | 2nd do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 160            |   |
| 5                        | GIELEN              | Roger      | 53799   | 6  | 1st Wireless Opr                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 150            |   |
| 6                        | BUVENS              | Jacob      |   | First Voy                                | 2nd do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 160            |   |
| 7                        | BENNES              | Edze       | 46424   | 35 Yrs                                   | Boatswain                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 60         | do          | Dutch         | Holland             | 5.8            | 170            |   |
| 8                        | PELLECYN            | Florimond  | 90771   | 20                                       | Carpenter                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 58         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.6            | 140            |   |
| 9                        | MAES                | Archill    | 44212   | 2  | Quartermaster                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 135            |   |
| 10                       | VAN DEN EYNDEN      | Frans      | 40860   | 5  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            |   |
| 11                       | VERMANDER           | Victor     | 7758  | 7  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 145            |   |
| 12                       | VLIETINCK           | Rene       | 95114   | 18                                       | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            |   |
| 13                       | SMOLDERS            | Herman     | 53364   | 1  | Seaman                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| 14                       | HUYGELEN            | Petrus     | 44186   | 20                                       | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 145            |   |
| 15                       | HUYGENS             | Albert     |   | 2  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 140            |   |
| 16                       | VAN DE VELDE        | Hippoltie  | 7354  | 1  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 170            |   |
| 17                       | CLAES               | Louis      | 36853   | 2  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 160            |   |
| 18                       | de SILVA            | Raul       |   | 13 Yrs                                   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | Portuguese    | Portuguese          | 5.7            | 155            |   |
| 19                       | REGA                | Henri      | 38981   | 5  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.9            | 155            |   |
| 20                       | ORBAN               | Karel      | 41922   | 2  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 140            |   |
| 21                       | LJUBA               | Stephan    |   | 6  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | Servier       | Servier             | 5.9            | 150            |   |
| 22                       | BARICHIEVICH        | Agostina   | 51165   | 12                                       | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | Italian       | Italian             | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| 23                       | DEMOOR              | Emiel      | 56318   | 1  | O.S.                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.5            | 135            |   |
| 24                       | VAN HERZELE         | Emiel      |   | 4 Mts                                    | Deck Boy                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 14         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.             | 185            |   |
| 25                       | MAHY                | Jacques    | 1640  | 5  | Cadet                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            |   |
| 26                       | LEJAER              | Fernand    | 1487  | 7  | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 150            |   |
| 27                       | STEFENS             | Frederick  | 59698   | 24 Yrs                                   | Chief Engineer                       | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            |   |
| 28                       | VAN LOOY            | Felix      | 42162   | 20                                       | 2nd "                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 180            |   |
| 29                       | KENNES              | Jules      | 1122362   | 8  | 3rd "                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 145            |   |
| 30                       | DUBETZ              | Camiel     | 8384  | 2  | 4th "                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 150            |   |

Line  
Owners

RE: STADLINE

Local

Local Agents  
14-1200Michael J. Swyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 2/6/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Bayn, Master, of the Belgian Steamship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. L. Bayn  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929  
Michael Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel **SAMLAND**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**
**5 FÉV. 1929**

, 19 , from the port of **ANTWERP Belgium January 24/1929**

K. X. 5030 0-28

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |               | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company  | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name    |   |  |                                       | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | VAN ROSSUM          | Jean          | 40485   | 3 Yrs                                    | Asst 4th engr                         | 21.1.29                   | ANTWERP | No   | YES                               | 27         | Male        | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.8            | 145            |   |
| 2                        | FRANCEUS            | Bernard       |   | 3 "                                      | Jr. Asst<br>4th Engr<br>Ext. Jr. Asst | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 150            |   |
| 3                        | HUMPHREYS           | Leslie        |   | 1 "                                      | 4th Engr                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | English       | British             | 5.6            | 135            |   |
| 4                        | ENGELBOSCH          | Jean          |   | 8 Yrs                                    | Deck Engr                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.6            | 170            |   |
| 5                        | VOORBRAECK          | Benoit        | 8384  | 19 Yrs                                   | Storekeeper                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 150            |   |
| 6                        | CARMELIET           | Jacques       | 63977   | 15                                       | Greasor                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 53         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            |   |
| 7                        | POPELIER            | Prosper       | 41737   | 6  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            |   |
| 8                        | SNELDERS            | Joseph        | 12228   | 23                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 145            |   |
| 9                        | DOOLAEGE            | Frederick     | 36966   | 30                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 56         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 180            |   |
| 10                       | VAN BRANDEGHEM      | Jan           | 54302   | 39                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 55         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 170            |   |
| 11                       | BIERQUE             | Jan           |   | 17                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 150            |   |
| 12                       | OOSTERLINCK         | Valentine     | 39040   | 5  | FIREMAN                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 160            |   |
| 13                       | PEYMBURG            | Louis         | 39581   | 5  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            |   |
| 14                       | PORTELANCE          | Frans         | 41748   | 1  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| 15                       | DE SCHEPPER         | Petrus        | 43456   | 1  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 148            |   |
| 16                       | ACCIRRI             | Silvano       |   | 20                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | do          | Italian       | Italian             | 5.6            | 150            |   |
| 17                       | SLOPIS              | Antonio       |   | 20                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 45         | do          | Spanish       | Spanish             | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| 18                       | BOGATORE            | Nicola        |   | 1  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | Estonian      | Estonian            | 5.5            | 145            |   |
| 19                       | CHRISTIENSEN        | Karl          |   | 11                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | Scand         | Danish              | 5.11           | 160            |   |
| 20                       | JOHANSON            | For. Reinhold |   | 18                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | Swede               | 5.11           | 150            |   |
| 21                       | PASSEMIER           | Karel         | 39613   | 3  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.7            | 150            |   |
| 22                       | VERVOORDT           | Frans         |   | 19                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 56         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 200            |   |
| 23                       | NOENS               | Gabriel       | 85568   | 26                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 150            |   |
| 24                       | JAANSON             | Alexander     |   | 22                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 42         | do          | Estonian      | Estonian            | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| 25                       | LEMMERS             | Emiel         | 43559   | 25                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.8            | 150            |   |
| 26                       | RAES                | Jan           |   | 4  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 155            |   |
| 27                       | BLOMKVIST           | Johan         |   | 14                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | Scand         | Swede               | 5.9            | 145            |   |
| 28                       | DIELTIENS           | Edmond        | 53614   | 19                                       | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 46         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.6            | 140            |   |
| 29                       | VAN CAMP            | Lodewyk       | 41788   | 3  | do                                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 160            |   |
| 30                       | PEETERS             | Felix         | 39260   | 3  | TRIMMER                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-170

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 2/5/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. L. Beyers*, Master, of the *Belgian (P. C. Amberg)*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*5<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 1929  
*Michael J. Swiger*  
US Immigrant Inspector.

*A. L. Beyers*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SANLAND**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

**5 FEB. 1929**

19, from the port of **ANTWERP Belgium January 24/1929.**

St. 2000 28 27

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| <i>first</i> 1           | DE KEIRSMACKER      | Gerardus   | 53088   | 1 Year                                      | TRIMMER                                | 21.1.29                   | Antwerp | No   | Yes                               | 21         | Male        | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.6            | 135            |   |
| <i>first</i> 2           | MEVELSTEEN          | Victor     | 57859   | <del>36 years</del><br>1 mth                | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| 3                        | FRANCE              | Corneel    |   | 1 mth                                       | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 170            |   |
| <i>first</i> 4           | MERKET              | Frans      | 43291   | 3 Yrs                                       | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 150            |   |
| 5                        | CARNIER             | Camiel     |   | 4 months<br>1 mth                           | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 133            |   |
| <i>first</i> 6           | SMETS               | Joseph     | 57003   | 1 "   | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 135            |   |
| 7                        | DE BLIECK           | Gustaf     | 55768   | 8 months                                    | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 130            |   |
| 8                        | STORMS              | Felix      |   | 1 "   | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| <i>first</i> 9           | VAN RIEMEN          | Alphonse   | 53244   | 1 Year                                      | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| 10                       | MANDOS              | Jules      | 40108   | 1   | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 140            |   |
| 11                       | TIMMERMANS          | Frans      |   | 1 mth                                       | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 130            |   |
| 12                       | STEVENIERS          | Martin     |   | 2 months                                    | Steward                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 130            |   |
| 13                       | HOLLAND             | John       |   | 36 Yrs                                      | Chief Steward                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 60         | do          | English       | British             | 5.9            | 180            |   |
| 14                       | VAN DE PUTTE        | Frans      |   | 10  | 2nd do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 45         | do          | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5.6            | 160            |   |
| <i>first</i> 15          | STECULORUM          | Jules      |   | 3   | Off. Waiter                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 140            |   |
| <i>first</i> 16          | VAN DEN CAMP        | Charles    | 1893  | 1   | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 160            |   |
| 17                       | HANZE               | Oetaff     | 54757   | 2   | Engrs Waiter                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 140            |   |
| 18                       | DOM                 | Petrus     |   | 17  | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 150            |   |
| 19                       | SAUSSEZ             | Vital      |   | 28  | Chief Cook                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 57         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 145            |   |
| 20                       | SMITS               | Charles    |   | 7   | 2nd Cook                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 130            |   |
| <i>first</i> 21          | VAN HAVERE          | Joannes    | 5914  | 3   | Scullion                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 160            |   |
| 22                       | COSTENOBLE          | Alois      | 5973  | 7   | Baker                                  | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 140            |   |
| 23                       | WAGENER             | Jan        | 53650   | 6 Mts                                       | Cadet                                  | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 15         | do          | do            | do                  | 5              | 85             |   |
| 24                       | PETITJEAN           | Raymond    | 55968   | 3 "   | do                                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 165            |   |
| 25                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. *21*  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via *direct*  
*Harry Tuck Sherman*  
JAN 29 1929  
CONSULAR FEE \$2.00 or pro. \$2.00



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *G. L. Byrum*, Master, of the *Belgian of Denmark*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*5th* day of *February*, 1929

*W. Michael Dwyer*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*G. L. Byrum*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scottish.                                     |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMLAND**

arriving at **NEW-YORK** **5 FEB. 1929**

from the port of **ANTWERP Belgium January 24, 1929**

SL 2000 10-9-27

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| First                    | COLFS               | Desiera    | First Voy   |   | TRIMMER                                | AT Once                   |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| First r.s.               | VABREWICK           | Gerardus   | 43395   | 2 Yrs                                       | do                                     | 24.1.29                   | Antwerp | No   | Yes                               | 18         | Male        | Flemish       | Belgian             | 5,7            | 145            |   |
| 3                        |                     |            |   |   |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5,6            | 145            |   |
| 4                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 5                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Inspector 21529



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via  
Date *Feb 24 1929*  
Vice Consul  
No. 389



2-5-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Beyer, Master, of the Belgian CP (Camlund), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

Michael J. Burger  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. L. Beyer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban)                    |



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

DA. 107 182197 FEB 13 1929

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameron, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. G. P. S. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

60

*Daniel Murphy*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of February, 19 1929  
New York

*Am 2-5-29*

*Cameron*  
*5/5*

|           | A   | B | C | D | E  | F  | G | H | I | J | K | L | M  | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | Total |
|-----------|-----|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| 1st Class | 2   |   |   |   | 3  | 3  |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 8     |
| 2nd Class | 42  |   |   |   | 5  | 9  |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 58    |
| 3rd Class | 204 | 3 |   |   | 14 |    |   |   |   |   |   |   | 21 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 242   |
| Total     | 248 | 3 |   |   | 8  | 26 |   |   |   |   |   |   | 23 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 308   |

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                 |                  |   |
|-----------------|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Greek            | Rumanian.                                     |
| Armenian        | Hebrew           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian        | Herzegovinian    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian         | Irish            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian       | Italian (North)  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.        | Italian (South)  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.       | Japanese.        | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.          | Korean.          | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.      | Lithuanian.      | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.          | Magyar.          | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.    | Mexican.         | Syrian.                                       |
| English.        | Montenegrin      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.        | Moravian.        | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.        | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.         | Polish.          |   |
| German.         | Portuguese.      |   |

| Aliens       | U.S. | Total |
|--------------|------|-------|
| 1st Class 5  | 3    | 8     |
| 2nd Class 49 | 9    | 58    |
| Storage 278  | 14   | 242   |
| Total 332    | 26   | 308   |



List

60

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

26th January, 1929.

| 1           | 2   | 3                                      | 4                | 5   | 6                 | 7                     | 8                     | 9  | 10             | 11                                     | 12                      | 13         | 14      | 15   |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to<br>Read Write | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date    | Last permanent residence<br>Country City or town |
| 1           | TRANSIT   | Lowry                                  | 29               | M   | M                 | Linen Salesman        | yes English yes       | Northern Ireland                                     | Irish          | 02-14<br>Northern Ireland Belfast      | 191                     | X H.S. 3-2 | 22/1/28 | Northern Ireland Dunmurry                        |
| 2           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 3           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 4           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 5           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 6           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 7           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 8           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 9           |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 10          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 11          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 12          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 13          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 14          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 15          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 16          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 17          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 18          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 19          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 20          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 21          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 22          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 23          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 24          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 25          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 26          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 27          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 28          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 29          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |
| 30          |   |  |                  |     |                   |                       |                       |  |                |  |                         |            |         |  |

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 FEB 1929

222

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *Carsonia*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *100* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
*W. Gemmell* Officer.

**5 FEB 1929**

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *Feb*, 19*29*  
 at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *thence*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*L. A. B. P. S. D.*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1929* day of *19*  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1929

224

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br><small>*Extended future permanent residence.</small> | By whom was passage paid?<br><small>(Whether alien paid in own name, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States                | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1           | Aunt:—Miss Isabella Chirnside, 1 Blackford Rd., Edinburgh. N.Y.                          | New York City.  | Aunt N.Y. See 17   | Yes 1928   | Returning to 69 West 93rd Street, New York City.  | No Perm. Yes no no no no no no good               |                      |                      | no                                       | 5 8   | Fair Brown Brn.          | None                      |                         |
| 2           | Brother:—Alexander Duthie, Ballinluig, Perthshire. N.Y.                                  | New York City.  | Self   | Yes 1928   | Returning to 1410 Plymouth Avenue, New York City.   | No Perm. Yes no no no no no no good               |                      |                      | no                                       | 5 9   | Fresh Brn. Brn.          | leg.                      |                         |
| 3           | Employer:—Broken Hill Property Co., 3 St. Winchester St. London Aust.                    | Newcastle, New So. Wales  | Self   | Yes 1922   | Friend:—James Laird, 1011 Chestnut St., Phila., Pa.   | No Days no no no no no no no good                 |                      |                      | no                                       | 5 10  | Dark Grey Brn.           | Scar on left of forehead. |                         |
| 4           | Friend:—John Brewis, St. Saviors Vicarage, Denmark Park, London, S.E. Aust.              | Sydney  | Yes Self   | Yes 1926   | Jeffrey Manf., Co., Columbus, Ohio. 15 days   | In transit to Australia no no no no no no no good |                      |                      | no                                       | 6 -   | dark Brown Brn.          | None                      |                         |

NOTE—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Samuel W. Wast, of the Cameron, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

5 FEB 1929

*H. Wast*  
Wast Officer

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 16 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 22 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-000

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

, 26th JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1929

19 225

| No.<br>OF<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL. |             | AGE | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                        |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-----|------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME. |     |      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | Bacon         | Langston    | 79  | M    | Cooper County, Mo., 25th May 1849.  |   | 836, West 62nd Street,<br>Kansas City, Mo.       |
| 2                  | Waldron       | Caroline    | 24  | F    | Kansas City, Mo., 12th July 1904.   |   | 821 West 59th Street, Terr.,<br>Kansas City, Mo. |
| 3                  | Waldron       | Martha      | 23  | F    | Kansas City, Mo., 21st September 1905.  |   |  |
| 4                  |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 5                  |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 6                  |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 7                  |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 8                  |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 9                  |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 10                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 11                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 12                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 13                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 14                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 15                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 16                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 17                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 18                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 19                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 20                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 21                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 22                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 23                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 24                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 25                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 26                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 27                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 28                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 29                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |
| 30                 |               |             |     |      |   |   |  |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *therewith*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*L. R. C. P. & S. I.*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1929* day of *February*, 19  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*  
Surgeon

226

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

2025 JANUARY 10 29

26th JANUARY, 1929.

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

|                  |     |     |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | ... |



List...  
tries on this  
written or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

227

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

5 FEB 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Wm Gemmell*  
Master Officer.

5 FEB 1909

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 1909  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *4 1/2* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P. & S. D.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1929* day of *February*, 19 *1929*  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



NON-IMMIGRANTS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . . . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26th JANUARY, 1929.

[illegible]

|                  |     |     |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | ... |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

5 FEB 1929

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19                        | 20   | 21  | 22                                 | 23                   | 24                   | 25   | 26                                       | 27  | 28                       | 29                                      | 30                      | 31  | 32   | 33   | 34    | 35   | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Complexion<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |     |      |      |       |      |    |
| 1           | Mother:-Mrs Catherine Morrison, 8 Blenheim Place Edinburgh.                              | Cuba Havana  | N.Y. Self                 | 1928 In transit  | Employers:- Swift & Co., Office 94 Havana, Cuba.  | In transit to Cuba                 | no                   | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | no                       | good                                    | no                      | 5 6 | Fair | Fair | Blue  | None |    |
| 2           | Sister:-Mrs Margaret Ross, Upper Pittmadulley, Kildare, Ross- Shire.                     | Scot-land Glasgow  | N.Y. Self                 | 1909 Sail- 1928 -ing   | Friend:- Miss Elizabeth Chadwick, 16 Bridge Street, New York City.  | Months                             | no                   | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | no                       | good                                    | no                      | 5 5 | Fair | Fair | Blue  | None |    |
| 3           | Wife:- Mrs. Lena Howarth, 119 Frederick Street, Liverpool.                               | Eng. Liverpool   | N.Y. Self                 | 1928 -ing  | Friend:- Robert Wormald, 1448 E. 19th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.  | Six weeks                          | no                   | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | no                       | good                                    | no                      | 5 6 | fair | brn  | hazel | None |    |

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, Wm. Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

5 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

day of

19

W. Gemmell  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *therewith*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*L. H. C. P. & A. S.*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *H* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this *5* FEB 1929 day of *19*  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







*List...*

ries on the  
ritten or print

231

5 FEB 1970

Notes- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Samuel Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, H in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

5 FEB 1929

W. Samuel  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *(herewith)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *Twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P. & S. D.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

*Daniel Murphy*

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1929* day of *Feb*, 19*29*  
at *New York*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26th JANUARY, 1929.

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                     | 9        | 10      | 11   | 12             | 13             | 14               | 15                      |             |      |                           |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |               | Age  |      | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |         | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |                  | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at — | Date | *Last permanent residence |              |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name    | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                       | Read     | Write   |  |                | Country        | City or town     |                         |             |      | Country                   | City or town |
| 1           | TRANSIT   | Hastings     | Helen McIlroy | 29   |      | F   | Bank Clerk            | Yes      | English | Yes  | Britain        | Scottish       | Scotland Glasgow |                         |             |      | Canada                    | Toronto      |
| 2           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 3           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 4           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 5           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 6           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 7           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 8           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 9           |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 10          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 11          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 12          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 13          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 14          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 15          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 16          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 17          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 18          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 19          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 20          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 21          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 22          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 23          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 24          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 25          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 26          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 27          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 28          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 29          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |
| 30          |   |              |               |      |      |     |                       |          |         |  |                |                |                  |                         |             |      |                           |              |

Total Passengers . . . . .

U.S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or  
233

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5 FEB 1929

19

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20                        | 21   | 22   | 23  | 24  | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States                              | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |
|             |  | State   | City or town                                      |                           |  | Yes or No  | If yes —<br>Year or period of years   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches                                       | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes                                      | Marks of identification  |
| 1           | Sister: Miss Beatrice Hastings,<br>36, Harelaw Avenue,<br>Muirhead, Glasgow.             | Ont.  | Toronto   | Yes                       | Self   | Yes  | 1911 York   | Sister: Mrs. Annie McQueen, 458, Margueretta St., Toronto, Ont. | in transit to Canada   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | good   | no   | 5 2  | Dark Brn. Brn.   | None   |
| 2           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9           |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30          |  |   |   |                           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master Officer.

15 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameroon*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *4 1/2* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. H. C. P. & S. I.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1929* day of *February*, 19 *1929*  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at this port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







List..... 57

tries on this sheet was  
ritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm. Gemmell Master, of the Cameroon, from Lilaagon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

day of 5 FEB 1929, 19

W. Gemmell  
Master

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people, does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P. & L. D.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *53* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1929* day of *19* at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rus-nik).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Potish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



58

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1906-1954, 1954-1958, 1959-1963, 1964-1968, 1969-1973, 1974-1978, 1979-1983, 1984-1988, 1989-1993, 1994-1998, 1999-2003, 2004-2008, 2009-2013, 2014-2018, 2019-2023, 2024-2028, 2029-2033, 2034-2038, 2039-2043, 2044-2048, 2049-2053, 2054-2058, 2059-2063, 2064-2068, 2069-2073, 2074-2078, 2079-2083, 2084-2088, 2089-2093, 2094-2098, 2099-2103, 2104-2108, 2109-2113, 2114-2118, 2119-2123, 2124-2128, 2129-2133, 2134-2138, 2139-2143, 2144-2148, 2149-2153, 2154-2158, 2159-2163, 2164-2168, 2169-2173, 2174-2178, 2179-2183, 2184-2188, 2189-2193, 2194-2198, 2199-2203, 2204-2208, 2209-2213, 2214-2218, 2219-2223, 2224-2228, 2229-2233, 2234-2238, 2239-2243, 2244-2248, 2249-2253, 2254-2258, 2259-2263, 2264-2268, 2269-2273, 2274-2278, 2279-2283, 2284-2288, 2289-2293, 2294-2298, 2299-2303, 2304-2308, 2309-2313, 2314-2318, 2319-2323, 2324-2328, 2329-2333, 2334-2338, 2339-2343, 2344-2348, 2349-2353, 2354-2358, 2359-2363, 2364-2368, 2369-2373, 2374-2378, 2379-2383, 2384-2388, 2389-2393, 2394-2398, 2399-2403, 2404-2408, 2409-2413, 2414-2418, 2419-2423, 2424-2428, 2429-2433, 2434-2438, 2439-2443, 2444-2448, 2449-2453, 2454-2458, 2459-2463, 2464-2468, 2469-2473, 2474-2478, 2479-2483, 2484-2488, 2489-2493, 2494-2498, 2499-2503, 2504-2508, 2509-2513, 2514-2518, 2519-2523, 2524-2528, 2529-2533, 2534-2538, 2539-2543, 2544-2548, 2549-2553, 2554-2558, 2559-2563, 2564-2568, 2569-2573, 2574-2578, 2579-2583, 2584-2588, 2589-2593, 2594-2598, 2599-2603, 2604-2608, 2609-2613, 2614-2618, 2619-2623, 2624-2628, 2629-2633, 2634-2638, 2639-2643, 2644-2648, 2649-2653, 2654-2658, 2659-2663, 2664-2668, 2669-2673, 2674-2678, 2679-2683, 2684-2688, 2689-2693, 2694-2698, 2699-2703, 2704-2708, 2709-2713, 2714-2718, 2719-2723, 2724-2728, 2729-2733, 2734-2738, 2739-2743, 2744-2748, 2749-2753, 2754-2758, 2759-2763, 2764-2768, 2769-2773, 2774-2778, 2779-2783, 2784-2788, 2789-2793, 2794-2798, 2799-2803, 2804-2808, 2809-2813, 2814-2818, 2819-2823, 2824-2828, 2829-2833, 2834-2838, 2839-2843, 2844-2848, 2849-2853, 2854-2858, 2859-2863, 2864-2868, 2869-2873, 2874-2878, 2879-2883, 2884-2888, 2889-2893, 2894-2898, 2899-2903, 2904-2908, 2909-2913, 2914-2918, 2919-2923, 2924-2928, 2929-2933, 2934-2938, 2939-2943, 2944-2948, 2949-2953, 2954-2958, 2959-2963, 2964-2968, 2969-2973, 2974-2978, 2979-2983, 2984-2988, 2989-2993, 2994-2998, 2999-3003, 3004-3008, 3009-3013, 3014-3018, 3019-3023, 3024-3028, 3029-3033, 3034-3038, 3039-3043, 3044-3048, 3049-3053, 3054-3058, 3059-3063, 3064-3068, 3069-3073, 3074-3078, 3079-3083, 3084-3088, 3089-3093, 3094-3098, 3099-3103, 3104-3108, 3109-3113, 3114-3118, 3119-3123, 3124-3128, 3129-3133, 3134-3138, 3139-3143, 3144-3148, 3149-3153, 3154-3158, 3159-3163, 3164-3168, 3169-3173, 3174-3178, 3179-3183, 3184-3188, 3189-3193, 3194-3198, 3199-3203, 3204-3208, 3209-3213, 3214-3218, 3219-3223, 3224-3228, 3229-3233, 3234-3238, 3239-3243, 3244-3248, 3249-3253, 3254-3258, 3259-3263, 3264-3268, 3269-3273, 3274-3278, 3279-3283, 3284-3288, 3289-3293, 3294-3298, 3299-3303, 3304-3308, 3309-3313, 3314-3318, 3319-3323, 3324-3328, 3329-3333, 3334-3338, 3339-3343, 3344-3348, 3349-3353, 3354-3358, 3359-3363, 3364-3368, 3369-3373, 3374-3378, 3379-3383, 3384-3388, 3389-3393, 3394-3398, 3399-3403, 3404-3408, 3409-3413, 3414-3418, 3419-3423, 3424-3428, 3429-3433, 3434-3438, 3439-3443, 3444-3448, 3449-3453, 3454-3458, 3459-3463, 3464-3468, 3469-3473, 3474-3478, 3479-3483, 3484-3488, 3489-3493, 3494-3498, 3499-3503, 3504-3508, 3509-3513, 3514-3518, 3519-3523, 3524-3528, 3529-3533, 3534-3538, 3539-3543, 3544-3548, 3549-3553, 3554-3558, 3559-3563, 3564-3568, 3569-3573, 3574-3578, 3579-3583, 3584-3588, 3589-3593, 3594-3598, 3599-3603, 3604-3608, 3609-3613, 3614-3618, 3619-3623, 3624-3628, 3629-3633, 3634-3638, 3639-3643, 3644-3648, 3649-3653, 3654-3658, 3659-3663, 3664-3668, 3669-3673, 3674-3678, 3679-3683, 3684-3688, 3689-3693, 3694-3698, 3699-3703, 3704-3708, 3709-3713, 3714-3718, 3719-3723, 3724-3728, 3729-3733, 3734-3738, 3739-3743, 3744-3748, 3749-3753, 3754-3758, 3759-3763, 3764-3768, 3769-3773, 3774-3778, 3779-3783, 3784-3788, 3789-3793, 3794-3798, 3799-

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 26th JANUARY, 1929.

| No.<br>on<br>List | HEAD-TAX<br>STATUS<br><small>(This column<br/>for use of<br/>Government<br/>officials only)</small> | NAME IN FULL |               | Age       | Sex | Married or single | Calling<br>or<br>occupation | Able to—<br><small>Read what language (or<br/>if exemption claimed,<br/>on what ground)</small> | Nationality<br>(Country of<br>which citizen<br>or subject) | Race or people   | Place of birth               | Immigration<br>Visa<br>Number | Issued at—   | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country City or town |
|-------------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------|---|
|                   |   | Family name  | Given name    | Yrs. Mos. |     |                   |                             | Write   |  |                  | Country City or town         |                               |              |      |   |
| 1                 |   | Daly ✓       | Sarah Anne    | 24        | F   | S                 | Steno-<br>grapher yes       | English   | yes  | Northern Ireland | Irish                        | 5051                          | BELFAST      | ✓    | 17/10/28 Northern Castle-Ireland caulfield        |
| 2                 |   | Hunter ✓     | Lillie        | 34        | F   | S                 | Domestic English            | yes   | N.I.   | Irish            | N.I. Co.Derry                | 5543                          | BELFAST      | ✓    | 11/12/28 N.I. Co.Derry                            |
| 3                 |   | Hughes ✓     | Mary Kathleen | 23        | F   | S                 | Teacher yes                 | English   | yes  | N.I.             | N.I. Co.Tyrone               | 1346                          | LILLE FRANCE | ✓    | 5/10/28 France Lille                              |
| 4                 |   | Mellon ✓     | Edward        | 24        | M   | S                 | Farm Labourer yes           | English   | yes  | N.I.             | N.I. Omagh                   | 4935                          | BELFAST      | ✓    | 3/10/28 N.I. Omagh                                |
| 5                 |   | McAleer ✓    | Alice         | 22        | F   | S                 | Shop Assistant yes          | English   | yes  | N.I.             | N.I. Omagh                   | 5364                          | BELFAST      | ✓    | 26/11/28 N.I. Omagh                               |
| 6                 |   | McSharry ✓   | Mary Kate     | 15        | F   | S                 | House-maid yes              | English   | yes  | Irish Free State | Irish Free State Manorbennet | 20789                         | DUBLIN       | ✓    | 13/12/28 Irish Free State Manorbennet             |
| 7                 |   | McHugh ✓     | Bridget       | 24        | F   | S                 | Governess yes               | English   | yes  | N.I.             | N.I. Moy                     | 1345                          | LILLE FRANCE | ✓    | 5/10/28 France Lille                              |

U.S. citizens ... ..

**Aliens** ... ..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



List..... **58**

tries on this sheet must  
written or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

*Arriving at Port of* N E W Y O R K , \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Hemmell Master, of the Saneronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hemmell  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

day of 5 FEB 1920, 19

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

J.M.G.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 FEB 1929

19 238

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

26th JANUARY

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

| No.<br>OF<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL. |             | AGE.      | SEX. | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|------|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 1                  | Gross         | Alexander   | 48        | M    | M                     |   | Bronx County Court, New York City, 2472, Marion Avenue,<br>New York City.                                     |                           |
| 2                  | Gross         | Laura       | 44        | F    | M                     |   | Supreme Court, 44, Storm Street,<br>White Plains, N.Y., 9th Jan., 1920. Tarrytown, New York.                  |                           |
| 3                  | Donald        | William     | 42        | M    | M                     |   | Circuit Court, South Dakota, Redfield, So. Dakota.  |                           |
| 4                  | MacConnachie  | George      | 53        | M    | S                     |   | 23rd April 1922, 1549 East 3rd Street,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.  |                           |
| 5                  | Oppenheim     | Samuel      | 51        | M    | M                     |   | County Court, White Plains, 124 No. Kensico Avenue,<br>White Plains, New York.                                |                           |
| 6                  | Sinclair      | Thomas      | 56        | M    | M                     |   | U.S.P. 654558, 16374 Euclid Avenue,<br>Cleveland, O., 26th March 1926. Cleveland, Ohio.                       |                           |
| 7                  | Scott         | Janet       | 56        | F    | M                     |   |   |                           |
| 8                  |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 9                  |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 10                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 11                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 12                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 13                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 14                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 15                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 16                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 17                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 18                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 19                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 20                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 21                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 22                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 23                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 24                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 25                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 26                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 27                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 28                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 29                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |
| 30                 |               |             |           |      |                       |   |   |                           |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

56

239

14-07

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from LONDONERRY

24th JANUARY 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5 FEB 1929

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL. |              | AGE.      | Sex. | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.  |
|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------|-----------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.  | GIVEN NAME.  | Yrs. Mos. |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 1                  | Beagan        | James Joseph | 34        | M    | S                     |   | Eastern District Court of Phila., Pa.<br>8th Aug., 1917. <i>P. 1572337</i>                                    | <del>11 Lacey Street,</del><br><del>Providence, Rhode Island.</del><br><del>Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.</del><br>79 Edgewater Place<br>Edgewater, New Jersey. ✓ |
| 2                  | Hague         | Charles      | 40        | M    | S                     |   |   |  |
| 3                  | O'Brien       | Mary         | 43        | F    | S                     | Yonkers New York 24th Decr. 1886.   |   |  |
| 4                  |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 5                  |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 6                  |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 7                  |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 8                  |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 9                  |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 10                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 11                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 12                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 13                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 14                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 15                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 16                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 17                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 18                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 19                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 20                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 21                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 22                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 23                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 24                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 25                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 26                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 27                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 28                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 29                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |
| 30                 |               |              |           |      |                       |   |   |  |

Certified Erasion:-

Line 1, James Joseph Beagan, did not sail.

*J. Mahony*  
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9769  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 4 1943  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Edward T. Clement  
Camera Operator

OCT 4 1943  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

W. J. Sawyer Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9769  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 4 1943

Date

Edward T. Clement  
Camera Operator

OCT 4 1943

Date

Eric S. Bauer Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the S.S. "CAMERONIA", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRC P & S I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

211

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came                          | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | State        | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br><small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?   | If yes—<br>Yes or No    Year or period of years    Where?                 | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br><small>Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States</small> | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country, or is exempted from it? If exempted, on what basis? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof. | Whether alien has been previously deported under any law | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet    Inches | Complexion | Color of—<br>Hair    Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|---|---|--------------|--------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1           | Mother: Mrs. Mary O'Reilly<br>49 Whiterock Road<br>Belfast.   | N.Y.  | New York     | N.Y.         | See 23.   | \$30   | no  |  | Brother Bernard O'Reilly<br>227 East 87th Street<br>New York City.        | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 7   | Fair                     | Brown      | Blue                      | None                    |
| 2           | Father:- Francis O'Hagan,<br>Crosslands Rd., Swateragh.<br>Father Hugh O'Brien<br>Aughadulla Omagh<br>Co. Tyrone. | Mass.   | Boston       | Yes          | Col. 23.  | \$30   | no  |  | Aunt: Mrs. Annie Cote<br>10 Pine Court, Arlington Heights<br>Boston Mass. | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 4   | Fair                     | Fair       | Blue                      | None                    |
| 3           | Father Patrick Rogers<br>Tatterree. Ballieboro<br>Co. Cavan.  | N.Y.  | New York     | N.Y.         | Self  | \$50   | no  |  | Friend Joseph McCaffrey<br>72 West 97th Street<br>New York City.          | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 7   | Fair                     | Brown      | Blue                      | None                    |
| 4           | Brother Patrick Rogan<br>Corluttia. Drumkeerin<br>Co. Leitrim.  | N.Y.  | New York     | N.Y.         | Self  | \$25   | no  |  | Cousin Kathleen Rogers<br>1045 Park Avenue<br>New York City.              | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 7   | Fair                     | Fair       | Blue                      | None                    |
| 5           | Brother Thomas Lewis<br>60 Rockview Street<br>Donegal Rd. Belfast   | N.Y.  | Long Island  | Col. 23.     | \$25  | no   |   | Cousin Joseph Travers<br>108-61 Roscoe Street<br>Long Island, New York | no  | perman.   | yes  | no  | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 1   | Fair                     | Dark       | Blue                      | None                    |
| 6           | Brother John Wallace<br>High Street.  | N.Y.  | New York     | N.Y.         | Self  | \$60   | no  |  | Brother Thomas Lewis<br>4436 Carpenter Avenue<br>New York City            | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 7   | Fair                     | Fair       | Blue                      | None                    |
| 7           | Brother Maguire<br>Dernacross. Garrison<br>Co. Fermanagh.   | N.Y.  | Brooklyn     | Col. 23.     |   | no   |   | Uncle see  | Brooklyn, New York<br>Cousin Morgan<br>381 Lincoln Highway<br>Malvern Pa. | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 8   | Fresh                    | Dark       | Grey                      | None                    |
| 8           | Mother: Mary McQuigg<br>Secon. Ballymoney<br>Co. Antrim   | Pa.   | Malvern      | Self         |   | yes  |   | Brooklyn   | Bro-in-law: Sam Purdon,<br>Bryn Mawr<br>Philadelphia, Pa.                 | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 4   | Fair                     | Brown      | Blue                      | None                    |
| 9           | Mother-in-law Mary O'Donnell<br>Maghera, Dungloe<br>Co. Donegal   | Pa.   | Philadelphia | Yes          | Self  | \$25   | no  |  | Husband Peter O'Donnell<br>37 Morris Avenue<br>Elizabeth New Jersey       | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 5   | Fair                     | Black      | Blue                      | None                    |
| 10          | Father Hugh Flynn<br>Drumacoppie. Drumkeerin<br>Co. Leitrim.  | N.J.  | Elizabeth    | Yes          | ing   | \$25   | no  |  | Cousin John Cowley<br>418 - 32nd Street<br>Union City New Jersey          | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | Good   | no   | 5  | 7   | Fair                     | Fair       | Grey                      | None                    |
| 11          | G-Mother: Mrs. Mary O'Donnell,<br>Maghera, Dungloe, Co.<br>Donegal.   | N.J.  | Union City   | N.Y.         | Self  | \$25   | no  |  | Father:- Peter O'Donnell,<br>327 Morris Avenue,<br>Elizabeth, N.J.        | no  | perman.  | yes   | no   | no  | no                   | no                   | good   | no   |  |   |                          |            |                           | None                    |

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Haster, of the S.S. "CAMERONIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell Haster*

Officer.

5 FEB 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the S. S. "CAMERONIA", Sailing the will, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

5 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



53

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VI8A8 INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY

26th JANUARY....., 1929.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 53  
The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1929

243

| Arriving at Port of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | E |  | W |  | S |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  | J |  | A |  | S |  | O |  | N |  | D |  | C |  | F |  | M |  | A |  | M |  | J |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Mack, of the S.S. "CAMERONIA", from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

5 FEB 1929

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

**Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

**Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the S.S. "CAMERONIA", Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

52

## Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Kaste, of the S.S. "CAMERONIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

5 FEB 1929

W. Gemmell Kaste  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-430

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the S. S. "CAMERONIA", Sailing this will, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

247

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Nash, of the S. S. "CAMERONIA" from London; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell Nash  
Officer.

5 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. 24 8 S. 4, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzogovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26TH JANUARY, 1929.

96

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver the following information to the nearest U.S. Customs Office:

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

1. Name of vessel

2. Name of master or commanding officer

3. Name of agent

4. Date of departure

5. Date of arrival

6. Name of port of origin

7. Name of port of destination

8. Name of each passenger

9. Name of each steerage passenger

10. Name of each steerage passenger's family

11. Name of each steerage passenger's business

12. Name of each steerage passenger's occupation

13. Name of each steerage passenger's residence

14. Name of each steerage passenger's place of birth

15. Name of each steerage passenger's place of death

16. Name of each steerage passenger's place of burial

17. Name of each steerage passenger's place of interment

18. Name of each steerage passenger's place of cremation

19. Name of each steerage passenger's place of entombment

20. Name of each steerage passenger's place of inhumation

21. Name of each steerage passenger's place of exhumation

22. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

23. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

24. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

25. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

26. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

27. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

28. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

29. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

30. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

31. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

32. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

33. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

34. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

35. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

36. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

37. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

38. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

39. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

40. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

41. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

42. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

43. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

44. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

45. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

46. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

47. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

48. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

49. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

50. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

51. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

52. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

53. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

54. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

55. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

56. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

57. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

58. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

59. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

60. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

61. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

62. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

63. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

64. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

65. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

66. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

67. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

68. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

69. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

70. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

71. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

72. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

73. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

74. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

75. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

76. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

77. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

78. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

79. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

80. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

81. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

82. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

83. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

84. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

85. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

86. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

87. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

88. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

89. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

90. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

91. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

92. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

93. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

94. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

95. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

96. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

97. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

98. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

99. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

100. Name of each steerage passenger's place of reinterment

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1929

19

249

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Grinnell Mott, of the Lancania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Grinnell Mott*

Officer. Mott

15 FEB 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-433

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the America, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. and S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW.

26TH JANUARY 1929.

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ----- |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | ----- |
| Aliens . . . . .           | ----- |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1929

19

251

21

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25     | 26   | 27                   | 28                   | 29   | 30                                       | 31  | 32   | 33   | 34                     | 35                      | 36   |       |        |      |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|--------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------|--------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States                              |   |        |  | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height   |  | Color of—<br>Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |  |       |        |      |
|             |  | State   | City or town |   |  |   | Yes or No   | Year or period of years   | Where? | Length of time after intended to remain in the United States |                      |                      |  |  |   | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |                        |                         | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Feet  | Inches |      |
| 1           | Brother:-Mr. John McArthur, Shanks Place, Greengairs.                                    | N.Y.  | Brooklyn     | N.Y.  | Self   | \$70  | No  | Sister:-Mrs. Euphemia Peacock, 1831 E. 15th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.           | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 5                       | Fair   | Brown | Grey   | None |
| 2           | Mother:-Mrs. Anne Bond, 29 Cotton Street, Aberdeen.                                      | Vt.   | Barre        | N.Y.  | Self   | \$45  | No  | Uncle:-Mr. George Robins, 55 Orange Street, Barre, Vt.                    | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 9                       | Fair   | Brown | Hazel  | None |
| 3           | Father:-Mr. Harrie Shulman, 29 Appleby Place, Glasgow.                                   | N.Y.  | Bronx        |   | Self   |   | No  | Uncle:-Mrs. 1534 Charles St., Bronx, N.Y.                                 | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 1                       | Fair   | Brown | Grey   | None |
| 4           | Mother:-Mrs. Robina Logan, 5 West Park Street, Partick, Glasgow.                         | N.J.  | Kearney      | N.Y.  | Self   | \$85  | No  | Sister:-Miss Elsie Logan, 15 Totten Street, Kearney, N.J.                 | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 2                       | Fair   | Brown | Brown  | None |
| 5           | Father:-Mr. James Crawford, 299 Keppochhill Road, Springburn, Glasgow.                   | Mich  | Detroit      | Yes   | Self   | \$25  | No  | Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Jarvie, 108 Longwood West, Detroit, Mich.          | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 2                       | Fair   | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 6           | Father:-Mr. James Ferguson, 376 Keppochhill Road, Glasgow.                               | Mich  | Detroit      | Yes   | Self   | \$25  | No  | Friend:-Mrs. Elizabeth Jardine, 108 Longwood West, Detroit, Mich.         | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 4                       | Fair   | Brown | Brown  | None |
| 7           | Sister:-Mrs. Sarah Anderson, 231 Wellshot Road, Shettleston.                             | N.Y.  | Centre       | N.Y.  | Self   | \$50  | No  | Friend:-Mrs. Leonard Barron, 21 Cedar Avenue, Rockville Centre, N.Y.      | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 4                       | Dark   | Brown | Brown  | None |
| 8           | Father:-Mr. Robert Hay, 4 Muir Street, RENFREW.  | N.Y.  | City         | N.Y.  | Self   | \$250   | No  | Sister:-Miss Jessie Hay, 35 West 67th Street, New York City, N.Y.         | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 7                       | Fair   | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 9           | Father:-Mr. John Graham, 24 Gilcomston Steps, Aberdeen.                                  | Pa.   | Germantown   | Yes   | See 23   | \$35  | No  | Aunt:-Mrs. Mary Brown, 2242 Marion Street, Germantown, Pa.                | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 5                       | Fair   | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 10          | Mother:-Mrs. Eliz. Grant, 18 St. Peters Street, Aberdeen.                                | Conn  | Hartford     | N.Y.  | Self   | \$50  | No  | Sister:-Mrs. Catherine Sherriffs, 80 Judson St., Hartford, Conn.          | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 3                       | Fair   | Brown | Brown  | None |
| 11          | Father:-Mr. John Thom, 38 Ashvale Place, Aberdeen.                                       | Pa.   | Fairoaks     | N.Y.  | Self   | \$50  | No  | Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Dewar, 127 Oak Street, Fairoaks, Pa.               | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 1                       | Fresh  | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 12          | Mother:-Mrs. Sarah Ballantyne, 57 Greta Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow.                      | N.J.  | Arlington    | N.Y.  | Self   | \$50  | No  | Brother:-Mr. Wm. Ballantyne, 4 Methison Avenue, Arlington, N.J.           | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 8                       | Fair   | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 13          | Father:-Mr. George Buchan, 3 Bay Crescent, Peterhead.                                    | N.Y.  | Falls        | N.Y.  | Self   | \$50  | No  | Cousin:-Mr. James Thain, 1541 La Salle Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.        | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 6                       | Fair   | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 14          | Mother:-Mrs. Agnes Downie, 284 Scotland Street, Glasgow, C.2.                            | N.Y.  | Bronx        | N.Y.  | Self   | \$30  | No  | Uncle:-Mr. James McCunn, 1385 Nelson Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.                  | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 7                       | Fair   | Black | Grey   | None |
| 15          | Mother:-Mrs. Margaret Connerton, 65 Bell Street, Airdrie.                                | Md.   | Baltimore    | N.Y.  | See 23   | No  | Husband:-Mr. Andrew Behan, Mt. Hope Retreat, Baltimore, Md.     | No  | Perm   | Yes  | no                   | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 6                       | Fresh  | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 16          | Mother:-Mrs. Catherine McIver, 84 Langlands Road, Govan, Glasgow.                        | N.J.  | Bayonne      | N.Y.  | Self   | \$50  | Yes 1923  | Brother:-Mr. Thomas McIver, 250 Avenue "B", Bayonne, N.J.                 | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 5                       | Fair   | Fair  | Blue   | None |
| 17          | Father:-Mr. James Stevenson, 19 Elmfoot Street, Oatlands, Glasgow.                       | N.Y.  | Staten Is.   | N.Y.  | See 23   | \$50  | No  | Sister:-Mrs. Ellen Graham, 112 Elmfoot Street, New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.   | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 4                       | Fair   | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 18          | Father:-Mr. Robert Simpson, 7 North Drum Street, Kelly, Fife.                            | Mich  | Detroit      | Yes   | Self   | \$50  | No  | Brother:-Mr. Andrew Simpson, 3181 Tranton Avenue, Detroit, Mich.          | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 8                       | Fair   | Brown | Grey   | None |
| 19          | Aunt:-Mrs. Jeannie Morrison, Denhead, Kintore.   | Mich  | Detroit      | Yes   | Self   | \$40  | No  | Brother:-Mr. Alfred McLeod, 4433 Jonathan Street, Fordson, Detroit, Mich. | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 5                       | Fresh  | Fair  | Grey   | None |
| 20          | Father:-Mr. William Kelly, 4 Lamb Street, Hamilton.                                      | N.Y.  | City         | N.Y.  | Self   | \$25  | No  | Uncle:-Mr. Michael Starrs, 328 E. 127th Street, New York City, N.Y.       | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 4                       | Fair   | Brown | Grey   | None |
| 21          | Wife:-Mrs. Margaret Law, 25 Rose Street, Cowdenbeath.                                    | Cal.  | Angeles      | Yes   | Self   | \$25  | No  | Sister:-Miss Alison Law, 1312 Maple Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.             | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 7                       | Fair   | Brown | Grey   | None |
| 22          | Wife:-Mrs. Mary McAlpine, 35 Allenton Rows, Hamilton.                                    | Pa.   | Plains       | Yes   | Self   | \$25  | No  | Brother-in-law:-Mr. Alex. Nelson, 67 Hillside Ave., Plains, Pa.           | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 4                       | Fair   | Fair  | Grey   | None |
| 23          | Sister:-Miss Mary Adamson, 66 Edmund Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow.                        | N.J.  | Harrison     | Self  | Yes 1928   | ham   | Brother:-Mr. Joseph Sears, 401 South 4th Street, Harrison, N.J. | No  | Perm   | Yes  | no                   | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   | 5                      | 2                       | Fair   | Brown | Blue   | None |
| 24          |  | N.J.  | Harrison     | Mother  | Yes  | There   |   |   | No     | Perm   | Yes                  | no                   | no   | no                                       | no  | Good   | no   |                        |                         |  |       |        | None |

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James Martin, of the Campania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

5 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. G. & A. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 15 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List **20**  
E.M.F.

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JANUARY, 1929.

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4               | 5                | 6   | 7                 | 8                     | 9                   | 10    | 11  | 12               | 13               | 14           | 15                      |            |         |                            |              |          |          |                  |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |                 | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—            |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth   |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date    | * Last permanent residence |              |          |          |                  |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name      |                  |     |                   |                       | Read                | Write |   |                  | Country          | City or town |                         |            |         | Country                    | City or town |          |          |                  |
| 1           | UNDER 16  | Robertson ✓  | Jessie          | 25               | ✓   | F                 | M                     | H'wife              | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Girvan     | 13675   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 11/12/28 | Scotland | Girvan           |
| 2           |   | Robertson ✓  | Catherine       | 2                | ✓   | F                 | S                     | Nil                 | No    | Nil   | No               | Britain          | Scottish     | England                 | Leicester  | 13676   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 11/12/28 | Scotland | Girvan           |
| 3           |   | Ross ✓       | James           | 25               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Mechanical Engineer | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Coatbridge | 19262   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 5/10/28  | Scotland | Coatbridge       |
| 4           |   | Slater ✓     | Margaret        | 3                | ✓   | F                 | S                     | Nil                 | No    | Nil   | No               | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Greenock   | 13696   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 14/12/28 | Scotland | Greenock         |
| 5           |   | Slater ✓     | John            | 5                | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Nil                 | No    | Nil   | No               | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Greenock   | 13695   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 14/12/28 | Scotland | Greenock         |
| 6           |   | Samuel ✓     | William         | 22               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Labourer            | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Edinburgh  | 11139   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 12/12/28 | Scotland | Edinburgh        |
| 7           |   | Stewart ✓    | Charles         | 32               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Boiler Maker        | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 17384   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 31/12/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 8           |   | Stewart ✓    | Robert          | 29               | ✓   | M                 | M                     | Upholsterer         | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 17386   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 31/12/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 9           |   | Sheridan ✓   | Arthur          | 20               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Miner               | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glencraig  | 11112   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 14/12/28 | Scotland | Glencraig        |
| 10          |   | Stoney ✓     | Patrick         | 19               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Walter Sales-       | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 19154   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 15/10/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 11          |   | Samuels ✓    | Doris           | 23               | ✓   | F                 | S                     | woman               | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 19073   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 15/10/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 12          |   | Shand ✓      | James Alexander | 26               | ✓   | M                 | M                     | Electrician         | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Belhelvie  | 9430    | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 14/1/29  | Scotland | Aberdeen         |
| 13          |   | Shand ✓      | Winifred        | 22               | ✓   | F                 | M                     | H'wife              | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Aberdeen   | 9429    | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 14/1/29  | Scotland | Aberdeen         |
| 14          |   | Tosh ✓       | James           | 30               | ✓   | M                 | M                     | Baker               | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Arbroath   | 9697    | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 3/11/28  | Scotland | Dundee           |
| 15          |   | Traynor ✓    | Michael         | 21               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Iron Moulder        | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Irish Free State | Irish        | Irish Free State        | Edenderry  | 10112   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 25/12/28 | Scotland | High Bonnybridge |
| 16          |   | Thomson ✓    | Robert          | 36               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Motor Driver        | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Riccarton  | 17517   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 23/12/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 17          |   | Thomson ✓    | Jeanie          | 35               | ✓   | F                 | S                     | H'keeper            | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 18027   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 5/12/28  | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 18          |   | Raith ✓      | Isabella        | 29               | ✓   | F                 | M                     | H'wife              | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | England                 | Liverpool  | 13640   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 1/12/28  | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 19          |   | UNDER 16     | Raith ✓         | Annie            | 1   | ✓                 | F                     | S                   | Nil   | No  | Nil              | No               | Britain      | Scottish                | Scotland   | Glasgow | 13641                      | Glasgow      | ✓        | 4/12/28  | Scotland         |
| 20          |   | Wishart ✓    | Mary            | 21               | ✓   | F                 | S                     | Tailor-ess          | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | England                 | Newcastle  | 17547   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 21/12/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 21          |   | Webster ✓    | David           | 22               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Farm worker         | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Cushnie    | 9673    | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 31/12/28 | Scotland | Rhynie           |
| 22          |   | Wood ✓       | James           | 22               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Hotel Porter        | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Kilmarnock | 19141   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 11/10/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 23          |   | Watt ✓       | Isabella        | 45               | ✓   | F                 | M                     | H'wife              | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Beith      | 343     | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 5/10/28  | Scotland | Beith            |
| 24          |   | Watt ✓       | James           | 16               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | App. Baker          | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Saltcoats  | 344     | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 8/10/28  | Scotland | Beith            |
| 25          |   | Williamson ✓ | Annie           | 25               | ✓   | F                 | S                     | Clerk               | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 18463   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 25/11/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 26          |   | Williamson ✓ | Margaret        | 22               | ✓   | F                 | S                     | Dress-maker         | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 18444   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 20/11/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 27          |   | Youels ✓     | Robert George   | 48               | ✓   | M                 | M                     | Electrical Engineer | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | English      | England                 | Norwich    | 11157   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 10/12/28 | Scotland | Kelty            |
| 28          |   | Fury ✓       | William John    | 57               | ✓   | M                 | M                     | Painter             | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Irish        | England                 | Clifton    | 17546   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 21/12/28 | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 29          |   | Fortune ✓    | Thomas          | 30               | ✓   | M                 | S                     | Marine Fireman      | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 19173   | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 9/10/28  | Scotland | Glasgow          |
| 30          |   | Mackay ✓     | Douglas Field   | 25               | ✓   | M                 | M                     | Motor Mechanic      | Yes   | English   | Yes              | Britain          | Scottish     | Scotland                | Glasgow    | 9813    | Glasgow                    | ✓            | 9/10/28  | Scotland | Falkirk          |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

253

20

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23                                 | 24  | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |                          |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States                                      | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with a labor union |                          |
|             |  | State   | City or town   |   | Yes or No  | If yes—<br>Year or period of years  | Where?                             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches   | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes  | Mark of identification   |                          |
| 1           | Sister:<br>Mrs. Jean Moffat,<br>7 Hervey Road,<br>Glasgow.                               | N.Y.  | Brooklyn   | Husband<br>See 23                                     | No   |   |                                    | Husband:<br>Mr. David Robertson,<br>1503 Sheepshead Bay,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.                | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 1  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 2           | Father:—Mr. Hugh Ross,<br>78 Eglinton Street,<br>Glasgow.                                | N.Y.  | Brooklyn   | Father<br>See 23                                      | No   |   |                                    | Friend:—Mrs. Margt. Mowat,<br>9912 Fort Hamilton,<br>Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.              | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 7  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 3           | Mother:—<br>Mrs. Isabella Slater,<br>5 Cove Road,<br>Jersey.                             | N.J.  | City   | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Father:—<br>Mr. Charles Slater,<br>148 Terhune Avenue,<br>Jersey City, N.J.               | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 7  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 4           | Gourock.<br>Father:—Mr. James Samuel,<br>8 Caledonian Place,<br>Edinburgh.               | N.J.  | City   | Father<br>See 23                                      | No   |   | Jersey                             | Friend:—Arthur Benfield,<br>2471 University Avenue,<br>Bronx, N.Y.                        | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 10   | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 5           | Brother:—Mr. Alex. Stewart,<br>21 Seamore Street,<br>Glasgow.                            | N.Y.  | Syracuse   | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Friend:—Mr. Robert Walker,<br>216 Caroline Avenue,<br>Syracuse, N.Y.                      | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 6  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 6           | Father:—Mr. Patrick<br>Sheridan, 13 Milton,<br>Crosshill, Glenoraig.                     | N.Y.  | Syracuse   | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Friend:—Mr. Robert Walker,<br>216 Caroline Avenue,<br>Syracuse, N.Y.                      | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 4  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 7           | Father:—Mr. Thomas Stoney,<br>28 Grand Street,<br>Maryhill, Glasgow.                     | Pa.   | Philadelphia   | Aunt:<br>See 23                                       | No   |   |                                    | Aunt:—M. Catherine Nelson,<br>209 Locust Street,<br>Philadelphia, Pa.                     | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 6  | Fair Brown Grey  | Slight scar on forehead. |
| 8           | Mother:—Mrs. Rachel Samuels,<br>29 Hospital Street,<br>Glasgow.                          | Pa.   | Pittsburgh   | Bro-in-law<br>See 23                                  | No   |   |                                    | Brother-in-law:—Mr. Patrick<br>Lydon, 16210 Oak Grove Ave.,<br>Swissvale, Pittsburgh, Pa. | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 3  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 9           | Mother:—<br>Annie Shand,<br>23 Rosemount Viaduct,<br>Aberdeen.                           | Ill.  | Chicago  | Brother<br>See 23                                     | No   |   |                                    | Brother:—Mr. Harry Samuels,<br>244 Thomas Street,<br>Chicago, Ill.                        | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 1  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 10          | Wife:—Mrs. Alexina Tosh,<br>98 Albert St. Dundee.  | Mich  | Detroit  | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Sister-in-law:—<br>Mrs. Bella Henderson,<br>1261 Pennsylvania Ave.,<br>Detroit, Mich.     | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 11   | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 11          | Father:—Mr. Christopher<br>Traynor, Loch View,<br>High Bonnybridge.                      | Pa.   | Pittsburgh   | Aunt<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Cousin:—Mr. James McInroy,<br>2 English Lane,<br>Squirrel Hill, Pittsburgh, Pa.           | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 5  | Fair Black Blue  | None                     |
| 12          | Mother:—Mrs. Betty Gibson,<br>35 Henrietta Street,<br>Glasgow.                           | N.Y.  | Brooklyn   | Aunt<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Aunt:—Mrs. Eliz. Welsh,<br>251 Fulton Street,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.                           | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 4  | Fair Fair Brown  | None                     |
| 13          | Sister:—<br>Mrs. Margaret Glen,<br>30 Pollock Street,<br>Glasgow.                        | R.I.  | Pawtucket  | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Aunt:—Mrs. Jessie Barclay,<br>127 Morris Avenue,<br>Pawtucket, R.I.                       | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 8  | Fresh Brown Grey   | None                     |
| 14          | Mother:—Mrs. Annie Wishart,<br>93 Springburn Road,<br>Springburn, Glasgow.               | Pa.   | Braddock   | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Bro-in-law:—<br>Mr. Alexander Raith,<br>229 Third Street,<br>Braddock, Pa.                | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 4 11   | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 15          | Mother:—Mrs. Margaret<br>Webster, Cushnie Farm,<br>Rhynie, Aberdeen.                     | Pa.   | Braddock   | Husband<br>See 23                                     | No   |   |                                    | Husband:—<br>Mr. James Watt,<br>218 East 41st Street,<br>New York City, N.Y.              | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 2  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 16          | Mother:—Mrs. Margaret<br>Wood, 345 Garscube Road,<br>Woodside, Glasgow.                  | Pa.   | Braddock   | Father<br>See 23                                      | No   |   |                                    | Father:—<br>Braddock, Pa.   | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 2  | Fair Fair Blue   | None                     |
| 17          | Father:—<br>Mr. William Gibson,<br>20 Head Street,<br>Beith.                             | Pa.   | Braddock   | Uncle<br>See 23                                       | No   |   |                                    | Uncle:—Mr. Lawrence McErlan,<br>2611 So. Dewey Street,<br>W. Philadelphia, Pa.            | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 2  | Fair Fair Blue   | None                     |
| 18          | Father:—<br>Mr. Henry Williamson,<br>652 Rutherglen Road,<br>Glasgow.                    | N.Y.  | Brooklyn   | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Friend:—Mr. Edward Dow,<br>367 5th Avenue,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.                              | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 9  | Fresh Brown Blue   | None                     |
| 19          | Friend:—Mr. Frank Connor,<br>Hillend Road,<br>Lambhill, Glasgow.                         | N.Y.  | Yonkers  | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Brother:—Mr. Robert<br>Wood, 75 Warburton Ave.,<br>Yonkers, N.Y.                          | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 6  | Fresh Black Brown  | None                     |
| 20          | Cousin:—Mr. Edmund Kerr,<br>13 Thomson Street,<br>Partick, Glasgow.                      | N.Y.  | City   | Husband<br>See 23                                     | No   |   | 1924 New York                      | Husband:—<br>Mr. James Watt,<br>218 East 41st Street,<br>New York City, N.Y.              | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 5  | Fair Fair Blue   | None                     |
| 21          | Mother:—Mrs. Charlotte<br>Boyce, 44 Mitchell St.,<br>Orkney.                             | N.Y.  | City   | Father<br>See 23                                      | No   |   | 1924 New York                      | Aunt:—<br>Mrs. Christina Wright,<br>42 Sherman Avenue,<br>Yonkers, N.Y.                   | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 7  | Fair Fair Blue   | None                     |
| 22          | Wife:—Mrs. Rosa Youels,<br>14 Centre Street,<br>Kelty, Fife.                             | N.Y.  | Yonkers  | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Daughter:—Mrs. Gladys Hunter,<br>737 Erie Street, N.,<br>Massillon, Ohio.                 | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5  | Fair Brown Grey  | None                     |
| 23          | Friend:—Mr. Frank Connor,<br>Hillend Road,<br>Lambhill, Glasgow.                         | N.Y.  | Yonkers  | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Daughter:—Miss Eliz. Fury,<br>3648 N. 10th Street,<br>E. Germantown, Pa.                  | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 4  | Fresh Brown Grey   | None                     |
| 24          | Cousin:—Mr. Edmund Kerr,<br>13 Thomson Street,<br>Partick, Glasgow.                      | Pa.   | Germantown   | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Mother:—Mrs. Margt. Fortune,<br>10910 St. Clair Avenue,<br>Cleveland, Ohio.               | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5  | Fair Brown Grey  | Scar on forehead.        |
| 25          | Mother:—Mrs. Charlotte<br>Boyce, 44 Mitchell St.,<br>Orkney.                             | Pa.   | Philadelphia   | Self<br>See 23  | No   |   |                                    | Friend:—Mr. Tom Covle,<br>326 N. 10th Street,<br>W. Philadelphia, Pa.                     | No   | Perm   | Yes  | no   | no   | no   | no   | no   | Good   | no   | 5 4  | Fair Fair Grey   | None                     |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Marshall, of the Cameroon, from Glasgow; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Marshall  
Officer. Marshall

5 FEB 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Camonia, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 1/2 years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. E. G. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" ..... Passengers sailing from GLASGOW ..... 28TH JANUARY, 1929.

| 1                   | 2   | 3            | 4                        | 5   | 6 | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10       | 11  | 12               | 13  | 14             | 15             |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |
|---------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|-----|---|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|------------------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List         | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |                          | Age |   | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |                  | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date     | *Last permanent residence |              |
|                     |   |              |                          |     |   |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write            |   |                | Country        | City or town |                         |            |          | Country                   | City or town |
| 1                   |   | McKechan     | John                     | 19  | M | S   | Miner             | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Saltcoats      | 19007        | Glasgow                 | 18/10/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 2                   |   | McDonald     | Matthew                  | 26  | M | S   | Baker             | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Paisley        |              | Glasgow                 | 4/12/28    | Scotland | Dundee                    |              |
| 3                   |   | McKenzie     | Hinchelwood              | 21  | M | S   | Hardresser        | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Dundee         | 9615         | Glasgow                 | 26/11/28   | Scotland | Paisley                   |              |
| 4                   |   | McKim        | John                     | 20  | M | S   | Hair-dresser      | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Paisley        | 18262        | Glasgow                 | 21/10/28   | Scotland | Clydebank                 |              |
| 5                   |   | McCaskill    | Donald McKay             | 25  | M | S   | Elec-trician      | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Clydebank      | 19127        | Glasgow                 | 23/11/28   | Scotland | Stirling                  |              |
| 6                   |   | McKinnon     | Helen                    | 30  | F | M   | H'wife            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Stirling       | 13554        | Glasgow                 | 23/11/28   | Scotland | Stirling                  |              |
| 7                   | UNDER 12  | McKinnon     | James                    | 8   | M | S   | Scholar           | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Stirling       | 13555        | Glasgow                 | 2/10/28    | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 8                   |   | McNally      | Helen                    | 19  | F | S   | worker            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Irish   | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 20117        | Glasgow                 | 8/11/28    | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 9                   |   | McLean       | Agnes Jane               | 53  | F | M   | H'wife            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 18661        | Glasgow                 | 4/10/28    | Scotland | Ayr                       |              |
| 10                  |   | McWhinnie    | Margaret Wilson          | 26  | F | S   | Yarn winder       | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Ayr            | 19289        | Glasgow                 | 13/11/28   | Scotland | Saltcoats                 |              |
| 11                  |   | McGuire      | Annie                    | 20  | F | S   | Shop Asst.        | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Irish   | Scotland       | Motherwell     | 18603        | Glasgow                 | 13/11/28   | Scotland | Saltcoats                 |              |
| 12                  | UNDER 16  | McGuire      | James                    | 1   | M | S   | Nil               | No                    | Nil      | No  | Britain          | Irish   | Scotland       | Saltcoats      | 18602        | Glasgow                 | 13/11/28   | Scotland | Saltcoats                 |              |
| 13                  |   | McCloy       | Isabella                 | 20  | F | S   | Domestic          | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Bellshill      | 17057        | Glasgow                 | 13/1/29    | Scotland | Uddingston                |              |
| 14                  |   | McDonagh     | Kathleen                 | 17  | F | S   | Domestic          | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Irish   | Scotland       | Motherwell     | 17846        | Glasgow                 | 22/12/28   | Scotland | Motherwell                |              |
| 15                  |   | McKenzie     | Margaret Kinloch Thomson | 24  | F | S   | Shop Asst.        | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Greenock       | 17955        | Glasgow                 | 10/12/28   | Scotland | Greenock                  |              |
| 16                  |   | McIntosh     | James Melfort            | 28  | M | M   | Labourer          | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 19299        | Glasgow                 | 3/10/28    | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 17                  |   | McInally     | Thomas                   | 46  | M | M   | Packing Maker     | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Northern Ireland | Irish   | Ireland        | Armagh         | 18129        | Glasgow                 | 30/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 18                  |   | McInally     | Sarah                    | 34  | F | M   | H'wife            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Ireland          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Bankend        | 18127        | Glasgow                 | 30/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 19                  | UNDER 16  | McInally     | Thomas                   | 3   | M | S   | Nil               | No                    | Nil      | No  | Ireland          | Irish   | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 18128        | Glasgow                 | 30/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 20                  | UNDER 16  | McInally     | John                     | 1   | M | S   | Nil               | No                    | Nil      | No  | Northern Ireland | Irish   | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 18126        | Glasgow                 | 30/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 21                  |   | McGhee       | Edward                   | 20  | M | S   | Miner             | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Hamilton       | 18177        | Glasgow                 | 26/11/28   | Scotland | Hamilton                  |              |
| 22                  |   | Nicholls     | George                   | 19  | M | S   | Miner             | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Winchburgh     | 11184        | Glasgow                 | 6/12/28    | Scotland | Winchburgh                |              |
| 23                  |   | Peterson     | Avery                    | 30  | M | M   | Fitter            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 18148        | Glasgow                 | 20/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 24                  |   | Paterson     | Mary                     | 29  | F | M   | H'wife            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 18147        | Glasgow                 | 20/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 25                  | UNDER 16  | Paterson     | Avery                    | 8   | M | S   | Scholar           | No                    | Nil      | No  | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 18146        | Glasgow                 | 30/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 26                  | UNDER 16  | Paterson     | John                     | 2   | M | S   | Nil               | No                    | Nil      | No  | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Glasgow        | 18145        | Glasgow                 | 30/11/28   | Scotland | Glasgow                   |              |
| 27                  |   | Peters       | William Dickie           | 24  | M | S   | Plater            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Arbroath       | 9643         | Glasgow                 | 15/11/28   | Scotland | Arbroath                  |              |
| 28                  |   | Petrie       | Georgina                 | 25  | F | M   | H'wife            | Yes                   | English  | Yes   | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Arbroath       | 8856         | Glasgow                 | 13/11/28   | Scotland | Arbroath                  |              |
| 29                  |   | Petrie       | May                      | 2   | F | S   | Nil               | No                    | Nil      | No  | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Arbroath       | 8857         | Glasgow                 | 13/11/28   | Scotland | Arbroath                  |              |
| 30                  |   | Petrie       | William                  | 10  | M | S   | Nil               | No                    | Nil      | No  | Britain          | Scottish  | Scotland       | Arbroath       | 8858         | Glasgow                 | 13/11/28   | Scotland | Arbroath                  |              |
| Certified Erasion:- |   |              |                          |     |   |     |                   |                       |          |   |                  |   |                |                |              |                         |            |          |                           |              |

Line 2, Matthew McDonald, did not sail.

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | _____ |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | _____ |
| Aliens . . . . .           | _____ |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 19

19

19

14-000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Emmett Martin, of the Panama, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Martin

Officer. Martin

5 FEB 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show, better or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameroon, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. E. G. e. o. l., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

5 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hobrow.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH JANUARY 1929.

E.M.F.

**Certified Erasures-**

~~Line 6. Alexander Kelly, did not sail.~~

Total passengers . . . . . -----

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Arens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344



## List .....

257

5 FEB 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Emmett Martin, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Martin

Officer: Martin

5 FEB 1920

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Campanian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. E. G. and S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CAMERONIAN"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH JANUARY, 1929.

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ----- |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | ----- |
| Aliens . . . . .           | ----- |

**FORSTER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





19

1448



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Lammell Mack, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lammell Mack  
Officer. Mack

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1921 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. E. C. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 FEB 1920 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







## List

261

16

5 FEB 1979

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Martin, of the Panama, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Martin  
Officer. Martin

5 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trend status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Samaria, sailing south, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. R. C. L. S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

262

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of contine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, including passengers from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the United States.

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

10

S. S. "CAMERONIA" ..... Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH JANUARY, 19 29.

| 1           |   | 2            |                | 3    |      | 4   |                   | 5                     |          | 6   |       | 7   |                | 8              |              | 9                       |            | 10       |                            | 11              |  | 12 |  | 13 |  | 14 |  | 15 |  |
|-------------|---|--------------|----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |                | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date     | * Last permanent residence |                 |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name     | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                | Country        | City or town |                         |            |          | Country                    | City or town    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1           |   | Anderson     | John           | 31   |      | M   | M                 | Black-smith           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Townhill     | 422436                  | Washington | 3/10/28  | U.S.A.                     | Turtle Creek.   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2           |   | Bow          | John           | 20   |      | M   | S                 | Tool-maker            | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Kilsyth      | 429739                  | Washington | 26/12/28 | U.S.A.                     | Detroit         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3           |   | Cook         | Sarah          | 22   |      | F   | S                 | H'keeper              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 428778                  | Washington | 25/10/28 | U.S.A.                     | Philadelphia    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4           |   | Forsyth      | Matthew        | 26   |      | M   | M                 | Electrician           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glydebank    | 433458                  | Washington | 8/11/28  | U.S.A.                     | Detroit         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5           |   | Girdwood     | William        | 49   |      | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Carlisle     | 420333                  | Washington | 24/8/28  | U.S.A.                     | Chicago         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6           |   | Linn         | Peter          | 30   |      | M   | M                 | Tool-maker            | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Kilsyth      | 429737                  | Washington | 30/10/28 | U.S.A.                     | Detroit         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7           |   | Milligan     | James          | 46   |      | M   | M                 | Miner                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Irish          | Scotland       | Slamannan    | 435995                  | Washington | 16/11/28 | U.S.A.                     | Jermyn          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8           |   | McAuley      | Mary           | 30   |      | F   | S                 | Domestic              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Irish          | Scotland       | Coatbridge   | 437706                  | Washington | 20/11/28 | U.S.A.                     | Brooklyn        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9           |   | O'Malley     | Thomas         | 21   |      | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 439416                  | Washington | 24/11/28 | U.S.A.                     | Philadelphia    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10          |   | Scott        | William        | 22   |      | M   | S                 | Warehouseman          | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 438064                  | Washington | 21/11/28 | U.S.A.                     | Astoria         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11          |   | Telfer       | Adam           | 30   |      | M   | M                 | Constructor           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 432511                  | Washington | 6/11/28  | U.S.A.                     | Chicago         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12          |   | Laing        | Alexander      | 51   |      | M   | M                 | Machinist             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Aberdeen     | 399064                  | Washington | 2/7/28   | U.S.A.                     | Geneva          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13          |   | Docherty     | Mary Crawford  | 26   |      | F   | S                 | Waitress              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Greenock     | 427651                  | Washington | 20/10/28 | U.S.A.                     | Brooklyn        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14          |   | Drain        | Harry          | 23   |      | F   | S                 | Brick-layer           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 438480                  | Washington | 21/11/28 | U.S.A.                     | New York        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15          |   | Ross         | Andrew         | 27   |      | M   | M                 | Moulder               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 429909                  | Washington | 30/10/28 | U.S.A.                     | Kearny          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16          |   | Semple       | William        | 26   |      | M   | M                 | Driller               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 427177                  | Washington | 18/10/28 | U.S.A.                     | North Cambridge |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17          |   | Tallent      | James          | 34   |      | M   | M                 | Miner                 | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 427177                  | Washington | 28/8/28  | U.S.A.                     | Harrison        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18          |   | Woodburn     | William Bain   | 26   |      | M   | S                 | Electrician           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Hamilton     | 414125                  | Washington | 28/8/28  | U.S.A.                     | Lakewood        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 19          |   | Mackay       | John James     | 32   |      | M   | M                 | Auto Stripper         | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Lenzie       | 435506                  | Washington | 13/11/28 | U.S.A.                     | New York        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 20          |   | Gardiner     | Alexander MaR  | 46   |      | M   | M                 | Seaman                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Edinburgh    | 420304                  | Washington | 26/9/28  | U.S.A.                     | New York        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 21          |   | McGowan      | Matthew        | 31   |      | M   | M                 | Tool Maker            | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Dundee       | 420104                  | Washington | 26/9/28  | U.S.A.                     | New York        |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 22          |   | Miller       | John           | 52   |      | M   | M                 | Brick-layer           | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 441428                  | Washington | 8/12/28  | U.S.A.                     | Detroit         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 23          |   | McAlpine     | William        | 31   |      | M   | M                 | Helper                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 441428                  | Washington | 1/12/28  | U.S.A.                     | Yonkers         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 24          |   | Finnie       | William        | 25   |      | M   | M                 | Carpet worker         | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Glasgow      | 441428                  | Washington | 13/10/28 | U.S.A.                     | Buffalo         |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 25          |   | Finnie       | Helen          | 28   |      | F   | M                 | H'wife                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Motherwell   | 425528                  | Washington | 13/10/28 | U.S.A.                     | Phila.          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 26          |   | Kedley       | Patrick Joseph | 38   |      | M   | M                 | Painter               | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Irish          | Scotland       | Irvine       | 416362                  | Washington | 8/9/28   | U.S.A.                     | Phila.          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 27          |   | Kedley       | Mary           | 33   |      | F   | M                 | H'wife                | Yes      | English   | Yes   | Britain   | Scottish       | Scotland       | Kilwinning   | 417043                  | Washington | 12/9/28  | U.S.A.                     | Phila.          |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 28          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |                 |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 29          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |                 |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 30          |   |              |                |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                |                |              |                         |            |          |                            |                 |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Total passengers . . . . . |  |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   |  |
| Aliens . . . . .           |  |



## List

15

4 5 FEB 1970

1929

263

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Martin, of the Campania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell Martin

5 FEB 1921

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

, 26TH JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1929

19

264

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE  |     | Sex | Married or<br>Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                   |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 1                  | Coyle        | William    | 30   |     | M   | S                    | Chicago, Ill. 30th July, 1921.  | District Court,<br>Cleveland, Ohio, 14th Sept. 1928.  | 14/17 West 52nd Street,<br>Cleveland, Ohio. |
| 2                  | McBride      | Jane       | 47   |     | F   | M                    |   | U.S.P. 649202. 1913.  | 443 Forest Street,<br>Arlington, N.J.       |
| 3                  | Simpson      | James      | 70   |     | M   | M                    |   | U.S.P. 652179. 1913.  | 3 Broadway,<br>Newport, R.I.                |
| 4                  | Tolamy       | David      | 7    |     | M   | S                    |   |   | 1860 Maude Avenue,<br>Chicago, Ill.         |
| 5                  | Knox         | Flora      | 21   |     | F   | M                    |   | Passport No. 837306. 26th Sept. 1928.   | 2146 Lansing Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich.      |
| 6                  | Hall         | Nettie     | 34   |     | F   | M                    |   | Husband U.S. Born.<br>U.S.P. 647463.  | 436 1/2 Baltic Street,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.    |
| 7                  | Hall         | Alice      | 7    |     | F   | S                    |   |   |   |
| 8                  |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 9                  |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 10                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 11                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 12                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 13                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 14                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 15                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 16                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 17                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 18                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 19                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 20                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 21                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 22                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 23                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 24                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 25                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 26                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 27                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 28                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 29                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 30                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |   |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from

LONDONDERRY

26th JANUARY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEB 1929

265, 19

| No.<br>OR<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE<br>Yrs. Mos. | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                      |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|-----|----------------------|--|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 1                  | McClelland   | Patrick     | 35               | M   | M                    | New York City 17th March 1893  | U.S.P. 650730<br>Eastern District of Virginia   | 4127 Hudson Tce.<br>Fort Lee New Jersey        |
| 2                  | O'Kane       | William     | 29               | M   | M                    |  | 5th August, 1927. U.S.P. 484793   | 12 East 128th Street<br>New York City.         |
| 3                  | O'Donnell    | Peter       | 40               | M   | M                    |  | Dix Camp New Jersey, 21st June 1918.  | 337 Morris Avenue<br>Elizabeth, New Jersey.    |
| 4                  | O'Donnell    | Mary        | 25               | F   | S                    |  | Court of Common Pleas, New Brunswick,<br>N.J. 9th Jan., 1919.   | 448 New Market Road<br>New Market, New Jersey. |
| 5                  | Vance        | William     | 45               | M   | M                    |  |   |  |
| 6                  |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 7                  |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 8                  |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 9                  |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 10                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 11                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 12                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 13                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 14                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 15                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 16                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 17                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 18                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 19                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 20                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 21                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 22                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 23                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 24                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 25                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 26                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 27                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 28                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 29                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |
| 30                 |              |             |                  |     |                      |  |   |  |

Certified Erasion:-

Line 4, Mary O'Donnell, transferred to Sheet 54, Line 12.

J. Mahony  
PURSER.

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE. —1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

February - Danielson

266

S. S. CAMERONIA

CUNARD *arrived* FEB. 5, 1929

, 19

*M.*

, from

[illegible]



2-5 Cameron

Form 689

Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK  
9th Feb. 1929.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "CAMERONIA"  
(Nationality)  
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 292 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 291

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th Feb. 1929, consigned to  
ANCHOR LINE, LTD.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is  
expected to sail 9th Feb. 1929, for GLASGOW  
via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK. 267

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

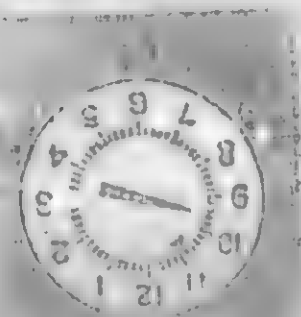
| Name                   | Age       | Nationality    | When and where signed on |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Charles Lapsley</u> | <u>46</u> | <u>British</u> | <u>24/1/29 Glasgow.</u>  |
| <u>Duncan Quinn</u>    | <u>15</u> | <u>do</u>      | <u>do do</u>             |
|                        |           |                |                          |
|                        |           |                |                          |
|                        |           |                |                          |
|                        |           |                |                          |

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FEB 18 29



0334

|    |             |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |      |    |    |      |     |    |
|----|-------------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|------|-----|----|
| 18 | H           |           | 1/W.T.O.  | do | do | do | do | 31 | MADE | do | do | 5.3  | 138 | do |
| 19 | Young       | Alexander | 2/do      | do | do | do | do | 22 | do   | do | do | 5.11 | 148 | do |
| 20 | Maltman     | Alexander | 3/do      | do | do | do | do | 20 | do   | do | do | 5.9  | 145 | do |
| 21 | Erskine     | Alexander | Carpenter | do | do | do | do | 50 | do   | do | do | 5.6  | 168 | do |
| 22 | Munro       | James     | do        | do | do | do | do | 46 | do   | do | do | 5.8  | 167 | do |
| 23 | Burnett     | Robert    | Joiner    | do | do | do | do | 33 | do   | do | do | 5.8  | 158 | do |
| 24 | Simpson     | William   | do        | do | do | do | do | 24 | do   | do | do | 5.10 | 161 | do |
| 25 | McLeod      | Hugh      | Bosun     | do | do | do | do | 39 | do   | do | do | 6.0  | 171 | do |
| 26 | Livingstone | Hugh      | do Mate   | do | do | do | do | 39 | do   | do | do | 5.10 | 167 | do |
| 27 | Todd        | George    | do do     | do | do | do | do | 42 | do   | do | do | 5.6  | 156 | do |
| 28 | McInnes     | Allan     | M. at A.  | do | do | do | do | 52 | do   | do | do | 5.8  | 158 | do |
| 29 | McIntosh    | Thomas    | do        | do | do | do | do | 44 | do   | do | do | 5.9  | 161 | do |
| 30 | Andrews     | James     | Q.M.      | do | do | do | do | 43 | do   | do | do | 5.10 | 161 | do |

Printed in England.

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities of their names and none of them is under contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of names on back of page.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

269

Vessel

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 2

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robertson, A. P. for Master.

[OVER]

|    |             |           |           |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |     |    |
|----|-------------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|----|
| 21 | Erskine     | Alexander | Carpenter | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.6  | 168 | do |
| 22 | Munro       | James     | do        | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.8  | 167 | do |
| 23 | Burnett     | Robert    | Joiner    | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.8  | 158 | do |
| 24 | Simpson     | William   | do        | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 161 | do |
| 25 | McLeod      | Hugh      | Bosun     | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 6.0  | 171 | do |
| 26 | Livingstone | Hugh      | do Mate   | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 167 | do |
| 27 | Todd        | George    | do do     | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.6  | 156 | do |
| 28 | McInnes     | Allan     | M. at A.  | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5.8  | 158 | do |
| 29 | McIntosh    | Thomas    | do        | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.9  | 161 | do |
| 30 | Andrews     | James     | Q.M.      | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 161 | do |

Printed in England

Line  
Owens

Local Agents  
14-1840

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced sufficient evidence of the nationalities claimed for them and none of them is under any claim to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of races on back of book

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

## NOTICE TO DELIVER DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Port of *Glasgow* *Feb 5, 1929*

*Camden* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1910, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board *the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:*

NAME *John Keane* *Member of crew*  
STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration station is reached. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

269

the port of *GLASGOW.*

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)         | (4)  | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9)   | (10)        | (11)   | (12)   | (13)                                      | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|--------|---|------|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |             | STATUS ON VESSEL<br>(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, etc.) |     |     |     | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |      |      |
|             | Family name. | Given name. | NAME   |     |     |     |     |       |             |        |        |   |      |      |
| 1           | Gemmell      | William     | 1st Mate   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 35    | do          | do     | do     | 5.11                                      | 168  | do   |
| 2           | Hawley       | Thomas      | 2nd do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 44    | do          | do     | do     | 5.9                                       | 171  | do   |
| 3           | Miller       | Herbert     | Jr. 2/do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 34    | do          | do     | do     | 5.4                                       | 147  | do   |
| 4           | Macphail     | Lachlan     | 3rd Mate   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 35    | do          | do     | do     | 5.5                                       | 145  | do   |
| 5           | Walmsley     | Joseph      | Jr. 3/do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 40    | do          | do     | do     | 5.7                                       | 167  | do   |
| 6           | Blake        | Roland      | Surgeon  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 45    | do          | do     | do     | 5.10                                      | 171  | do   |
| 7           | Herbert      | John        | Nurse  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 30    | FEMALE      | do     | do     | 5.1                                       | 110  | do   |
| 8           | Murphy       | Daniel      | Dispenser  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 54    | MALE        | do     | do     | 5.21                                      | 163  | do   |
| 9           | Grant        | MARGARET.   | Hosp. Att.   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 30    | do          | do     | do     | 5.6                                       | 156  | do   |
| 10          | Coutts       | James       | Purser   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 54    | do          | do     | do     | 5.9                                       | 138  | do   |
| 11          | Mitchell     | Alexander   | Sr. A/P.   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 32    | do          | do     | do     | 6.1                                       | 168  | do   |
| 12          | Mahony       | John        | Jr. do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 24    | do          | do     | do     | 5.9                                       | 146  | do   |
| 13          | Robertson    | Robert      | Clerk  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 29    | do          | do     | do     | 6.0                                       | 179  | do   |
| 14          | Parish       | Norman      | do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 19    | do          | do     | do     | 5.5                                       | 131  | do   |
| 15          | Collinson    | Edward      | Typist   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 34    | FEMALE      | do     | do     | 5.0                                       | 109  | do   |
| 16          | Freer        | Alexander   | 1/W.T.O.   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 31    | MALE        | do     | do     | 5.3                                       | 138  | do   |
| 17          | Watt         | Netta       | 2/do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 22    | do          | do     | do     | 5.11                                      | 148  | do   |
| 18          | Harvey       | John        | 3/do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 20    | do          | do     | do     | 5.9                                       | 145  | do   |
| 19          | Young        | Alexander   | Carpenter  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 50    | do          | do     | do     | 5.6                                       | 168  | do   |
| 20          | Maltman      | Alexander   | do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 46    | do          | do     | do     | 5.8                                       | 167  | do   |
| 21          | Erskine      | Alexander   | Joiner   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 33    | do          | do     | do     | 5.8                                       | 158  | do   |
| 22          | Munro        | James       | do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 24    | do          | do     | do     | 5.10                                      | 161  | do   |
| 23          | Burnett      | Robert      | Bosun  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 39    | do          | do     | do     | 6.0                                       | 171  | do   |
| 24          | Simpson      | William     | do Mate  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 39    | do          | do     | do     | 5.10                                      | 167  | do   |
| 25          | McLeod       | Hugh        | do do  | do  | do  | do  | do  | 42    | do          | do     | do     | 5.6                                       | 156  | do   |
| 26          | Livingstone  | Hugh        | M. at A.   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 52    | do          | do     | do     | 5.8                                       | 158  | do   |
| 27          | Todd         | George      | do   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 44    | do          | do     | do     | 5.9                                       | 161  | do   |
| 28          | McInnes      | Allan       | Q.M.   | do  | do  | do  | do  | 43    | do          | do     | do     | 5.10                                      | 161  | do   |
| 29          | McIntosh     | Thomas      |  |     |     |     |     |       |             |        |        |   |      |      |
| 30          | Andrews      | James       |  |     |     |     |     |       |             |        |        |   |      |      |

Printed in England.

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities of each of them and none of them is under any contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of names on back of page.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States of any vessel having such aliens

269

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at *London*, 19 *Feb*, from the port of *GLASGOW*.

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)         | (4)                                 | (5)                      | (6)                        | (7)                | (8)     | (9)   | (10)                 | (11) | (12)   | (13)     | (14)        | (15)   |        |   |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------|------|--------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |             | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age  | Sex    | Race*    | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|             | Family name. | Given name. |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where   |   |                      |      |        |          |             |        |        |   |
| 1           | Gemmell      | William     | ✓                                   |                          | Master                     | 24/1/29            | GLASGOW | NO  | YES                  | 52   | MALE   | SCOTTISH | BRITISH     | 6.0    | 179    | NONE                                      |
| 2           | Hawley       | Thomas      | ✓                                   |                          | Ch. Officer.               | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 52   | do     | do       | do          | 5.6    | 157    | do  |
| 3           | Miller       | Herbert     | ✓                                   |                          | 1st Mate                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 35   | do     | do       | do          | 5.11   | 168    | do  |
| 4           | Macphail     | Lachlan     | ✓                                   |                          | 2nd do                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 44   | do     | do       | do          | 5.9    | 171    | do  |
| 5           | Walmsley     | Joseph      | ✓                                   |                          | Jr. 2/do                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 34   | do     | do       | do          | 5.4    | 147    | do  |
| 6           | Blake        | Roland      | ✓                                   |                          | 3rd Mate                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 35   | do     | do       | do          | 5.5    | 145    | do  |
| 7           | Herbert      | John        | ✓                                   |                          | Jr. 3/do                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 40   | do     | do       | do          | 5.7    | 167    | do  |
| 8           | Murphy       | Daniel      | ✓                                   |                          | Surgeon                    | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 45   | do     | do       | do          | 5.10   | 171    | do  |
| 9           | Grant        | MARGARET.   | ✓                                   |                          | Nurse                      | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 30   | FEMALE | do       | do          | 5.2    | 110    | do  |
| 10          | Coutts       | James       | ✓                                   |                          | Dispenser                  | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 54   | MALE   | do       | do          | 5.11   | 168    | do  |
| 11          | Mitchell     | Alexander   | ✓                                   |                          | Hosp. Att.                 | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 30   | do     | do       | do          | 5.6    | 156    | do  |
| 12          | Mahony       | John        | ✓                                   |                          | Purser                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 54   | do     | do       | do          | 5.9    | 138    | do  |
| 13          | Robertson    | Robert      | ✓                                   |                          | Sr. A/P.                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 32   | do     | do       | do          | 6.1    | 168    | do  |
| 14          | Parish       | Norman      | ✓                                   |                          | Jr. do                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 24   | do     | do       | do          | 5.9    | 146    | do  |
| 15          | Collinson    | Edward      | ✓                                   |                          | Clerk                      | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 29   | do     | do       | do          | 6.0    | 179    | do  |
| 16          | Freer        | Alexander   | ✓                                   |                          | do                         | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 19   | do     | do       | do          | 5.5    | 131    | do  |
| 17          | Watt         | Netta       | ✓                                   |                          | Typist                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 34   | FEMALE | do       | do          | 5.0    | 109    | do  |
| 18          | Harvey       | John        | ✓                                   |                          | 1/W.T.O.                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 31   | MALE   | do       | do          | 5.3    | 138    | do  |
| 19          | Young        | Alexander   | ✓                                   |                          | 2/do                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 22   | do     | do       | do          | 5.11   | 148    | do  |
| 20          | Maltman      | Alexander   | ✓                                   |                          | 3/do                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 20   | do     | do       | do          | 5.9    | 145    | do  |
| 21          | Erskine      | Alexander   | ✓                                   |                          | Carpenter                  | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 50   | do     | do       | do          | 5.6    | 168    | do  |
| 22          | Munro        | James       | ✓                                   |                          | do                         | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 46   | do     | do       | do          | 5.8    | 167    | do  |
| 23          | Burnett      | Robert      | ✓                                   |                          | Joiner                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 33   | do     | do       | do          | 5.8    | 158    | do  |
| 24          | Simpson      | William     | ✓                                   |                          | do                         | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 24   | do     | do       | do          | 5.10   | 161    | do  |
| 25          | McLeod       | Hugh        | ✓                                   |                          | Bosun                      | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 39   | do     | do       | do          | 6.0    | 171    | do  |
| 26          | Livingstone  | Hugh        | ✓                                   |                          | do Mate                    | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 39   | do     | do       | do          | 5.10   | 167    | do  |
| 27          | Todd         | George      | ✓                                   |                          | do do                      | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 42   | do     | do       | do          | 5.6    | 156    | do  |
| 28          | McInnes      | Allan       | ✓                                   |                          | M. at A.                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 52   | do     | do       | do          | 5.8    | 158    | do  |
| 29          | McIntosh     | Thomas      | ✓                                   |                          | do                         | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 44   | do     | do       | do          | 5.9    | 161    | do  |
| 30          | Andrews      | James       | ✓                                   |                          | Q.M.                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                   | 43   | do     | do       | do          | 5.10   | 161    | do  |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities and none of them

Printed in England.

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced the necessary evidence of the nationalities of each of them and none of them is under any obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of names on back of page.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

any vessel having such aliens

269

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at

from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name.        | Given name. |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Gemmell             | William     | ✓  |                                 | Master                            | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                         | 52         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 6.0            | 179            | NONE  |
| 2                  | Hawley              | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | Ch. Offer.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 52         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 3                  | Miller              | Herbert     | ✓  |                                 | 1st Mate                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 168            | do  |
| 4                  | Macphail            | Lechlan     | ✓  |                                 | 2nd do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 44         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 171            | do  |
| 5                  | Walmsley            | Joseph      | ✓  |                                 | Jr. 2/do                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 34         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 147            | do  |
| 6                  | Blake               | Roland      | ✓  |                                 | 3rd Mate                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 7                  | Herbert             | John        | ✓  |                                 | Jr. 3/do                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 167            | do  |
| 8                  | Murphy              | Daniel      | ✓  |                                 | Surgeon                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 171            | do  |
| 9                  | Grant               | MARGARET    | ✓  |                                 | Nurse                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | FEMALE      | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 110            | do  |
| 10                 | Coutts              | James       | ✓  |                                 | Dispenser                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 54         | MALE        | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 168            | do  |
| 11                 | Mitchell            | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | Hosp. Att.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 12                 | Mahony              | John        | ✓  |                                 | Purser                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 54         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 138            | do  |
| 13                 | Robertson           | Robert      | ✓  |                                 | Sr. A/P.                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.1            | 168            | do  |
| 14                 | Parish              | Norman      | ✓  |                                 | Jr. do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 146            | do  |
| 15                 | Collinson           | Edward      | ✓  |                                 | Clerk                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 179            | do  |
| 16                 | Freer               | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 131            | do  |
| 17                 | Watt                | Netta       | ✓  |                                 | Typist                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 34         | FEMALE      | do            | do                  | 5.0            | 109            | do  |
| 18                 | Harvey              | John        | ✓  |                                 | 1/W.T.O.                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 31         | MALE        | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 138            | do  |
| 19                 | Young               | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | 2/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 148            | do  |
| 20                 | Maltman             | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | 3/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 145            | do  |
| 21                 | Erskine             | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | Carpenter                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 168            | do  |
| 22                 | Munro               | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 167            | do  |
| 23                 | Burnett             | Robert      | ✓  |                                 | Joiner                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 24                 | Simpson             | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 25                 | McLeod              | Hugh        | ✓  |                                 | Bosun                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 171            | do  |
| 26                 | Livingstone         | Hugh        | ✓  |                                 | do Mate                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 167            | do  |
| 27                 | Todd                | George      | ✓  |                                 | do do                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 42         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 28                 | McInnes             | Allan       | ✓  |                                 | M. at A.                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 52         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 29                 | McIntosh            | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 44         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 161            | do  |
| 30                 | Andrews             | James       | ✓  |                                 | Q.M.                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 43         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities of the persons named and none of them are under contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

\* See list of names on back of page.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Camronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell  
Master, ~~First~~ ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 19 day of 19,

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Kerr                | William     | ✓   |   | Q.M.                                 | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 37         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.6            | 157            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Smith               | Murdoch     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 161            | do  |
| 3                        | McKinnon            | Donald      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| P.E. 4                   | Lapsley             | Charles     | ✓   |   | Lamps                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 145            | do  |
| 5                        | Orman               | Frank       | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 42         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 147            | do  |
| 6                        | Livingstone         | Hugh        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 58         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 178            | do  |
| 7                        | Strachan            | Thomas      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 8                        | Pews                | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 9                        | McIntyre            | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 159            | do  |
| 10                       | McDonald            | Angus       | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
| 11                       | Talbot              | Robert      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| 12                       | Parker              | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 66         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 148            | do  |
| 13                       | Smith               | Malcolm     | ✓   |   | Sailor                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 151            | do  |
| 14                       | Macmillan           | Murdo       | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 157            | do  |
| 15                       | McKay               | Donald      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 57         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 16                       | Campbell            | Angus       | ✓   |   | Sailor                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 158            | do  |
| 17                       | McDonald            | Norman      | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 161            | do  |
| 18                       | Bell                | William     | ✓   |   | Sailor                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 159            | do  |
| 19                       | McLean              | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 155            | do  |
| 20                       | McPherson           | Donald      | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 167            | do  |
| 21                       | Nicolson            | Murdo       | ✓   |   | Sailor                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 157            | do  |
| 22                       | Pettigrew           | Neil        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 23                       | McKenzie            | Finlay      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 151            | do  |
| 24                       | Cameron             | Donald      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 25                       | Kerr                | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 147            | do  |
| 26                       | McPhee              | Duncan      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 158            | do  |
| 27                       | Stokes              | George      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| P.E. 28                  | Thomson             | John        | ✓   |   | A.B.                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 150            | do  |
| 29                       | Parker              | Arthur      | ✓   |   | O.S.                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 30                       | Livingstone         | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 157            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above list of names have produced  
satisfactory evidence of their  
nationalities and of their  
employment on board of the  
vessel, and are hereby  
discharged in  
the United States of America  
for the purpose of the voyage.\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Lumina, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1900 day of           , 19          

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Brown               | Minto       | ✓   |   | O.S.                                 | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 19         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.4            | 134            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Everett             | Andrew      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 145            | do  |
| 3                        | Robb                | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 151            | do  |
| 4                        | McLeod              | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 146            | do  |
| 5                        | Ferguson            | Robert      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 144            | do  |
| 6                        | McDonald            | Robert      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
| 7                        | Quinn               | Duncan      | ✓   |   | Deck Boy                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 15         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.0            | 134            | do  |
| 8                        | Mackie              | Thomas      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 133            | do  |
| 9                        | Rome                | George      | ✓   |   | Bagg. Master                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 10                       | Mains               | James       | ✓   |   | 1/Printer                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 134            | do  |
| 11                       | Tod                 | George      | ✓   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 145            | do  |
| 12                       | Elliot              | Andrew      | ✓   |   | 3/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
| 13                       | Vause               | Hilda       | ✓   |   | Conductress                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | FEMALE      | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 137            | do  |
| 14                       | SINCLAIR.           | LEMUEL      | ✓   |   | Band Master                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | MALE        | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 149            | do  |
| 15                       | BROWN               | WILFRED.    | ✓   |   | Musician                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 154            | do  |
| 16                       | WORMALD             | FRED        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            | do  |
| 17                       | Piper               | John        | ✓   |   | Apptee                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 145            | do  |
| 18                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7), is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Martin*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. G. Martin*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name.        | Given name. |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         | NO   | YES                         |            |             |               |                     |                |                | NONE  |
| 1                  | Shaw                | David       | ✓  |                                 | Ch. Engr.                         | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW |  |                             | 50         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.11           | 168            |   |
| 2                  | Beveridge           | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | 2nd do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 166            | do  |
| 3                  | Carruthers          | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | 2/2nd do                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 161            | do  |
| 4                  | Keith               | Martin      | ✓  |                                 | 3/2nd do                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 31         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 167            | do  |
| 5                  | Bell                | Gilbert     | ✓  |                                 | 3rd do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 147            | do  |
| 6                  | Graham              | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | 4th do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 7                  | Barr                | John        | ✓  |                                 | 5th do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 167            | do  |
| 8                  | Rithhie             | Robert      | ✓  |                                 | 6th do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 159            | do  |
| 9                  | Lochhead            | James       | ✓  |                                 | 7th do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 167            | do  |
| 10                 | Aitchison           | Donald      | ✓  |                                 | 8th do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 166            | do  |
| 11                 | Hutchison           | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | 9th do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 164            | do  |
| 12                 | Simpson             | James       | ✓  |                                 | 1/Ref. do                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 159            | do  |
| 13                 | McGulloch           | John        | ✓  |                                 | 2/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.1            | 167            | do  |
| 14                 | Hutton              | Philip      | ✓  |                                 | 3/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 156            | do  |
| 15                 | Grant               | Angus       | ✓  |                                 | Bl mkr.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 158            | do  |
| 16                 | Boyle               | James       | ✓  |                                 | 1/Electrn.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 51         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 161            | do  |
| 17                 | Brown               | William     | ✓  |                                 | 2/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 168            | do  |
| 18                 | Newman              | Edward      | ✓  |                                 | 3/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 157            | do  |
| 19                 | Miller              | Hugh        | ✓  |                                 | Plumber                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.1            | 168            | do  |
| 20                 | Millrine            | William     | ✓  |                                 | 1st. Stkr.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 21                 | McMahon             | John        | ✓  |                                 | Greaser                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 146            | do  |
| 22                 | Craig               | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 43         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 157            | do  |
| 23                 | Giffin              | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 167            | do  |
| 24                 | Crilly              | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 25                 | Seanlan             | Daniel      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 49         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
| 26                 | Fisher              | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 27                 | Currie              | John        | ✓  |                                 | Fireman                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 42         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 28                 | Giffin              | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 161            | do  |
| 29                 | Murray              | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 30                 | Doyle               | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cammonia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1920 day of           , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

273

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name.        | Given name. |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Sheerin             | John        | ✓  |                                 | Fireman                           | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                         | 52         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.6            | 157            | NONE  |
| 2                  | O'Donnell           | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 3                  | McQuillan           | Michael     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 155            | do  |
| 4                  | Taylor              | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 147            | do  |
| 5                  | McGhee              | John        | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 147            | do  |
| 6                  | Millrine            | John        | ✓  |                                 | Trimmer                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 148            | do  |
| 7                  | Wilson              | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 151            | do  |
| 8                  | O'Donnell           | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 153            | do  |
| 9                  | Munro               | Duncan      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 52         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 149            | do  |
| 10                 | Gray                | Robert      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 151            | do  |
| 11                 | Drysdale            | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 157            | do  |
| 12                 | Diamond             | Frank       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 159            | do  |
| 13                 | Harris              | Samuel      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 14                 | Smith               | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
| 15                 | Pollock             | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| 16                 | McKellar            | Duncan      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 148            | do  |
| 17                 | Murray              | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 145            | do  |
| 18                 | Mutter              | John        | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 151            | do  |
| 19                 | Roy                 | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 151            | do  |
| 20                 | Marshall            | Andrew      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 21                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 22                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

I have produced the original documents of the above named aliens and find them to be the same as those on file in the United States Immigration Service and all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

25 JAN 1929  
GLASGOW

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. S. & other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Mart, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel "CAMERONIA",

, arriving at NEW YORK,

FEB 5 - 1929

, 19 , from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    |                     |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| P.E.               | 1 Morrison          | George                                     |                                 | Ch. Stwd                          | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                         | 45         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.9            | 168            | NONE  |
|                    | 2 Clark             | Alexander                                  |                                 | 2nd do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 169            | do  |
|                    | 3 SCOTT             | JOHN                                       |                                 | WRITER                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 44         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 165            | do  |
|                    | 4 Smith             | Ninian                                     |                                 | Ch. Barkpr.                       | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 146            | do  |
|                    | 5 Russell           | John                                       |                                 | Cellarman                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 157            | do  |
|                    | 6 MORRISON          | SAMUEL                                     |                                 | 1 <sup>st</sup> STOREKEEPER       | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 163            | do  |
|                    | 7 MAC GILVERAY      | JOHN                                       |                                 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> do                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 159            | do  |
| P.E.               | 8 Bertrand          | Edmond                                     |                                 | Sal. Stwd.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 158            | do  |
|                    | 9 Millan            | Peter                                      |                                 | 2/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
|                    | 10 Stewart          | Robert                                     |                                 | 1/Lin. Kpr.                       | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 158            | do  |
|                    | 11 Brown            | John                                       |                                 | 2/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 145            | do  |
| P.E.               | 12 Bishop           | John                                       |                                 | Barber                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 151            | do  |
| FIRST              | 13 Melville         | Charles                                    |                                 | Sal. Pty. Std.                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
|                    | 14 Gunning          | Thomas                                     |                                 | 2/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
| FIRST              | 15 McComick         | William                                    |                                 | A/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
|                    | 16 Wright           | Arthur                                     |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 44         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 161            | do  |
|                    | 17 Hughes           | William                                    |                                 | Deck Stwd                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 168            | do  |
|                    | 18 Richardson       | Archibald                                  |                                 | S.R. do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
|                    | 19 Hamilton         | Christopher                                |                                 | Lnge do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 156            | do  |
|                    | 20 Hay              | John                                       |                                 | Lib. do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 31         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 158            | do  |
|                    | 21 Stephen          | Henry                                      |                                 | Off's do                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 159            | do  |
|                    | 22 Ovenstone        | John                                       |                                 | Engr's do                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 167            | do  |
|                    | 23 Menzies          | Archibald                                  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 165            | do  |
|                    | 24 Stewart          | George                                     |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
|                    | 25 Lang             | John                                       |                                 | Ch. B.R. Stwd.                    | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 43         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 168            | do  |
|                    | 26 McCulloch        | William                                    |                                 | A/do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
|                    | 27 Rankine          | John                                       |                                 | Boots                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 65         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 147            | do  |
|                    | 28 Simpson          | John                                       |                                 | Bugler                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 167            | do  |
|                    | 29 Walker           | Joseph                                     |                                 | Capt's Stwd                       | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 166            | do  |
|                    | 30 McKellar         | Peter                                      |                                 | Bell Boy                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 16         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 145            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

25 JAN 1929  
GLASGOW



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer

5 FEB 1929

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

275

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Bell Boy                             | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 17         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.2            | 135            | NONE  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Fruitman                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 157            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Waiter                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 145            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 167            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 139            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 156            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Gym Att.                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Bell Boy                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 14         | do          | do            | do                  | 4.11           | 129            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 131            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 15         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.0            | 126            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Hd. Nt. Wtchman                      | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 158            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Bath Stwd                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 168            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | 2/Cl. Ch. Stwd.                      | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do Barkpr.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do Sal. Stwd.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 169            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do Deck do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 147            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do S.R. do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do Inge do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 144            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | A/P's do                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Radio Stwd.                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | Lib. do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 159            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | 2/Cl. Pty. Stwd.                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 155            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | A/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 146            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 152            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | B.R. Stwd.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 167            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 169            | do  |
|                          |                     |             |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

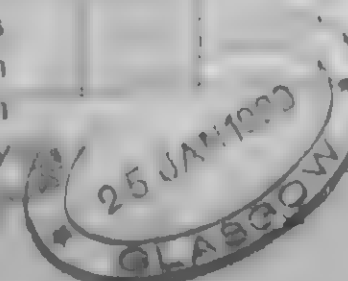
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Martin*, of the *Camronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. G. Martin*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1929* day of *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

276

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Hunter              | William     | ✓   |   | B.R.Stwd.                            | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 47         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.8            | 156            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Walker              | Joseph      | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| 3                        | Macmillan           | James       | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 159            | do  |
| 4                        | Fleck               | Matthew     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 5                        | Henderson           | Frank       | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 151            | do  |
| 6                        | Lieshman            | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 146            | do  |
| 7                        | McWhirter           | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 151            | do  |
| 8                        | Miller              | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 155            | do  |
| 9                        | McNaughton          | Robert      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 167            | do  |
| P.E. 10                  | Brown               | David       | ✓   |   | Watchman                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 64         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 169            | do  |
| 11                       | Smith               | Richard     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 53         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 12                       | Boyle               | Neil        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 54         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7½           | 155            | do  |
| 13                       | Russell             | John        | ✓   |   | Bath Stwd.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 14                       | Neill               | Robert      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 161            | do  |
| 15                       | Kerr                | Thomas      | ✓   |   | 3/Cl.Ch.Stwd.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 169            | do  |
| P.E. 16                  | Holdstock           | William     | ✓   |   | A/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 158            | do  |
| 17                       | Thomas              | William     | ✓   |   | do Sal.Stwd.                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 155            | do  |
| 18                       | Dickson             | Jacob       | ✓   |   | do Barkpr.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 19                       | Gilligan            | Patrick     | ✓   |   | do Pty.Stwd.                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 51         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 155            | do  |
| FIRST 20                 | Walkinshaw          | Andrew      | ✓   |   | do do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 154            | do  |
| do 21                    | Campbell            | George      | ✓   |   | A/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 157            | do  |
| P.E. 22                  | Anderson            | William     | ✓   |   | Waiter                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| P.E. 23                  | Liddell             | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 159            | do  |
| 24                       | Ramsay              | Alexander   | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 25                       | Grant               | Robert      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
| 26                       | Rafferty            | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 155            | do  |
| 27                       | Sweeney             | Michael     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 147            | do  |
| 28                       | Kerrigan            | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 147            | do  |
| 29                       | Sutherland          | James       | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 30                       | Macdonald           | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 155            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line  
OwnersLocal Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Noted by  
Immigration  
Officer  
on arrival  
of the vessel.

\* See list of names on back of this form.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, William Gemmell Marts, of the Lamonia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell Marts*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 FF: 1: 00 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name.        | Given name. |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                    |                     |             |  |                                 | Waiter                            | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                         | 40         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.4            | 146            | None  |
| 1                  | Sutherland          | John        | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 147            | do  |
| 2                  | McNaughton          | Alexander   | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 158            | do  |
| 3                  | McInnes             | Harry       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 4                  | Buchanan            | Robert      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 155            | do  |
| 5                  | Brennan             | Alfred      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 161            | do  |
| 6                  | Marshall            | George      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 149            | do  |
| 7                  | Allen               | Michael     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 8                  | Whyte               | Thomas      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 9                  | Morris              | John        | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| P.E. 10            | Maoneill            | Archibald   | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 165            | do  |
| P.E. 11            | Coupe               | GEORGE      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 42         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 167            | do  |
| 12                 | McGregor            | Donald      | ✓  |                                 | Sectionman                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 169            | do  |
| 13                 | Jackson             | Christopher | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 65         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 166            | do  |
| 14                 | Davidson            | Harry       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 158            | do  |
| 15                 | Sinclair            | Fred        | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
| 16                 | Gordon              | Hugh        | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 17                 | Gillespie           | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 18                 | Reid                | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 19                 | Robertson           | Lachlan     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 49         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
| 20                 | Ross                | James       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 168            | do  |
| 21                 | Dickie              | George      | ✓  |                                 | Deck Stwd                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 169            | do  |
| 22                 | Phoenix             | William     | ✓  |                                 | P.R. do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 145            | do  |
| 23                 | McKay               | Gavin       | ✓  |                                 | G.H. do                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 146            | do  |
| 24                 | Shepherd            | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 54         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 159            | do  |
| 25                 | Oakes               | George      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 26                 | Watters             | William     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 56         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| 27                 | Collins             | Flora       | ✓  |                                 | Hd. Stwdeess.                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 146            | do  |
| 28                 | Todd                | Janet       | ✓  |                                 | Stwdeess.                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 52         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 29                 | Tobin               | Emily       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 146            | do  |
| 30                 | McCrorie            | Margaret    | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemell Martin*, of the *Camunia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemell Martin*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

278

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name.        | Given name. |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Lindsay             | Margaret    | ✓  |                                 | Stewardess                        | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                         | 43         | FEMALE      | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.2            | 138            | NONE  |
| 2                  | Cole                | Dorothy     | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 128            | do  |
| 3                  | Angus               | Elizabeth   | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 44         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 134            | do  |
| 4                  | Wilson              | Jennie      | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 31         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.1            | 128            | do  |
| 5                  | McInnes             | Catherine   | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 135            | do  |
| 6                  | McPhee              | Mary        | ✓  |                                 | Bath Att.                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 134            | do  |
| 7                  | Grierson            | Catherine   | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 131            | do  |
| 8                  | Thomson             | Peggy       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 127            | do  |
| 9                  | Woley               | Sadie       | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 127            | do  |
| 10                 | Macdevitt           | Helen       | ✓  |                                 | Hairdresser                       | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 112            | do  |
| 11                 | Ramsay              | Lena        | ✓  |                                 | Kiosk Att.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 114            | do  |
| 12                 | Robertson           | Jean        | ✓  |                                 | do                                | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 114            | do  |
| 13                 | McMillan            | Robert      | ✓  |                                 | Sectionman                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 39         | MALE        | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 157            | do  |
| 14                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                 |                     |             |  |                                 |                                   |                           |         |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmill Martin*, of the *Camronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmill Martin*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5 FEB 1920* day of *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel "CAMEROSIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | McGuire             | Felix       | ✓   |   | Chef                                 | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 50         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.8            | 171            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Blauman             | Charles     | ✓   |   | Asst. do                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 49         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 168            | do  |
| 3                        | Sharpe              | Richard     | ✓   |   | 1/Sauce Ck.                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 157            | do  |
| 4                        | Swanson             | Alexander   | ✓   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| 5                        | Urquhart            | John        | ✓   |   | Soup Ck.                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 161            | do  |
| 6                        | Montgomery          | William     | ✓   |   | A/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.0            | 149            | do  |
| 7                        | Patterson           | Alexander   | ✓   |   | Fish Ck.                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 51         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 8                        | Young               | William     | ✓   |   | 1/Veg. Ck.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 163            | do  |
| 9                        | Liddle              | James       | ✓   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.0            | 145            | do  |
| 10                       | Gillies             | Neil        | ✓   |   | 3/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 146            | do  |
| 11                       | Bryce               | John        | ✓   |   | 1/Rst. Ck.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 51         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 12                       | Tait                | Frederick   | ✓   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 148            | do  |
| 13                       | Dairain             | Francis     | ✓   |   | Ldr. Ck.                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 53         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 147            | do  |
| 14                       | Rettie              | James       | ✓   |   | 2nd Cook.                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 137            | do  |
| 15                       | Kurth               | James       | ✓   |   | Grill Ck.                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 158            | do  |
| 16                       | Buchanan            | James       | ✓   |   | Kitchen Prtr.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 146            | do  |
| 17                       | McLeod              | Malcolm     | ✓   |   | Asst. Cook                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 148            | do  |
| 18                       | Clotworthy          | Samuel      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.1            | 145            | do  |
| 19                       | Black               | Robert      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 144            | do  |
| 20                       | Campbell            | Patrick     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 151            | do  |
| 21                       | Henry               | James       | ✓   |   | Ship's Ck.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 22                       | McIntosh            | George      | ✓   |   | A/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 60         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 157            | do  |
| 23                       | Martin              | Robert      | ✓   |   | Ch. Baker                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 49         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 24                       | Cameron             | Dugald      | ✓   |   | 2nd do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 162            | do  |
| 25                       | Gordon              | Andrew      | ✓   |   | Ex. do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 26                       | Budd                | William     | ✓   |   | 3rd do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 27                       | Brown               | Leslie      | ✓   |   | A/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 52         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 158            | do  |
| 28                       | Hunter              | Robert      | ✓   |   | Confotr.                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 145            | do  |
| 29                       | Rodgers             | George      | ✓   |   | Ch. Butcher                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 161            | do  |
| 30                       | Glendinning         | Christopher | ✓   |   | 2nd do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 167            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Samson*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, *Samson*

Sworn to before me this *5* FEB 1929 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

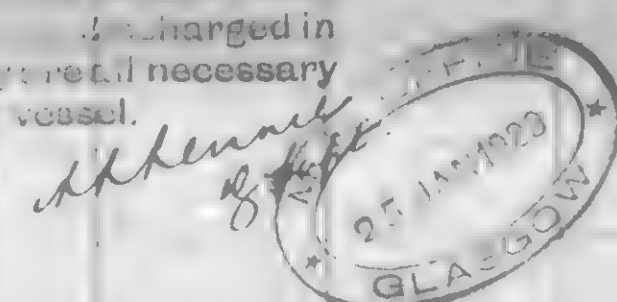
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

280

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1929, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Glasgow             | Robert      |   |   | 3rd Butcher                          | 24/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 20         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.8            | 156            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Dickson             | George      |   |   | A/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 28         | DO          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 161            | do  |
| 3                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 4                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 5                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

CONSULATE  
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND  
No. 110  
SEEN  
For the purpose of the United States  
Jan 25 1929  
\$2.00 = 8/4d



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmill Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmill*  
Master, Boat or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **5 FEB 1900** day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

281

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 5, 1929, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Keaveney            | John        |   |   | 1/Scup Cook                          | 26/1/29                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 23         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.5            | 147            | NONE  |
| 2                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 3                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 4                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 5                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

*State Dept notified 2/6/29  
Shore leave granted 2/7/29*

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-5-27  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Pennell Martin, of the Camonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 FEB 1929 day of February

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

282

S. S. "LA PLAYA" Sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA, JANUARY 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February, 5th, 1929

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 1                 | Washburn     | Israel B.   | 23   | 3    | M   | S                    | October 2nd, 1905, Goodland Indiana   | P. # 302815 70  | Goodland Indiana          |
| 2                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      | Michael Surp  |   |                           |
| 3                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      | USD Inspector 1/5/29  |   |                           |
| 4                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 5                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 6                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 7                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 8                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 9                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 10                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 11                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 12                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 13                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 14                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 15                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 16                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 17                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 18                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 19                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 20                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 21                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 22                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 23                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 24                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 25                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 26                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 27                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 28                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 29                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |
| 30                |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                           |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



BILL No.

BILLED FEB 8 1929

1. NAME  
 2. ADDRESS  
 3. CITY  
 4. STATE  
 5. ZIP

Mar 2-5-29

Handwritten signature: *Handwritten signature*

| Aliens    | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin |      |       |
| 2nd Cabin |      |       |
| Steerage  |      |       |
| Total     |      |       |







## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name.          | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Peter Hangelis | 21   | German       | 11/17/29 m/c              | ✓         |
|                |      |              |                           |           |
|                |      |              |                           |           |
|                |      |              |                           |           |
|                |      |              |                           |           |

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name.                | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| As per attached list |      |              | 11/17/29 m/c              |

|             |                   |              |    |           |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------|----|-----------|
| 1           | Karsten H. Bauer  | Master       | 38 | American  |
| <b>DECK</b> |                   |              |    |           |
| 2           | Thomas Halligan   | Chf. Officer | 37 | British   |
| 3           | Donald MacFabb    | 2nd. Officer | 30 | "         |
| 4           | James Agnew       | 3rd. Officer | 28 | "         |
| 5           | Jacob Hansen      | Carpenter    | 27 | Norwegian |
| 6           | James Boston      | Boatswain    | 43 | British   |
| 7           | Jacob Tjensvold   | Q. Master    | 39 | Norwegian |
| 8           | Holger Svensen    | Q. Master    | 35 | Danish    |
| 9           | William McAlpin   | Q. Master    | 20 | British   |
| 10          | Hans Higgins      | A.B. Seaman  | 32 | Norwegian |
| 11          | Henry Sorensen    | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | Danish    |
| 12          | Charles Olsen     | A.B. Seaman  | 40 | Norwegian |
| 13          | Paul Lewis        | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | American  |
| 14          | William Greenwood | A.B. Seaman  | 26 | British   |
| 15          | August Sarkin     | Ord. Seaman  | 25 | Finnish   |
| 16          | Sudley Ballard    | Asst. Purser | 19 | U.S.C.    |

## RADIO

|   |                 |            |    |          |
|---|-----------------|------------|----|----------|
| 1 | Clarence Baldus | Chf. Radio | 28 | Canadian |
| 2 | Ben Fevenstein  | 2nd. Radio | 24 | Ameridan |

284

## MAIN ENGINE

|    |                   |                 |    |           |
|----|-------------------|-----------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | Norman S. Esplin  | Chf. Engineer   | 39 | British   |
| 2  | James Toney       | 2nd. Engineer   | 34 | "         |
| 3  | Leonard Marshall  | 3rd. Engineer   | 47 | "         |
| 4  | Edwin Hooke       | 4th. Engineer   | 33 | "         |
| 5  | Gavin Spencer     | Electrician     | 24 | "         |
| 6  | James McSweeney   | Jun. Engineer   | 20 | American  |
| 7  | George Robinson   | Jun. Engineer   | 28 | British   |
| 8  | Malcolm Downie    | Jun. Engineer   | 20 | American  |
| 9  | Augustine Colonne | Super. Engineer | 26 | Italian   |
| 10 | Juan Seovane      | Donkeyman       | 42 | Spanish   |
| 11 | Jose M. Flores    | Storekeeper     | 34 | Ecuadoran |
| 12 | Jose Perez        | Oiler           | 31 | Spanish   |
| 13 | Nicolay Santiago  | Oiler           | 36 | "         |
| 14 | Antonio James     | Oiler           | 27 | "         |
| 15 | Jose Perez        | Wiper           | 33 | "         |
| 16 | Nemaimo Martinez  | Wiper           | 24 | "         |
| 17 | Luis Olesia       | Wiper           | 29 | "         |

## REFRIG.

|   |                  |                |    |         |
|---|------------------|----------------|----|---------|
| 1 | Robert O'Reilly  | Chf. Ref. Eng. | 40 | British |
| 2 | Bernard McColgan | 2nd. Ref. Eng. | 25 | "       |
| 3 | Sanforano Leonso | Oiler          | 23 | Spanish |
| 4 | Jose Flores      | Oiler          | 25 | "       |

## STEWARDS

|    |                     |              |    |            |
|----|---------------------|--------------|----|------------|
| 1  | Alex. Grant         | Chf. Steward | 36 | British    |
| 2  | Frank Ferns         | 2nd. Steward | 27 | American   |
| 3  | William Farquharson | Chf. Cook    | 33 | British    |
| 4  | James Tucker        | 2nd. Cook    | 25 | "          |
| 5  | Joseph Ingram       | Cooks Mate   | 28 | Panamanian |
| 6  | Peter Hangelis      | Massman      | 21 | German     |
| 7  | Lionel Timms        | Asst. Stwd.  | 18 | British    |
| 8  | Wendi Gonsorohik    | Asst. Stwd.  | 22 | American   |
| 9  | Marinus Hogenstein  | Asst. Stwd.  | 23 | Holland    |
| 10 | Labamel Tun         | Asst. Stwd.  | 26 | Russian    |
| 11 | Charles McCarthy    | Asst. Stwd.  | 24 | British    |
| 12 | Ferdinand Marle     | Asst. Stwd.  | 23 | "          |

Name

Rank

|    |                   |              |    |           |
|----|-------------------|--------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | Robert O'Reilly   | Chf. Officer | 40 | British   |
| 2  | Donald MacFabb    | 2nd. Officer | 30 | "         |
| 3  | James Agnew       | 3rd. Officer | 28 | "         |
| 4  | Jacob Hansen      | Carpenter    | 27 | Norwegian |
| 5  | James Boston      | Boatswain    | 43 | British   |
| 6  | Jacob Tjensvold   | Q. Master    | 39 | Norwegian |
| 7  | Holger Svensen    | Q. Master    | 35 | Danish    |
| 8  | William McAlpin   | Q. Master    | 20 | British   |
| 9  | Hans Higgins      | A.B. Seaman  | 32 | Norwegian |
| 10 | Henry Sorensen    | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | Danish    |
| 11 | Charles Olsen     | A.B. Seaman  | 40 | Norwegian |
| 12 | Paul Lewis        | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | American  |
| 13 | William Greenwood | A.B. Seaman  | 26 | British   |
| 14 | August Sarkin     | Ord. Seaman  | 25 | Finnish   |
| 15 | Sudley Ballard    | Asst. Purser | 19 | U.S.C.    |

Rank

|    |                   |              |    |           |
|----|-------------------|--------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | Robert O'Reilly   | Chf. Officer | 40 | British   |
| 2  | Donald MacFabb    | 2nd. Officer | 30 | "         |
| 3  | James Agnew       | 3rd. Officer | 28 | "         |
| 4  | Jacob Hansen      | Carpenter    | 27 | Norwegian |
| 5  | James Boston      | Boatswain    | 43 | British   |
| 6  | Jacob Tjensvold   | Q. Master    | 39 | Norwegian |
| 7  | Holger Svensen    | Q. Master    | 35 | Danish    |
| 8  | William McAlpin   | Q. Master    | 20 | British   |
| 9  | Hans Higgins      | A.B. Seaman  | 32 | Norwegian |
| 10 | Henry Sorensen    | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | Danish    |
| 11 | Charles Olsen     | A.B. Seaman  | 40 | Norwegian |
| 12 | Paul Lewis        | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | American  |
| 13 | William Greenwood | A.B. Seaman  | 26 | British   |
| 14 | August Sarkin     | Ord. Seaman  | 25 | Finnish   |
| 15 | Sudley Ballard    | Asst. Purser | 19 | U.S.C.    |

Rank

|    |                   |              |    |           |
|----|-------------------|--------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | Robert O'Reilly   | Chf. Officer | 40 | British   |
| 2  | Donald MacFabb    | 2nd. Officer | 30 | "         |
| 3  | James Agnew       | 3rd. Officer | 28 | "         |
| 4  | Jacob Hansen      | Carpenter    | 27 | Norwegian |
| 5  | James Boston      | Boatswain    | 43 | British   |
| 6  | Jacob Tjensvold   | Q. Master    | 39 | Norwegian |
| 7  | Holger Svensen    | Q. Master    | 35 | Danish    |
| 8  | William McAlpin   | Q. Master    | 20 | British   |
| 9  | Hans Higgins      | A.B. Seaman  | 32 | Norwegian |
| 10 | Henry Sorensen    | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | Danish    |
| 11 | Charles Olsen     | A.B. Seaman  | 40 | Norwegian |
| 12 | Paul Lewis        | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | American  |
| 13 | William Greenwood | A.B. Seaman  | 26 | British   |
| 14 | August Sarkin     | Ord. Seaman  | 25 | Finnish   |
| 15 | Sudley Ballard    | Asst. Purser | 19 | U.S.C.    |

Rank

|    |                   |              |    |           |
|----|-------------------|--------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | Robert O'Reilly   | Chf. Officer | 40 | British   |
| 2  | Donald MacFabb    | 2nd. Officer | 30 | "         |
| 3  | James Agnew       | 3rd. Officer | 28 | "         |
| 4  | Jacob Hansen      | Carpenter    | 27 | Norwegian |
| 5  | James Boston      | Boatswain    | 43 | British   |
| 6  | Jacob Tjensvold   | Q. Master    | 39 | Norwegian |
| 7  | Holger Svensen    | Q. Master    | 35 | Danish    |
| 8  | William McAlpin   | Q. Master    | 20 | British   |
| 9  | Hans Higgins      | A.B. Seaman  | 32 | Norwegian |
| 10 | Henry Sorensen    | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | Danish    |
| 11 | Charles Olsen     | A.B. Seaman  | 40 | Norwegian |
| 12 | Paul Lewis        | A.B. Seaman  | 25 | American  |
| 13 | William Greenwood | A.B. Seaman  | 26 | British   |
| 14 | August Sarkin     | Ord. Seaman  | 25 | Finnish   |
| 15 | Sudley Ballard    | Asst. Purser | 19 | U.S.C.    |



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name.          | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Peter Hargalis | 21   | German       | 1/17/29 m/c               | ✓ D.      |
|                |      |              |                           |           |
|                |      |              |                           |           |
|                |      |              |                           |           |
|                |      |              |                           |           |

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name.                | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| As per attached list |      |              | 1/17/29 m/c.              |

|             |                   |                |    |           |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------|----|-----------|
| 1           | Karsten H. Bauer  | Master         | 38 | American  |
| <b>DECK</b> |                   |                |    |           |
| 2           | Thomas Halligan   | Chf. Officer   | 37 | British   |
| 3           | Donald MacNab     | 2nd. Officer   | 30 | "         |
| 4           | James Agnew       | 3rd. Officer   | 28 | "         |
| 5           | Jacob Hansen      | Carpenter      | 27 | Norwegian |
| 6           | James Boston      | Boatswain      | 43 | British   |
| 7           | Jacob Tjensvold   | Q. Master      | 39 | Norwegian |
| 8           | Holger Svensen    | Q. Master      | 35 | Danish    |
| 9           | William McAlpin   | Q. Master      | 20 | British   |
| 10          | Hans Higgins      | A.B. Seaman    | 32 | Norwegian |
| 11          | Henry Sorensen    | A.B. Seaman    | 25 | Danish    |
| 12          | Charles Olsen     | A.B. Seaman    | 40 | Norwegian |
| 13          | Paul Lewis        | A.B. Seaman    | 25 | American  |
| 14          | William Greenwood | A.B. Seaman    | 26 | British   |
| 15          | August Sarkin     | Ord. Seaman    | 25 | Finnish   |
| 16          | Sudley Ballard    | Asst. Engineer | 19 | U.S.C.    |

**RADIO**

|   |                 |            |    |          |
|---|-----------------|------------|----|----------|
| 1 | Clarence Baldus | Chf. Radio | 28 | Canadian |
| 2 | Ben Feyerstein  | 2nd. Radio | 24 | American |

284

**MAIN ENGINE**

|    |                   |                 |    |            |
|----|-------------------|-----------------|----|------------|
| 1  | Norman S. Esplin  | Chf. Engineer   | 39 | British    |
| 2  | James Toney       | 2nd. Engineer   | 34 | "          |
| 3  | Leonard Marshall  | 3rd. Engineer   | 47 | "          |
| 4  | Edwin Hooke       | 4th. Engineer   | 33 | "          |
| 5  | Gavin Spencer     | Electrician     | 24 | "          |
| 6  | James McSweeney   | Jun. Engineer   | 20 | American   |
| 7  | George Robinson   | Jun. Engineer   | 28 | British    |
| 8  | Malcolm Downie    | Jun. Engineer   | 20 | American   |
| 9  | Augustine Colonne | Super. Engineer | 26 | Italian    |
| 10 | Juan Seovane      | Donkeyman       | 42 | Spanish    |
| 11 | Jose M. Flores    | Storekeeper     | 34 | Ecuadorian |
| 12 | Jose Perez        | Oilier          | 31 | Spanish    |
| 13 | Nicolay Santiago  | Oilier          | 35 | "          |
| 14 | Antonio James     | Oilier          | 27 | "          |
| 15 | Jose Perez        | Wiper           | 35 | "          |
| 16 | Nemimo Martinez   | Wiper           | 24 | "          |
| 17 | Luis Colasia      | Wiper           | 29 | "          |

**REFRIG.**

|   |                  |                |    |         |
|---|------------------|----------------|----|---------|
| 1 | Robert O'Reilly  | Chf. Ref. Eng. | 40 | British |
| 2 | Bernard McColgan | 2nd. Ref. Eng. | 25 | "       |
| 3 | Sanforano Iacono | Oilier         | 23 | Spanish |
| 4 | Jose Flores      | Oilier         | 25 | "       |

**STEWARDS**

|    |                     |              |    |            |
|----|---------------------|--------------|----|------------|
| 1  | Alex. Grant         | Chf. Steward | 36 | British    |
| 2  | Frank Ferns         | 2nd. Steward | 27 | American   |
| 3  | William Farquharson | Chf. Cook    | 33 | British    |
| 4  | James Tucker        | 2nd. Cook    | 25 | "          |
| 5  | Joseph Ingram       | Cooks Mate   | 28 | Panamanian |
| 6  | Peter Hargalis      | Master       | 21 | German     |
| 7  | Lionel Timms        | Asst. Stwd.  | 18 | British    |
| 8  | Wendi Gonsorohik    | Asst. Stwd.  | 22 | American   |
| 9  | Marinus Hogenstein  | Asst. Stwd.  | 23 | Holland    |
| 10 | Labamel Tun         | Asst. Stwd.  | 26 | Russian    |
| 11 | Charles McCarthy    | Asst. Stwd.  | 24 | British    |
| 12 | Ferdinand Warle     | Asst. Stwd.  | 22 | "          |

| Name.                | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| As per attached list |      |              |                           |

|    |               |                |    |           |
|----|---------------|----------------|----|-----------|
| 1  | David H. K... | Chf. Officer   | 37 | British   |
| 2  | ...           | 2nd. Officer   | 30 | "         |
| 3  | ...           | 3rd. Officer   | 28 | "         |
| 4  | ...           | Carpenter      | 27 | Norwegian |
| 5  | ...           | Boatswain      | 43 | British   |
| 6  | ...           | Q. Master      | 39 | Norwegian |
| 7  | ...           | Q. Master      | 35 | Danish    |
| 8  | ...           | Q. Master      | 20 | British   |
| 9  | ...           | A.B. Seaman    | 32 | Norwegian |
| 10 | ...           | A.B. Seaman    | 25 | Danish    |
| 11 | ...           | A.B. Seaman    | 40 | Norwegian |
| 12 | ...           | A.B. Seaman    | 25 | American  |
| 13 | ...           | A.B. Seaman    | 26 | British   |
| 14 | ...           | Ord. Seaman    | 25 | Finnish   |
| 15 | ...           | Asst. Engineer | 19 | U.S.C.    |

285

|   |                  |                |    |         |
|---|------------------|----------------|----|---------|
| 1 | Robert O'Reilly  | Chf. Ref. Eng. | 40 | British |
| 2 | Bernard McColgan | 2nd. Ref. Eng. | 25 | "       |
| 3 | Sanforano Iacono | Oilier         | 23 | Spanish |
| 4 | Jose Flores      | Oilier         | 25 | "       |

**STEWARDS**

|    |                     |              |    |            |
|----|---------------------|--------------|----|------------|
| 1  | Alex. Grant         | Chf. Steward | 36 | British    |
| 2  | Frank Ferns         | 2nd. Steward | 27 | American   |
| 3  | William Farquharson | Chf. Cook    | 33 | British    |
| 4  | James Tucker        | 2nd. Cook    | 25 | "          |
| 5  | Joseph Ingram       | Cooks Mate   | 28 | Panamanian |
| 6  | Peter Hargalis      | Master       | 21 | German     |
| 7  | Lionel Timms        | Asst. Stwd.  | 18 | British    |
| 8  | Wendi Gonsorohik    | Asst. Stwd.  | 22 | American   |
| 9  | Marinus Hogenstein  | Asst. Stwd.  | 23 | Holland    |
| 10 | Labamel Tun         | Asst. Stwd.  | 26 | Russian    |
| 11 | Charles McCarthy    | Asst. Stwd.  | 24 | British    |
| 12 | Ferdinand Warle     | Asst. Stwd.  | 22 | "          |



LIST OR MA

DISCHARGED SEAMAN continued

ED C

E

(Panama)

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

286

Vessel D.E.M.S. "LA PLAYA" arriving at New York, February 5, 1929, from the port of Puerto Barrios Guatemala Jan. 29, 1929

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where    |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Bauer               | Karsten H. |  |                                 | Master                            | 1/9/29                    | New York | Paid Off   | Yes                         | 38         | Male        | Norwegian     | American            | 5'6            | 140            | None  |
| 2                  | Halligan            | Thomas     |  |                                 | Chf. Officer                      | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 37         | "           | Irish         | British             | 5'10           | 180            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 3                  | MacNab              | Donald     |  |                                 | 2nd. Officer                      | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 30         | "           | Scotch        | "                   | 5'8            | 160            | "   |
| 4                  | Agnew               | James      |  |                                 | 3rd. Officer                      | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 28         | "           | Irish         | "                   | 5'8            | 150            | "   |
| 5                  | Hansen              | Jacob      |  | 8                               | Carpenter                         | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 27         | "           | Norwegian     | Norwegian           | 5'8            | 155            | "   |
| 6                  | Boston              | James      |  | 27                              | Boatswain                         | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 43         | "           | English       | British             | 5'6            | 160            | "   |
| 7                  | Tjensvold           | Jacob      |  | 20                              | Q. Master                         | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 39         | "           | Norwegian     | Norwegian           | 5'7            | 150            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 8                  | Evenson             | Holger     | (First)                                    | 18                              | Q. Master                         | 1/11/29                   | "        | "  | "                           | 35         | "           | Danish        | Danish              | 5'8            | 160            | "   |
| 9                  | McAlpin             | William    |  | 3                               | Q. Master                         | 1/9/29                    | "        | "  | "                           | 20         | "           | Scotch        | British             | 5'6            | 150            | "   |
| 10                 | Higgins             | Hans       |  | 13                              | A.B. Seaman                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 32         | "           | Norwegian     | Norwegian           | 5'7            | 155            | "   |
| 11                 | Sorensen            | Henry      |  | 6                               | A.B. Seaman                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 25         | "           | Danish        | Danish              | 5'6            | 145            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 12                 | Olsen               | Charles    |  | 21                              | A.B. Seaman                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 40         | "           | Norwegian     | Norwegian           | 5'7            | 150            | "   |
| 13                 | Lewis               | Paul       |  | 8                               | A.B. Seaman                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 25         | "           | U.S.A.        | American            | 5'6            | 145            | "   |
| 14                 | Greenwood           | William    | (First)                                    | 7                               | A.B. Seaman                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 26         | "           | English       | British             | 5'7            | 150            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 15                 | Serkien             | August     | (First)                                    | 8                               | Ord. Seaman                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 25         | "           | Finnish       | Finnish             | 5'6            | 150            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 16                 | Baldue              | Clarence   | (First)                                    |                                 | Chf. Radio                        | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 28         | "           | Canadian      | British             | 5'6            | 150            | "   |
| 17                 | Feverstein          | Ben        |  |                                 | 2nd. Radio                        | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 24         | "           | U.S.A.        | American            | 5'5            | 140            | "   |
| 18                 | Esplin              | Norman S.  |  |                                 | Chf. Engineer                     | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 39         | "           | Scotch        | British             | 5'7            | 155            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 19                 | Toney               | James      |  |                                 | 2nd. Engineer                     | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 34         | "           | Irish         | "                   | 5'9            | 170            | "   |
| 20                 | Marshall            | Leonard    | (First)                                    | 28                              | 3rd. Engineer                     | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 47         | "           | English       | "                   | 5'10           | 190            | "   |
| 21                 | McSweeney           | James      |  |                                 | Jun. Engineer                     | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 20         | "           | U.S.A.        | American            | 5'6            | 145            | "   |
| 22                 | Robinson            | George     | (First)                                    | 1                               | Jun. Engineer                     | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 28         | "           | Irish         | British             | 5'6            | 145            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 23                 | Downie              | Malcolm    |  |                                 | Jun. Engineer                     | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 20         | "           | U.S.A.        | American            | 5'7            | 150            | "   |
| 24                 | Spencer             | Gavin      | (First)                                    | 2                               | Electrician                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 24         | "           | Scotch        | British             | 5'8            | 160            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 25                 | Colonne             | Augustine  |  | 6                               | Super Engineer                    | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 26         | "           | Italian       | Italian             | 5'8            | 165            | "   |
| 26                 | Seoane              | Juan       |  | 22                              | Donkeyman                         | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 42         | "           | Spanish       | Spanish             | 5'8            | 160            | "   |
| 27                 | Flores              | Jose M.    |  | 14                              | Storekeeper                       | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 34         | "           | Ecuadorian    | Ecuadorian          | 5'7            | 165            | To Reship Foreign                                 |
| 28                 | Perez               | Jose       |  | 14                              | Oiler                             | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 31         | "           | Spanish       | Spanish             | 5'6            | 150            | "   |
| 29                 | Santiago            | Nicolas    |  | 11                              | Oiler                             | "                         | "        | "  | "                           | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7            | 155            | "   |
| 30                 | Janes               | Antonio    | (First)                                    | 10                              | Oiler                             | 1/12/29                   | "        | "  | "                           | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7            | 155            | "   |

LA PLAYA FEB 5 1929

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Michael Brown  
Immigrant Inspector  
7/29

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kernsten N. Bauer Master, of the Panamanian D.R.M.E. "LA PLAYA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

Michael J. Soper  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, LA PLAYA

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Boenian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LA PLAYA"

arriving at New York

February, 5<sup>th</sup>

1929, from the port of

Santiago Cuba Jan 18/1929  
PUERTO RICOS GUATEMALA Jan 29/1929

287

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL                           |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |   | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |                       |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|
|                          | Family name                                   | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 1                        | Perez   | Jose       | /   | 24  | Wiper                                | 1/9/29                    | New York  | Paid Off   | Yes                               | 33         | Male        | Spanish       | Spanish             | 5'7            | 150            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 2                        | Martinez                                      | Hernando   | /   | 11  | Wiper                                | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7            | 145            | " To  |                       |
| 3                        | Colosia                                       | Luis       | /   | (First) 10                                  | Wiper                                | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6            | 145            | " To  |                       |
| 4                        | O'Reilly                                      | Robert     | /   |   | Chf. Ref. Eng.                       | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | Irish         | British             | 5'7            | 155            | " To  |                       |
| 5                        | McColgan                                      | Bernard    | /   | (First) 2                                   | 2nd. Ref. Eng.                       | 1/12/29                   | "   | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'6            | 145            | " To  |                       |
| 6                        | Alonso  | Sanforano  | /   | 8   | Oiler                                | 1/9/29                    | "   | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | Spanish       | Spanish             | 5'7            | 150            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 7                        | Flores  | Jose       | /   | 10  | Oiler                                | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'7            | 150            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 8                        | Grant   | Alexander  | /   | (First)                                     | Chf. Steward                         | 1/11/29                   | "   | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | Scotch        | British             | 5'6            | 140            | " To  |                       |
| 9                        | Ferns   | Frank      | /   |   | 2nd. Steward                         | 1/9/29                    | "   | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | U.S.A.        | American            | 5'6            | 140            | "   |                       |
| 10                       | Farquharson                                   | William    | /   | 16  | Chf. Cook                            | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | B.W.I.        | British             | 6'0            | 180            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 11                       | Tucker  | James      | /   | 5   | 2nd. Cook                            | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | B.W.I.        | "                   | 5'7            | 160            | " To  |                       |
| 12                       | Ingram  | Joseph     | /   | (First) 10                                  | Cooks Mate                           | 1/11/29                   | "   | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | Panamanian    | Panamanian          | 5'6            | 140            | " To  |                       |
| 13                       | Nangalis                                      | Peter      | /   | 2 1/2                                       | Messman                              | 1/9/29                    | ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation. Veneral |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                | 5'6            | 140   | 1/2 To Deship Foreign |
| 14                       | Timms   | Lionel     | /   | 3   | Asst. Stwd.                          | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | English       | British             | 5'5            | 155            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 15                       | Gonsorohik                                    | Wendi      | /   |   | Asst. Stwd.                          | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | U.S.A.        | American            | 5'6            | 140            | "   |                       |
| 16                       | Hogenstein                                    | Marinas    | /   | (First) 6                                   | Asst. Stwd.                          | 1/10/29                   | "   | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | Holland       | Dutch               | 5'5            | 135            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 17                       | Tun   | Labomel    | /   | (First) 8                                   | Asst. Stwd.                          | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | Russian       | Russian             | 5'6            | 145            | " To  |                       |
| 18                       | Earle   | Ferdinand  | /   | (First) 5                                   | Asst. Stwd.                          | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | B.W.I.        | British             | 5'7            | 155            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 19                       | McCarthy                                      | Charles    | /   | (First) 1 1/2                               | Asst. Stwd.                          | "                         | "   | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | Newfoundland  | "                   | 5'6            | 140            | " To  |                       |
| 20                       | Pollard                                       | Dudley     | /   |   | Asst. Purser                         | 1/12/29                   | "   | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | U.S.A.        | American            | 5'6            | 140            | "   |                       |
| 21                       | Hooke   | Edwin      | /   |   | 4th. Engineer                        | 1/9/29                    | "   | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | English       | British             | 5'8            | 155            | To Deship Foreign                                       |                       |
| 22                       | Moreno  | Frank      | /   | (First)                                     | Workaway                             | 1/18/29                   | Stgo.   | do   | "                                 | 35         | "           | Spanish       | Spanish             | 5'5            | 135            | "   |                       |
| 23                       | American Consulate No. 42:                    |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 24                       | Santiago de Cuba                              |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 25                       | SHEN Cloud with crew 1                        |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 26                       | For the journey to the United States, 1/15/29 |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 27                       | Seal and Fee Stamp                            |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 28                       |   |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 29                       |   |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |
| 30                       |   |            |   |   |                                      |                           |   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |                       |

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
16-1340Michael J. Surry Expat. #22  
US Immigration Inspector, 2/5/298 Amer  
43 Aliens\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karsten H. Bauer Master, of the Panamanian D.E.M.S. "LA PLAYA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1929

Michael H. Gury  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

Santiago 1/18  
Puerto Barrios 1/26  
Livingston 1/26  
Puerto Barrios 1/29

JAN 18 1929

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9769

Feb. 4-5, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **OCT 4 1943**....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**OCT 4 1943**  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



